

Fast Auxiliary Space Preconditioning

1.9.3 Jan/22/2017

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.13

Contents

1	Introduction	1
2	How to obtain FASP	3
3	Building and Installation	5
4	Developers	7
5	Doxygen	9
6	Todo List	11
7	Data Structure Index	13
7.1	Data Structures	13
8	File Index	15
8.1	File List	15
9	Data Structure Documentation	21
9.1	AMG_data Struct Reference	21
9.1.1	Detailed Description	22
9.2	AMG_data_bsr Struct Reference	22
9.2.1	Detailed Description	24
9.3	AMG_param Struct Reference	24
9.3.1	Detailed Description	26

9.4	block_dvector Struct Reference	26
9.4.1	Detailed Description	27
9.5	block_ivector Struct Reference	27
9.5.1	Detailed Description	27
9.6	dBLCmat Struct Reference	28
9.6.1	Detailed Description	28
9.7	dBSRmat Struct Reference	28
9.7.1	Detailed Description	29
9.7.2	Field Documentation	29
9.7.2.1	JA	29
9.7.2.2	val	29
9.8	dCOOmat Struct Reference	29
9.8.1	Detailed Description	30
9.9	dCSRLmat Struct Reference	30
9.9.1	Detailed Description	31
9.10	dCSRmat Struct Reference	31
9.10.1	Detailed Description	32
9.11	ddenmat Struct Reference	32
9.11.1	Detailed Description	32
9.12	dSTRmat Struct Reference	33
9.12.1	Detailed Description	33
9.13	dvector Struct Reference	34
9.13.1	Detailed Description	34
9.14	grid2d Struct Reference	34
9.14.1	Detailed Description	35
9.14.2	Field Documentation	35
9.14.2.1	e	35
9.14.2.2	edges	35

9.14.2.3	ediri	35
9.14.2.4	efather	36
9.14.2.5	p	36
9.14.2.6	pdiri	36
9.14.2.7	pfather	36
9.14.2.8	s	36
9.14.2.9	t	37
9.14.2.10	tfather	37
9.14.2.11	triangles	37
9.14.2.12	vertices	37
9.15	iBLCmat Struct Reference	37
9.15.1	Detailed Description	38
9.16	iCOOmat Struct Reference	38
9.16.1	Detailed Description	39
9.17	iCSRmat Struct Reference	39
9.17.1	Detailed Description	39
9.18	idenmat Struct Reference	40
9.18.1	Detailed Description	40
9.19	ILU_data Struct Reference	40
9.19.1	Detailed Description	41
9.20	ILU_param Struct Reference	42
9.20.1	Detailed Description	42
9.21	input_param Struct Reference	42
9.21.1	Detailed Description	44
9.21.2	Field Documentation	44
9.21.2.1	AMG_aggregation_type	44
9.21.2.2	AMG_aggressive_level	44
9.21.2.3	AMG_aggressive_path	44

9.21.2.4	AMG_amli_degree	45
9.21.2.5	AMG_coarse_dof	45
9.21.2.6	AMG_coarse_scaling	45
9.21.2.7	AMG_coarse_solver	45
9.21.2.8	AMG_coarsening_type	45
9.21.2.9	AMG_cycle_type	46
9.21.2.10	AMG_ILU_levels	46
9.21.2.11	AMG_interpolation_type	46
9.21.2.12	AMG_levels	46
9.21.2.13	AMG_max_aggregation	46
9.21.2.14	AMG_max_row_sum	47
9.21.2.15	AMG_maxit	47
9.21.2.16	AMG_nl_amli_krylov_type	47
9.21.2.17	AMG_pair_number	47
9.21.2.18	AMG_polynomial_degree	47
9.21.2.19	AMG_postsmooth_iter	48
9.21.2.20	AMG_presmooth_iter	48
9.21.2.21	AMG_quality_bound	48
9.21.2.22	AMG_relaxation	48
9.21.2.23	AMG_Schwarz_levels	48
9.21.2.24	AMG_smooth_filter	49
9.21.2.25	AMG_smooth_order	49
9.21.2.26	AMG_smoother	49
9.21.2.27	AMG_strong_coupled	49
9.21.2.28	AMG_strong_threshold	49
9.21.2.29	AMG_tentative_smooth	50
9.21.2.30	AMG_tol	50
9.21.2.31	AMG_truncation_threshold	50

9.21.2.32 AMG_type	50
9.21.2.33 ILU_droptol	50
9.21.2.34 ILU_lfil	51
9.21.2.35 ILU_permtol	51
9.21.2.36 ILU_relax	51
9.21.2.37 ILU_type	51
9.21.2.38 inifile	51
9.21.2.39 itsolver_maxit	52
9.21.2.40 itsolver_tol	52
9.21.2.41 output_type	52
9.21.2.42 precondition_type	52
9.21.2.43 print_level	52
9.21.2.44 problem_num	53
9.21.2.45 restart	53
9.21.2.46 Schwarz_blksolver	53
9.21.2.47 Schwarz_maxlvl	53
9.21.2.48 Schwarz_mmsize	53
9.21.2.49 Schwarz_type	54
9.21.2.50 solver_type	54
9.21.2.51 stop_type	54
9.21.2.52 workdir	54
9.22 itsolver_param Struct Reference	54
9.22.1 Detailed Description	55
9.22.2 Field Documentation	55
9.22.2.1 itsolver_type	55
9.22.2.2 maxit	55
9.22.2.3 precondition_type	55
9.22.2.4 print_level	56

9.22.2.5	restart	56
9.22.2.6	stop_type	56
9.22.2.7	tol	56
9.23	ivector Struct Reference	56
9.23.1	Detailed Description	57
9.24	mallinfo Struct Reference	57
9.24.1	Detailed Description	57
9.25	malloc_chunk Struct Reference	58
9.25.1	Detailed Description	58
9.26	malloc_params Struct Reference	58
9.26.1	Detailed Description	58
9.27	malloc_segment Struct Reference	58
9.27.1	Detailed Description	59
9.28	malloc_state Struct Reference	59
9.28.1	Detailed Description	59
9.29	malloc_tree_chunk Struct Reference	60
9.29.1	Detailed Description	60
9.30	Mumps_data Struct Reference	60
9.30.1	Detailed Description	60
9.31	mxv_matfree Struct Reference	61
9.31.1	Detailed Description	61
9.32	nedmallinfo Struct Reference	61
9.32.1	Detailed Description	61
9.33	Pardiso_data Struct Reference	62
9.33.1	Detailed Description	62
9.34	precond Struct Reference	62
9.34.1	Detailed Description	62
9.35	precond_block_data Struct Reference	63

9.35.1 Detailed Description	63
9.35.2 Field Documentation	63
9.35.2.1 A_diag	63
9.35.2.2 Ablc	63
9.35.2.3 amgparam	64
9.35.2.4 LU_diag	64
9.35.2.5 mgl	64
9.35.2.6 r	64
9.36 precondition_data Struct Reference	64
9.36.1 Detailed Description	66
9.37 precondition_data_bsr Struct Reference	66
9.37.1 Detailed Description	67
9.38 precondition_data_str Struct Reference	68
9.38.1 Detailed Description	69
9.39 precondition_diagbsr Struct Reference	69
9.39.1 Detailed Description	70
9.40 precondition_diagstr Struct Reference	70
9.40.1 Detailed Description	70
9.41 precondition_sweeping_data Struct Reference	71
9.41.1 Detailed Description	71
9.41.2 Field Documentation	71
9.41.2.1 A	71
9.41.2.2 Ai	72
9.41.2.3 local_A	72
9.41.2.4 local_index	72
9.41.2.5 local_LU	72
9.41.2.6 NumLayers	72
9.41.2.7 r	73
9.41.2.8 w	73
9.42 Schwarz_data Struct Reference	73
9.42.1 Detailed Description	74
9.43 Schwarz_param Struct Reference	74
9.43.1 Detailed Description	75

10 File Documentation	77
10.1 AuxArray.c File Reference	77
10.1.1 Detailed Description	78
10.1.2 Function Documentation	78
10.1.2.1 fasp_array_cp()	78
10.1.2.2 fasp_array_cp_nc3()	78
10.1.2.3 fasp_array_cp_nc5()	79
10.1.2.4 fasp_array_cp_nc7()	80
10.1.2.5 fasp_array_invpermut_nb()	80
10.1.2.6 fasp_array_null()	81
10.1.2.7 fasp_array_permut_nb()	81
10.1.2.8 fasp_array_set()	82
10.1.2.9 fasp_iarray_cp()	83
10.1.2.10 fasp_iarray_set()	83
10.2 AuxConvert.c File Reference	84
10.2.1 Detailed Description	84
10.2.2 Function Documentation	84
10.2.2.1 endian_convert_int()	84
10.2.2.2 endian_convert_real()	85
10.2.2.3 fasp_aux_bbyteToldouble()	86
10.2.2.4 fasp_aux_change_endian4()	86
10.2.2.5 fasp_aux_change_endian8()	87
10.3 AuxGivens.c File Reference	87
10.3.1 Detailed Description	88
10.3.2 Function Documentation	88
10.3.2.1 fasp_aux_givens()	88
10.4 AuxGraphics.c File Reference	89
10.4.1 Detailed Description	89

10.4.2	Function Documentation	89
10.4.2.1	<code>fasp_dbsr_plot()</code>	89
10.4.2.2	<code>fasp_dbsr_subplot()</code>	90
10.4.2.3	<code>fasp_dcsr_plot()</code>	91
10.4.2.4	<code>fasp_dcsr_subplot()</code>	92
10.4.2.5	<code>fasp_grid2d_plot()</code>	92
10.5	AuxInput.c File Reference	93
10.5.1	Detailed Description	93
10.5.2	Function Documentation	93
10.5.2.1	<code>fasp_param_check()</code>	93
10.5.2.2	<code>fasp_param_input()</code>	94
10.6	AuxMemory.c File Reference	95
10.6.1	Detailed Description	95
10.6.2	Function Documentation	95
10.6.2.1	<code>fasp_mem_calloc()</code>	96
10.6.2.2	<code>fasp_mem_check()</code>	97
10.6.2.3	<code>fasp_mem_dcsr_check()</code>	98
10.6.2.4	<code>fasp_mem_free()</code>	98
10.6.2.5	<code>fasp_mem_iludata_check()</code>	99
10.6.2.6	<code>fasp_mem_realloc()</code>	100
10.6.2.7	<code>fasp_mem_usage()</code>	100
10.6.3	Variable Documentation	101
10.6.3.1	<code>total_alloc_count</code>	101
10.6.3.2	<code>total_alloc_mem</code>	101
10.7	AuxMessage.c File Reference	101
10.7.1	Detailed Description	102
10.7.2	Function Documentation	102
10.7.2.1	<code>fasp_chkerr()</code>	102

10.7.2.2	print_amgcomplexity()	102
10.7.2.3	print_amgcomplexity_bsr()	103
10.7.2.4	print_cputime()	103
10.7.2.5	print_itinfo()	104
10.7.2.6	print_message()	105
10.8	AuxParam.c File Reference	105
10.8.1	Detailed Description	106
10.8.2	Function Documentation	107
10.8.2.1	fasp_param_amg_init()	107
10.8.2.2	fasp_param_amg_print()	107
10.8.2.3	fasp_param_amg_set()	108
10.8.2.4	fasp_param_amg_to_prec()	108
10.8.2.5	fasp_param_amg_to_prec_bsr()	109
10.8.2.6	fasp_param_ilu_init()	109
10.8.2.7	fasp_param_ilu_print()	110
10.8.2.8	fasp_param_ilu_set()	110
10.8.2.9	fasp_param_init()	111
10.8.2.10	fasp_param_input_init()	112
10.8.2.11	fasp_param_prec_to_amg()	112
10.8.2.12	fasp_param_prec_to_amg_bsr()	113
10.8.2.13	fasp_param_schwarz_init()	113
10.8.2.14	fasp_param_schwarz_print()	114
10.8.2.15	fasp_param_schwarz_set()	114
10.8.2.16	fasp_param_set()	115
10.8.2.17	fasp_param_solver_init()	115
10.8.2.18	fasp_param_solver_print()	116
10.8.2.19	fasp_param_solver_set()	116
10.9	AuxSmallMat.c File Reference	117

10.9.1 Detailed Description	118
10.9.2 Macro Definition Documentation	118
10.9.2.1 SWAP	118
10.9.3 Function Documentation	118
10.9.3.1 fasp_blas_smat_inv()	118
10.9.3.2 fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc()	119
10.9.3.3 fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc2()	119
10.9.3.4 fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc3()	120
10.9.3.5 fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc4()	120
10.9.3.6 fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc5()	121
10.9.3.7 fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc7()	121
10.9.3.8 fasp_blas_smat_invp_nc()	122
10.9.3.9 fasp_blas_smat_Linfinity()	123
10.9.3.10 fasp_iden_free()	123
10.9.3.11 fasp_smat_identity()	124
10.9.3.12 fasp_smat_identity_nc2()	124
10.9.3.13 fasp_smat_identity_nc3()	125
10.9.3.14 fasp_smat_identity_nc5()	125
10.9.3.15 fasp_smat_identity_nc7()	126
10.10AuxSort.c File Reference	126
10.10.1 Detailed Description	127
10.10.2 Function Documentation	127
10.10.2.1 fasp_aux_dQuickSort()	127
10.10.2.2 fasp_aux_dQuickSortIndex()	128
10.10.2.3 fasp_aux_iQuickSort()	129
10.10.2.4 fasp_aux_iQuickSortIndex()	129
10.10.2.5 fasp_aux_merge()	130
10.10.2.6 fasp_aux_msor()	131

10.10.2.7 fasp_aux_unique()	131
10.10.2.8 fasp_BinarySearch()	132
10.10.2.9 fasp_dcsr_CMK_order()	133
10.10.2.10 fasp_dcsr_RCMK_order()	133
10.10.2.11 fasp_multicolors_independent_set()	134
10.10.2.12 fasp_topological_sorting_ilu()	134
10.11 AuxThreads.c File Reference	135
10.11.1 Detailed Description	135
10.11.2 Function Documentation	136
10.11.2.1 fasp_get_start_end()	136
10.11.2.2 fasp_set_GS_threads()	136
10.11.3 Variable Documentation	137
10.11.3.1 THDs_AMG_GS	137
10.11.3.2 THDs_CPR_gGS	137
10.11.3.3 THDs_CPR_IGS	137
10.12 AuxTiming.c File Reference	138
10.12.1 Detailed Description	138
10.12.2 Function Documentation	138
10.12.2.1 fasp_gettime()	138
10.13 AuxVector.c File Reference	139
10.13.1 Detailed Description	139
10.13.2 Function Documentation	140
10.13.2.1 fasp_dvec_alloc()	140
10.13.2.2 fasp_dvec_cp()	140
10.13.2.3 fasp_dvec_create()	141
10.13.2.4 fasp_dvec_free()	141
10.13.2.5 fasp_dvec_isnan()	142
10.13.2.6 fasp_dvec_maxdiff()	142

10.13.2.7 fasp_dvec_null()	143
10.13.2.8 fasp_dvec_rand()	144
10.13.2.9 fasp_dvec_set()	145
10.13.2.10 fasp_dvec_symdiagscale()	145
10.13.2.11 fasp_ivec_alloc()	146
10.13.2.12 fasp_ivec_create()	146
10.13.2.13 fasp_ivec_free()	147
10.13.2.14 fasp_ivec_set()	147
10.14BlaArray.c File Reference	148
10.14.1 Detailed Description	149
10.14.2 Function Documentation	149
10.14.2.1 fasp_blas_array_ax()	149
10.14.2.2 fasp_blas_array_axpby()	150
10.14.2.3 fasp_blas_array_axpy()	150
10.14.2.4 fasp_blas_array_axpyz()	151
10.14.2.5 fasp_blas_array_dotprod()	152
10.14.2.6 fasp_blas_array_norm1()	153
10.14.2.7 fasp_blas_array_norm2()	153
10.14.2.8 fasp_blas_array_norminf()	154
10.15BlaEigen.c File Reference	155
10.15.1 Detailed Description	155
10.15.2 Function Documentation	155
10.15.2.1 fasp_dcsr_eig()	155
10.16BlaFormat.c File Reference	156
10.16.1 Detailed Description	157
10.16.2 Function Documentation	157
10.16.2.1 fasp_format_dblc_dcsr()	157
10.16.2.2 fasp_format_dbsr_dcoo()	157

10.16.2.3 fasp_format_dbsr_dcsr()	158
10.16.2.4 fasp_format_dcoo_dcsr()	159
10.16.2.5 fasp_format_dcsr_dbsr()	159
10.16.2.6 fasp_format_dcsr_dcoo()	160
10.16.2.7 fasp_format_dcsr_dcsr()	161
10.16.2.8 fasp_format_dstr_dbsr()	161
10.16.2.9 fasp_format_dstr_dcsr()	162
10.17BlalLU.c File Reference	163
10.17.1 Detailed Description	163
10.17.2 Function Documentation	163
10.17.2.1 fasp_iluk()	164
10.17.2.2 fasp_ilut()	165
10.17.2.3 fasp_ilutp()	166
10.17.2.4 fasp_symbfactor()	168
10.18BlalLUSetupBSR.c File Reference	170
10.18.1 Detailed Description	171
10.18.2 Function Documentation	171
10.18.2.1 fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup()	171
10.18.2.2 fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_levsch_omp()	172
10.18.2.3 fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_mc_omp()	173
10.18.2.4 fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_omp()	173
10.19BlalLUSetupCSR.c File Reference	174
10.19.1 Detailed Description	174
10.19.2 Function Documentation	175
10.19.2.1 fasp_ilu_dcsr_setup()	175
10.20BlalLUSetupSTR.c File Reference	175
10.20.1 Detailed Description	176
10.20.2 Function Documentation	176

10.20.2.1 fasp_ilu_dstr_setup0()	176
10.20.2.2 fasp_ilu_dstr_setup1()	177
10.21BlaIO.c File Reference	177
10.21.1 Detailed Description	179
10.21.2 Function Documentation	179
10.21.2.1 fasp_dbsr_print()	180
10.21.2.2 fasp_dbsr_read()	180
10.21.2.3 fasp_dbsr_write()	181
10.21.2.4 fasp_dbsr_write_coo()	182
10.21.2.5 fasp_dcoo1_read()	182
10.21.2.6 fasp_dcoo_print()	183
10.21.2.7 fasp_dcoo_read()	183
10.21.2.8 fasp_dcoo_shift_read()	184
10.21.2.9 fasp_dcoo_write()	185
10.21.2.10 fasp_dcsr_print()	185
10.21.2.11 fasp_dcsr_read()	186
10.21.2.12 fasp_dcsr_write_coo()	186
10.21.2.13 fasp_dcsrvec1_read()	187
10.21.2.14 fasp_dcsrvec1_write()	188
10.21.2.15 fasp_dcsrvec2_read()	189
10.21.2.16 fasp_dcsrvec2_write()	190
10.21.2.17 fasp_dmtx_read()	191
10.21.2.18 fasp_dmtxsym_read()	191
10.21.2.19 fasp_dstr_print()	192
10.21.2.20 fasp_dstr_read()	192
10.21.2.21 fasp_dstr_write()	193
10.21.2.22 fasp_dvec_print()	194
10.21.2.23 fasp_dvec_read()	194

10.21.2.24	<code>asp_dvec_write()</code>	195
10.21.2.25	<code>asp_dvecind_read()</code>	196
10.21.2.26	<code>asp_dvecind_write()</code>	196
10.21.2.27	<code>asp_hb_read()</code>	197
10.21.2.28	<code>asp_ivec_print()</code>	198
10.21.2.29	<code>asp_ivec_read()</code>	198
10.21.2.30	<code>asp_ivec_write()</code>	199
10.21.2.31	<code>asp_ivecind_read()</code>	199
10.21.2.32	<code>asp_matrix_read()</code>	200
10.21.2.33	<code>asp_matrix_read_bin()</code>	201
10.21.2.34	<code>asp_matrix_write()</code>	202
10.21.2.35	<code>asp_vector_read()</code>	202
10.21.2.36	<code>asp_vector_write()</code>	203
10.21.3	Variable Documentation	204
10.21.3.1	<code>dlength</code>	204
10.21.3.2	<code>ilength</code>	204
10.22	BlaSchwarzSetup.c File Reference	205
10.22.1	Detailed Description	205
10.22.2	Function Documentation	205
10.22.2.1	<code>asp_dcsr_schwarz_backward_smoother()</code>	205
10.22.2.2	<code>asp_dcsr_schwarz_forward_smoother()</code>	206
10.22.2.3	<code>asp_schwarz_setup()</code>	207
10.23	BlaSmallMat.c File Reference	207
10.23.1	Detailed Description	209
10.23.2	Function Documentation	209
10.23.2.1	<code>asp_blas_array_axpy_nc2()</code>	210
10.23.2.2	<code>asp_blas_array_axpy_nc3()</code>	210
10.23.2.3	<code>asp_blas_array_axpy_nc5()</code>	211

10.23.2.4 fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc7()	211
10.23.2.5 fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc2()	212
10.23.2.6 fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc3()	213
10.23.2.7 fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc5()	213
10.23.2.8 fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc7()	214
10.23.2.9 fasp_blas_smat_aAxpby()	215
10.23.2.10 fasp_blas_smat_add()	215
10.23.2.11 fasp_blas_smat_axm()	216
10.23.2.12 fasp_blas_smat_mul()	216
10.23.2.13 fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc2()	217
10.23.2.14 fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc3()	218
10.23.2.15 fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc5()	218
10.23.2.16 fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc7()	219
10.23.2.17 fasp_blas_smat_m xv()	219
10.23.2.18 fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc2()	220
10.23.2.19 fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc3()	221
10.23.2.20 fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc5()	221
10.23.2.21 fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc7()	222
10.23.2.22 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx()	222
10.23.2.23 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc2()	223
10.23.2.24 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc3()	224
10.23.2.25 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc5()	224
10.23.2.26 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc7()	225
10.23.2.27 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns()	226
10.23.2.28 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns2()	226
10.23.2.29 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns3()	227
10.23.2.30 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns5()	228
10.23.2.31 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns7()	228

10.23.2.32	<code>fasp_blas_smat_ypAx()</code>	229
10.23.2.33	<code>fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc2()</code>	230
10.23.2.34	<code>fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc3()</code>	230
10.23.2.35	<code>fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc5()</code>	231
10.23.2.36	<code>fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc7()</code>	231
10.24	BlaSmallMatLU.c File Reference	232
10.24.1	Detailed Description	232
10.24.2	Function Documentation	232
10.24.2.1	<code>fasp_smat_lu_decomp()</code>	232
10.24.2.2	<code>fasp_smat_lu_solve()</code>	233
10.25	BlaSparseBLC.c File Reference	234
10.25.1	Detailed Description	235
10.25.2	Function Documentation	235
10.25.2.1	<code>fasp_dbldc_free()</code>	235
10.25.2.2	<code>fasp_dbsr_getblk()</code>	235
10.25.2.3	<code>fasp_dbsr_getblk_dcsr()</code>	236
10.25.2.4	<code>fasp_dbsr_Linfinity_dcsr()</code>	237
10.25.2.5	<code>fasp_dcsr_getblk()</code>	237
10.26	BlaSparseBSR.c File Reference	238
10.26.1	Detailed Description	239
10.26.2	Function Documentation	239
10.26.2.1	<code>fasp_dbsr_alloc()</code>	240
10.26.2.2	<code>fasp_dbsr_cp()</code>	241
10.26.2.3	<code>fasp_dbsr_create()</code>	242
10.26.2.4	<code>fasp_dbsr_diaginv()</code>	242
10.26.2.5	<code>fasp_dbsr_diaginv2()</code>	243
10.26.2.6	<code>fasp_dbsr_diaginv3()</code>	244
10.26.2.7	<code>fasp_dbsr_diaginv4()</code>	244

10.26.2.8 fasp_dbsr_diagLU()	245
10.26.2.9 fasp_dbsr_diagLU2()	246
10.26.2.10 fasp_dbsr_diagpref()	246
10.26.2.11 fasp_dbsr_free()	247
10.26.2.12 fasp_dbsr_getdiag()	248
10.26.2.13 fasp_dbsr_getdiaginv()	248
10.26.2.14 fasp_dbsr_null()	249
10.26.2.15 fasp_dbsr_perm()	250
10.26.2.16 fasp_dbsr_trans()	251
10.27BlaSparseCheck.c File Reference	252
10.27.1 Detailed Description	252
10.27.2 Function Documentation	252
10.27.2.1 fasp_check_dCSRmat()	252
10.27.2.2 fasp_check_diagdom()	253
10.27.2.3 fasp_check_diagpos()	254
10.27.2.4 fasp_check_diagzero()	254
10.27.2.5 fasp_check_iCSRmat()	255
10.27.2.6 fasp_check_symm()	255
10.28BlaSparseCOO.c File Reference	256
10.28.1 Detailed Description	256
10.28.2 Function Documentation	257
10.28.2.1 fasp_dcoo_alloc()	257
10.28.2.2 fasp_dcoo_create()	257
10.28.2.3 fasp_dcoo_free()	258
10.28.2.4 fasp_dcoo_shift()	258
10.29BlaSparseCSR.c File Reference	259
10.29.1 Detailed Description	260
10.29.2 Function Documentation	261

10.29.2.1 fasp_dcsr_alloc()	261
10.29.2.2 fasp_dcsr_compress()	261
10.29.2.3 fasp_dcsr_compress_inplace()	262
10.29.2.4 fasp_dcsr_cp()	262
10.29.2.5 fasp_dcsr_create()	263
10.29.2.6 fasp_dcsr_diagpref()	264
10.29.2.7 fasp_dcsr_free()	264
10.29.2.8 fasp_dcsr_getcol()	265
10.29.2.9 fasp_dcsr_getdiag()	266
10.29.2.10 fasp_dcsr_multicoloring()	266
10.29.2.11 fasp_dcsr_null()	267
10.29.2.12 fasp_dcsr_perm()	267
10.29.2.13 fasp_dcsr_permz()	268
10.29.2.14 fasp_dcsr_regdiag()	269
10.29.2.15 fasp_dcsr_shift()	269
10.29.2.16 fasp_dcsr_sort()	270
10.29.2.17 fasp_dcsr_sortz()	270
10.29.2.18 fasp_dcsr_symdiagscale()	271
10.29.2.19 fasp_dcsr_sympart()	272
10.29.2.20 fasp_dcsr_trans()	272
10.29.2.21 fasp_dcsr_transz()	273
10.29.2.22 fasp_icsr_cp()	274
10.29.2.23 fasp_icsr_create()	274
10.29.2.24 fasp_icsr_free()	275
10.29.2.25 fasp_icsr_null()	275
10.29.2.26 fasp_icsr_trans()	276
10.30BlaSparseCSRL.c File Reference	276
10.30.1 Detailed Description	277

10.30.2 Function Documentation	277
10.30.2.1 fasp_dcsr_create()	277
10.30.2.2 fasp_dcsr_free()	278
10.31BlaSparseSTR.c File Reference	278
10.31.1 Detailed Description	279
10.31.2 Function Documentation	279
10.31.2.1 fasp_dstr_alloc()	279
10.31.2.2 fasp_dstr_cp()	280
10.31.2.3 fasp_dstr_create()	280
10.31.2.4 fasp_dstr_free()	281
10.31.2.5 fasp_dstr_null()	282
10.32BlaSparseUtil.c File Reference	282
10.32.1 Detailed Description	283
10.32.2 Function Documentation	283
10.32.2.1 fasp_sparse_aat_()	284
10.32.2.2 fasp_sparse_abyb_()	284
10.32.2.3 fasp_sparse_abybms_()	285
10.32.2.4 fasp_sparse_aplbms_()	286
10.32.2.5 fasp_sparse_aplusb_()	286
10.32.2.6 fasp_sparse_iit_()	287
10.32.2.7 fasp_sparse_MIS()	288
10.32.2.8 fasp_sparse_rapcmp_()	288
10.32.2.9 fasp_sparse_rapms_()	289
10.32.2.10 fasp_sparse_wta_()	290
10.32.2.11 fasp_sparse_wtams_()	291
10.32.2.12 fasp_sparse_ytx_()	292
10.32.2.13 fasp_sparse_ytxbig_()	292
10.33BlaSpmvBLC.c File Reference	293

10.33.1 Detailed Description	293
10.33.2 Function Documentation	293
10.33.2.1 fasp_blas_dblc_aApy()	293
10.33.2.2 fasp_blas_dblc_mxv()	294
10.34BlaSpmvBSR.c File Reference	295
10.34.1 Detailed Description	295
10.34.2 Function Documentation	295
10.34.2.1 fasp_blas_dbsr_aApyby()	296
10.34.2.2 fasp_blas_dbsr_aApy()	296
10.34.2.3 fasp_blas_dbsr_aApy_agg()	297
10.34.2.4 fasp_blas_dbsr_axm()	298
10.34.2.5 fasp_blas_dbsr_mxm()	298
10.34.2.6 fasp_blas_dbsr_mxv()	299
10.34.2.7 fasp_blas_dbsr_mxv_agg()	300
10.34.2.8 fasp_blas_dbsr_rap()	300
10.34.2.9 fasp_blas_dbsr_rap1()	301
10.34.2.10 fasp_blas_dbsr_rap_agg()	302
10.35BlaSpmvCSR.c File Reference	303
10.35.1 Detailed Description	304
10.35.2 Function Documentation	304
10.35.2.1 fasp_blas_dcsr_aApy()	304
10.35.2.2 fasp_blas_dcsr_aApy_agg()	305
10.35.2.3 fasp_blas_dcsr_add()	305
10.35.2.4 fasp_blas_dcsr_axm()	306
10.35.2.5 fasp_blas_dcsr_bandwith()	307
10.35.2.6 fasp_blas_dcsr_mxm()	307
10.35.2.7 fasp_blas_dcsr_mxv()	308
10.35.2.8 fasp_blas_dcsr_mxv_agg()	309

10.35.2.9 fasp_blas_dcsr_ptap()	309
10.35.2.10 fasp_blas_dcsr_rap()	310
10.35.2.11 fasp_blas_dcsr_rap2()	311
10.35.2.12 fasp_blas_dcsr_rap4()	311
10.35.2.13 fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg()	312
10.35.2.14 fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg1()	313
10.35.2.15 fasp_blas_dcsr_vmv()	314
10.36 BlaSpmvCSRL.c File Reference	314
10.36.1 Detailed Description	314
10.36.2 Function Documentation	315
10.36.2.1 fasp_blas_dcsr_mxv()	315
10.37 BlaSpmvSTR.c File Reference	315
10.37.1 Detailed Description	316
10.37.2 Function Documentation	316
10.37.2.1 fasp_blas_dstr_aApy()	316
10.37.2.2 fasp_blas_dstr_mxv()	317
10.37.2.3 fasp_dstr_diagscale()	318
10.38 BlaVector.c File Reference	319
10.38.1 Detailed Description	319
10.38.2 Function Documentation	319
10.38.2.1 fasp_blas_dvec_axpy()	319
10.38.2.2 fasp_blas_dvec_axpyz()	320
10.38.2.3 fasp_blas_dvec_dotprod()	321
10.38.2.4 fasp_blas_dvec_norm1()	321
10.38.2.5 fasp_blas_dvec_norm2()	322
10.38.2.6 fasp_blas_dvec_norminf()	323
10.38.2.7 fasp_blas_dvec_relerr()	323
10.39 doxygen.h File Reference	324

10.39.1 Detailed Description	324
10.40fasp.h File Reference	324
10.40.1 Detailed Description	327
10.40.2 Macro Definition Documentation	327
10.40.2.1 __FASP_HEADER__	327
10.40.2.2 ABS	327
10.40.2.3 DIAGONAL_PREF	328
10.40.2.4 DLMALLOC	328
10.40.2.5 FASP_GSRB	328
10.40.2.6 FASP_VERSION	328
10.40.2.7 GE	329
10.40.2.8 GT	329
10.40.2.9 INT	329
10.40.2.10ISNAN	329
10.40.2.11LE	330
10.40.2.12LONG	330
10.40.2.13LONGLONG	330
10.40.2.14LS	330
10.40.2.15MAX	331
10.40.2.16MIN	331
10.40.2.17NEDMALLOC	331
10.40.2.18PUT_INT	331
10.40.2.19PUT_REAL	332
10.40.2.20REAL	332
10.40.2.21RS_C1	332
10.40.2.22SHORT	332
10.40.3 Typedef Documentation	333
10.40.3.1 dCOOmat	333

10.40.3.2 dCSRLmat	333
10.40.3.3 dCSRmat	333
10.40.3.4 ddenmat	333
10.40.3.5 dSTRmat	333
10.40.3.6 dvector	333
10.40.3.7 iCOOmat	334
10.40.3.8 iCSRmat	334
10.40.3.9 idenmat	334
10.40.3.10 ivector	334
10.40.4 Variable Documentation	334
10.40.4.1 count	334
10.40.4.2 IMAP	334
10.40.4.3 MAXIMAP	335
10.40.4.4 nx_rb	335
10.40.4.5 ny_rb	335
10.40.4.6 nz_rb	335
10.40.4.7 total_alloc_count	335
10.40.4.8 total_alloc_mem	335
10.41 fasp_block.h File Reference	336
10.41.1 Detailed Description	337
10.41.2 Macro Definition Documentation	337
10.41.2.1 __FASPBLOCK_HEADER__	337
10.41.3 Typedef Documentation	337
10.41.3.1 block_dvector	337
10.41.3.2 block_ivecator	337
10.41.3.3 dBLCmat	338
10.41.3.4 dBSRmat	338
10.41.3.5 iBLCmat	338

10.42fasp_const.h File Reference	338
10.42.1 Detailed Description	342
10.42.2 Macro Definition Documentation	342
10.42.2.1 AMLI_CYCLE	342
10.42.2.2 ASCEND	342
10.42.2.3 BIGREAL	342
10.42.2.4 CF_ORDER	343
10.42.2.5 CGPT	343
10.42.2.6 CLASSIC_AMG	343
10.42.2.7 COARSE_AC	343
10.42.2.8 COARSE_CR	343
10.42.2.9 COARSE_MIS	344
10.42.2.10COARSE_RS	344
10.42.2.11COARSE_RSP	344
10.42.2.12CPFIRST	344
10.42.2.13DESCEND	344
10.42.2.14ERROR_ALLOC_MEM	345
10.42.2.15ERROR_AMG_COARSE_TYPE	345
10.42.2.16ERROR_AMG_COARSEING	345
10.42.2.17ERROR_AMG_INTERP_TYPE	345
10.42.2.18ERROR_AMG_SMOOTH_TYPE	345
10.42.2.19ERROR_DATA_STRUCTURE	346
10.42.2.20ERROR_DATA_ZERODIAG	346
10.42.2.21ERROR_DUMMY_VAR	346
10.42.2.22ERROR_INPUT_PAR	346
10.42.2.23ERROR_LIC_TYPE	346
10.42.2.24ERROR_MAT_SIZE	347
10.42.2.25ERROR_MISC	347

10.42.2.26	ERROR_NUM_BLOCKS	347
10.42.2.27	ERROR_OPEN_FILE	347
10.42.2.28	ERROR_QUAD_DIM	347
10.42.2.29	ERROR_QUAD_TYPE	348
10.42.2.30	ERROR_REGRESS	348
10.42.2.31	ERROR_SOLVER_EXIT	348
10.42.2.32	ERROR_SOLVER_ILUSETUP	348
10.42.2.33	ERROR_SOLVER_MAXIT	348
10.42.2.34	ERROR_SOLVER_MISC	349
10.42.2.35	ERROR_SOLVER_PRECTYPE	349
10.42.2.36	ERROR_SOLVER_SOLSTAG	349
10.42.2.37	ERROR_SOLVER_STAG	349
10.42.2.38	ERROR_SOLVER_TOLSMALL	349
10.42.2.39	ERROR_SOLVER_TYPE	350
10.42.2.40	ERROR_UNKNOWN	350
10.42.2.41	ERROR_WRONG_FILE	350
10.42.2.42	FALSE	350
10.42.2.43	FASP_SUCCESS	350
10.42.2.44	FGPT	351
10.42.2.45	FPFIRST	351
10.42.2.46	G0PT	351
10.42.2.47	LU_MC_OMP	351
10.42.2.48	LUk	352
10.42.2.49	LUt	352
10.42.2.50	LUtp	352
10.42.2.51	INTERP_DIR	352
10.42.2.52	INTERP_ENG	353
10.42.2.53	INTERP_STD	353

10.42.2.54	SPT	353
10.42.2.55	MAT_bBSR	353
10.42.2.56	MAT_bCSR	353
10.42.2.57	MAT_BLC	354
10.42.2.58	MAT_BSR	354
10.42.2.59	MAT_bSTR	354
10.42.2.60	MAT_CSR	354
10.42.2.61	MAT_CSRL	354
10.42.2.62	MAT_FREE	355
10.42.2.63	MAT_STR	355
10.42.2.64	MAT_SymCSR	355
10.42.2.65	MAX_AMG_LVL	355
10.42.2.66	MAX_CRATE	355
10.42.2.67	MAX_REFINE_LVL	356
10.42.2.68	MAX_RESTART	356
10.42.2.69	MAX_STAG	356
10.42.2.70	MIN_CDOF	356
10.42.2.71	MIN_CRATE	356
10.42.2.72	NL_AMLI_CYCLE	357
10.42.2.73	NO_ORDER	357
10.42.2.74	OFF	357
10.42.2.75	ON	357
10.42.2.76	OPENMP_HOLDS	358
10.42.2.77	PAIRWISE	358
10.42.2.78	PREC_AMG	358
10.42.2.79	PREC_DIAG	358
10.42.2.80	PREC_FMG	358
10.42.2.81	PREC_ILU	359

10.42.2.82	PREC_NULL	359
10.42.2.83	PREC_SCHWARZ	359
10.42.2.84	PRINT_ALL	359
10.42.2.85	PRINT_MIN	359
10.42.2.86	PRINT_MORE	360
10.42.2.87	PRINT_MOST	360
10.42.2.88	PRINT_NONE	360
10.42.2.89	PRINT_SOME	360
10.42.2.90	SA_AMG	360
10.42.2.91	SCHWARZ_BACKWARD	361
10.42.2.92	SCHWARZ_FORWARD	361
10.42.2.93	SCHWARZ_SYMMETRIC	361
10.42.2.94	SMALLREAL	361
10.42.2.95	SMALLREAL2	361
10.42.2.96	SMOOTHER_BLKOIL	362
10.42.2.97	SMOOTHER_CG	362
10.42.2.98	SMOOTHER_GS	362
10.42.2.99	SMOOTHER_GSOR	362
10.42.2.100	SMOOTHER_JACOBI	363
10.42.2.101	SMOOTHER_L1DIAG	363
10.42.2.102	SMOOTHER_POLY	363
10.42.2.103	SMOOTHER_SGS	363
10.42.2.104	SMOOTHER_SGSOR	363
10.42.2.105	SMOOTHER_SOR	364
10.42.2.106	SMOOTHER_SPETEN	364
10.42.2.107	SMOOTHER_SSOR	364
10.42.2.108	SOLVER_AMG	364
10.42.2.109	SOLVER_BiCgstab	364

10.42.2.11	SOLVER_CG	365
10.42.2.11	SOLVER_DEFAULT	365
10.42.2.11	SOLVER_FMG	365
10.42.2.11	SOLVER_GCG	365
10.42.2.11	SOLVER_GCR	365
10.42.2.11	SOLVER_GMRES	366
10.42.2.11	SOLVER_MinRes	366
10.42.2.11	SOLVER_MUMPS	366
10.42.2.11	SOLVER_PARDISO	366
10.42.2.11	SOLVER_SBiCGstab	366
10.42.2.12	SOLVER_SCG	367
10.42.2.12	SOLVER_SGCG	367
10.42.2.12	SOLVER_SGMRES	367
10.42.2.12	SOLVER_SMinRes	367
10.42.2.12	SOLVER_SUPERLU	367
10.42.2.12	SOLVER_SVFGMRES	368
10.42.2.12	SOLVER_SVGMRES	368
10.42.2.12	SOLVER_UMFPACK	368
10.42.2.12	SOLVER_VBiCGstab	368
10.42.2.12	SOLVER_VFGMRES	368
10.42.2.13	SOLVER_VGMRES	369
10.42.2.13	STAG_RATIO	369
10.42.2.13	STOP_MOD_REL_RES	369
10.42.2.13	STOP_REL_PRECRES	369
10.42.2.13	STOP_REL_RES	369
10.42.2.13	TRUE	370
10.42.2.13	TA_AMG	370
10.42.2.13	TNPT	370

10.42.2.138SERDEFINED	370
10.42.2.139_CYCLE	371
10.42.2.140MB	371
10.42.2.141_CYCLE	371
10.43fasp_grid.h File Reference	371
10.43.1 Detailed Description	372
10.43.2 Macro Definition Documentation	372
10.43.2.1 __FASPGRID_HEADER__	372
10.43.3 Typedef Documentation	372
10.43.3.1 grid2d	372
10.43.3.2 pcgrid2d	372
10.43.3.3 pgrid2d	373
10.44InterfaceMumps.c File Reference	373
10.44.1 Detailed Description	373
10.44.2 Macro Definition Documentation	373
10.44.2.1 ICNTL	373
10.44.3 Function Documentation	374
10.44.3.1 fasp_solver_mumps()	374
10.44.3.2 fasp_solver_mumps_steps()	374
10.45InterfacePardiso.c File Reference	375
10.45.1 Detailed Description	375
10.45.2 Function Documentation	375
10.45.2.1 fasp_solver_pardiso()	375
10.46InterfaceSamg.c File Reference	376
10.46.1 Detailed Description	376
10.46.2 Function Documentation	377
10.46.2.1 dCSRmat2SAMGInput()	377
10.46.2.2 dvector2SAMGInput()	377

10.47InterfaceSuperlu.c File Reference	378
10.47.1 Detailed Description	378
10.47.2 Function Documentation	378
10.47.2.1 fasp_solver_superlu()	378
10.48InterfaceUmfpac.c File Reference	379
10.48.1 Detailed Description	379
10.48.2 Function Documentation	379
10.48.2.1 fasp_solver_umfpac()	379
10.49ItrSmootherBSR.c File Reference	380
10.49.1 Detailed Description	381
10.49.2 Function Documentation	381
10.49.2.1 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs()	381
10.49.2.2 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs1()	382
10.49.2.3 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend()	383
10.49.2.4 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend1()	383
10.49.2.5 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend()	384
10.49.2.6 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend1()	385
10.49.2.7 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order1()	385
10.49.2.8 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order2()	386
10.49.2.9 fasp_smoother_dbsr_ilu()	387
10.49.2.10fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi()	387
10.49.2.11fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi1()	388
10.49.2.12fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi_setup()	389
10.49.2.13fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor()	389
10.49.2.14fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor1()	390
10.49.2.15fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_ascend()	391
10.49.2.16fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_descend()	391
10.49.2.17fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_order()	392

10.49.3 Variable Documentation	393
10.49.3.1 <code>ilu_solve_omp</code>	393
10.50 <code>ltrSmootherCSR.c</code> File Reference	393
10.50.1 Detailed Description	394
10.50.2 Function Documentation	394
10.50.2.1 <code>fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs()</code>	394
10.50.2.2 <code>fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_cf()</code>	395
10.50.2.3 <code>fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_rb3d()</code>	396
10.50.2.4 <code>fasp_smoother_dcsr_ilu()</code>	396
10.50.2.5 <code>fasp_smoother_dcsr_jacobi()</code>	397
10.50.2.6 <code>fasp_smoother_dcsr_kaczmarz()</code>	398
10.50.2.7 <code>fasp_smoother_dcsr_L1diag()</code>	399
10.50.2.8 <code>fasp_smoother_dcsr_sgs()</code>	400
10.50.2.9 <code>fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor()</code>	400
10.50.2.10 <code>fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor_cf()</code>	401
10.51 <code>ltrSmootherCSRcr.c</code> File Reference	402
10.51.1 Detailed Description	402
10.51.2 Function Documentation	402
10.51.2.1 <code>fasp_smoother_dcsr_gscr()</code>	402
10.52 <code>ltrSmootherCSRpoly.c</code> File Reference	403
10.52.1 Detailed Description	404
10.52.2 Function Documentation	404
10.52.2.1 <code>fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly()</code>	404
10.52.2.2 <code>fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly_old()</code>	405
10.53 <code>ltrSmootherSTR.c</code> File Reference	405
10.53.1 Detailed Description	406
10.53.2 Function Documentation	407
10.53.2.1 <code>fasp_generate_diagin_block()</code>	407

10.53.2.2 fasp_smoother_dstr_gs()	407
10.53.2.3 fasp_smoother_dstr_gs1()	408
10.53.2.4 fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_ascend()	409
10.53.2.5 fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_cf()	409
10.53.2.6 fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_descend()	411
10.53.2.7 fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_order()	412
10.53.2.8 fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi()	412
10.53.2.9 fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi1()	413
10.53.2.10 fasp_smoother_dstr_schwarz()	414
10.53.2.11 fasp_smoother_dstr_sor()	414
10.53.2.12 fasp_smoother_dstr_sor1()	415
10.53.2.13 fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_ascend()	416
10.53.2.14 fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_cf()	417
10.53.2.15 fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_descend()	417
10.53.2.16 fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_order()	418
10.54 KryPbcgs.c File Reference	419
10.54.1 Detailed Description	419
10.54.2 Function Documentation	420
10.54.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_pbcgs()	420
10.54.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_pbcgs()	421
10.54.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_pbcgs()	422
10.54.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_pbcgs()	423
10.54.2.5 fasp_solver_pbcgs()	424
10.55 KryPcg.c File Reference	424
10.55.1 Detailed Description	425
10.55.2 Function Documentation	426
10.55.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_pcg()	426
10.55.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_pcg()	427

10.55.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_pcg()	428
10.55.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_pcg()	429
10.55.2.5 fasp_solver_pcg()	430
10.56KryPgcg.c File Reference	431
10.56.1 Detailed Description	431
10.56.2 Function Documentation	431
10.56.2.1 fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcg()	431
10.56.2.2 fasp_solver_pgcg()	432
10.57KryPgcr.c File Reference	433
10.57.1 Detailed Description	433
10.57.2 Function Documentation	434
10.57.2.1 fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcr()	434
10.58KryPgmres.c File Reference	435
10.58.1 Detailed Description	435
10.58.2 Function Documentation	435
10.58.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_pgmres()	436
10.58.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_pgmres()	437
10.58.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_pgmres()	438
10.58.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_pgmres()	439
10.58.2.5 fasp_solver_pgmres()	440
10.59KryPminres.c File Reference	441
10.59.1 Detailed Description	441
10.59.2 Function Documentation	441
10.59.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_pminres()	441
10.59.2.2 fasp_solver_dcsr_pminres()	442
10.59.2.3 fasp_solver_dstr_pminres()	443
10.59.2.4 fasp_solver_pminres()	444
10.60KryPvbcgs.c File Reference	445

10.60.1 Detailed Description	446
10.60.2 Function Documentation	446
10.60.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_pvbcgs()	446
10.60.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_pvbcgs()	447
10.60.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_pvbcgs()	448
10.60.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_pvbcgs()	449
10.60.2.5 fasp_solver_pvbcgs()	449
10.61 KryPvfgmres.c File Reference	451
10.61.1 Detailed Description	452
10.61.2 Function Documentation	452
10.61.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_pvfgmres()	452
10.61.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_pvfgmres()	453
10.61.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_pvfgmres()	454
10.61.2.4 fasp_solver_pvfgmres()	455
10.62 KryPvgmres.c File Reference	456
10.62.1 Detailed Description	457
10.62.2 Function Documentation	457
10.62.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_pvgmres()	457
10.62.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_pvgmres()	458
10.62.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_pvgmres()	459
10.62.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_pvgmres()	460
10.62.2.5 fasp_solver_pvgmres()	461
10.63 KrySPbcgs.c File Reference	462
10.63.1 Detailed Description	462
10.63.2 Function Documentation	463
10.63.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_spbcgs()	463
10.63.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_spbcgs()	464
10.63.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_spbcgs()	464

10.63.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_spgcg()	466
10.64KrySPcg.c File Reference	467
10.64.1 Detailed Description	467
10.64.2 Function Documentation	468
10.64.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_spcg()	468
10.64.2.2 fasp_solver_dcsr_spcg()	469
10.64.2.3 fasp_solver_dstr_spcg()	469
10.65KrySPgmres.c File Reference	471
10.65.1 Detailed Description	472
10.65.2 Function Documentation	472
10.65.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_spgmres()	472
10.65.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_spgmres()	473
10.65.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_spgmres()	474
10.65.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_spgmres()	475
10.66KrySPminres.c File Reference	475
10.66.1 Detailed Description	476
10.66.2 Function Documentation	476
10.66.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_spminres()	476
10.66.2.2 fasp_solver_dcsr_spminres()	477
10.66.2.3 fasp_solver_dstr_spminres()	478
10.67KrySPvgmres.c File Reference	479
10.67.1 Detailed Description	479
10.67.2 Function Documentation	479
10.67.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_spvgmres()	480
10.67.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_spvgmres()	481
10.67.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_spvgmres()	482
10.67.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_spvgmres()	483
10.68PreAMGCoarsenCR.c File Reference	483

10.68.1 Detailed Description	484
10.68.2 Function Documentation	484
10.68.2.1 fasp_amg_coarsening_cr()	484
10.69PreAMGCoarsenRS.c File Reference	485
10.69.1 Detailed Description	485
10.69.2 Function Documentation	485
10.69.2.1 fasp_amg_coarsening_rs()	486
10.70PreAMGInterp.c File Reference	486
10.70.1 Detailed Description	487
10.70.2 Function Documentation	487
10.70.2.1 fasp_amg_interp()	487
10.70.2.2 fasp_amg_interp_trunc()	488
10.71PreAMGInterpEmin.c File Reference	488
10.71.1 Detailed Description	489
10.71.2 Function Documentation	489
10.71.2.1 fasp_amg_interp_em()	489
10.72PreAMGSetupCR.c File Reference	490
10.72.1 Detailed Description	490
10.72.2 Function Documentation	490
10.72.2.1 fasp_amg_setup_cr()	490
10.73PreAMGSetupRS.c File Reference	491
10.73.1 Detailed Description	491
10.73.2 Function Documentation	492
10.73.2.1 fasp_amg_setup_rs()	492
10.74PreAMGSetupSA.c File Reference	492
10.74.1 Detailed Description	493
10.74.2 Function Documentation	493
10.74.2.1 fasp_amg_setup_sa()	493

10.75PreAMGSetupSABSR.c File Reference	494
10.75.1 Detailed Description	494
10.75.2 Function Documentation	494
10.75.2.1 fasp_amg_setup_sa_bsr()	494
10.76PreAMGSetupUA.c File Reference	495
10.76.1 Detailed Description	495
10.76.2 Function Documentation	496
10.76.2.1 fasp_amg_setup_ua()	496
10.77PreAMGSetupUABSR.c File Reference	496
10.77.1 Detailed Description	497
10.77.2 Function Documentation	497
10.77.2.1 fasp_amg_setup_ua_bsr()	497
10.78PreBLC.c File Reference	498
10.78.1 Detailed Description	498
10.78.2 Function Documentation	499
10.78.2.1 fasp_precond_block_diag_3()	499
10.78.2.2 fasp_precond_block_diag_3_amg()	499
10.78.2.3 fasp_precond_block_diag_4()	500
10.78.2.4 fasp_precond_block_lower_3()	500
10.78.2.5 fasp_precond_block_lower_3_amg()	501
10.78.2.6 fasp_precond_block_lower_4()	502
10.78.2.7 fasp_precond_block_SGS_3()	502
10.78.2.8 fasp_precond_block_SGS_3_amg()	503
10.78.2.9 fasp_precond_block_upper_3()	503
10.78.2.10fasp_precond_block_upper_3_amg()	504
10.78.2.11fasp_precond_sweeping()	504
10.79PreBSR.c File Reference	505
10.79.1 Detailed Description	506

10.79.2 Function Documentation	506
10.79.2.1 fasp_precond_dbsr_amg()	506
10.79.2.2 fasp_precond_dbsr_amg_nk()	506
10.79.2.3 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag()	507
10.79.2.4 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc2()	508
10.79.2.5 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc3()	508
10.79.2.6 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc5()	509
10.79.2.7 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc7()	510
10.79.2.8 fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu()	511
10.79.2.9 fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu_ls_omp()	511
10.79.2.10 fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu_mc_omp()	512
10.79.2.11 fasp_precond_dbsr_nl_amli()	513
10.80 PreCSR.c File Reference	513
10.80.1 Detailed Description	514
10.80.2 Function Documentation	514
10.80.2.1 fasp_precond_amg()	514
10.80.2.2 fasp_precond_amg_nk()	515
10.80.2.3 fasp_precond_amli()	516
10.80.2.4 fasp_precond_diag()	516
10.80.2.5 fasp_precond_famg()	517
10.80.2.6 fasp_precond_free()	517
10.80.2.7 fasp_precond_ilu()	518
10.80.2.8 fasp_precond_ilu_backward()	519
10.80.2.9 fasp_precond_ilu_forward()	520
10.80.2.10 fasp_precond_nl_amli()	521
10.80.2.11 fasp_precond_schwarz()	521
10.80.2.12 fasp_precond_setup()	522
10.81 PreDataInit.c File Reference	522

10.81.1 Detailed Description	523
10.81.2 Function Documentation	523
10.81.2.1 fasp_amg_data_bsr_create()	523
10.81.2.2 fasp_amg_data_bsr_free()	524
10.81.2.3 fasp_amg_data_create()	524
10.81.2.4 fasp_amg_data_free()	525
10.81.2.5 fasp_ilu_data_create()	526
10.81.2.6 fasp_ilu_data_free()	526
10.81.2.7 fasp_ilu_data_null()	527
10.81.2.8 fasp_precond_data_null()	527
10.81.2.9 fasp_precond_null()	528
10.81.2.10 fasp_schwarz_data_free()	528
10.82PreMGCycle.c File Reference	529
10.82.1 Detailed Description	529
10.82.2 Function Documentation	529
10.82.2.1 fasp_solver_mgcycle()	529
10.82.2.2 fasp_solver_mgcycle_bsr()	530
10.83PreMGCycleFull.c File Reference	530
10.83.1 Detailed Description	531
10.83.2 Function Documentation	531
10.83.2.1 fasp_solver_fmgcycle()	531
10.84PreMGRecur.c File Reference	532
10.84.1 Detailed Description	532
10.84.2 Function Documentation	532
10.84.2.1 fasp_solver_mgrecur()	532
10.85PreMGRecurAMLI.c File Reference	533
10.85.1 Detailed Description	533
10.85.2 Function Documentation	534

10.85.2.1 fasp_amg_amli_coef()	534
10.85.2.2 fasp_solver_amli()	534
10.85.2.3 fasp_solver_nl_amli()	535
10.85.2.4 fasp_solver_nl_amli_bsr()	536
10.86PreMGSolve.c File Reference	537
10.86.1 Detailed Description	537
10.86.2 Function Documentation	537
10.86.2.1 fasp_amg_solve()	537
10.86.2.2 fasp_amg_solve_amli()	538
10.86.2.3 fasp_amg_solve_nl_amli()	539
10.86.2.4 fasp_famg_solve()	540
10.87PreSTR.c File Reference	540
10.87.1 Detailed Description	541
10.87.2 Function Documentation	541
10.87.2.1 fasp_precond_dstr_blockgs()	541
10.87.2.2 fasp_precond_dstr_diag()	541
10.87.2.3 fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0()	542
10.87.2.4 fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_backward()	543
10.87.2.5 fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_forward()	543
10.87.2.6 fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1()	544
10.87.2.7 fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_backward()	544
10.87.2.8 fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_forward()	545
10.88SolAMG.c File Reference	545
10.88.1 Detailed Description	546
10.88.2 Function Documentation	546
10.88.2.1 fasp_solver_amg()	546
10.89SolBLC.c File Reference	547
10.89.1 Detailed Description	547

10.89.2 Function Documentation	548
10.89.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_itsolver()	548
10.89.2.2 fasp_solver_dblc_krylov()	548
10.89.2.3 fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_block_3()	549
10.89.2.4 fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_block_4()	550
10.89.2.5 fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_sweeping()	551
10.90 SolBSR.c File Reference	552
10.90.1 Detailed Description	552
10.90.2 Function Documentation	553
10.90.2.1 fasp_solver_dbsr_itsolver()	553
10.90.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov()	553
10.90.2.3 fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_amg()	554
10.90.2.4 fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_amg_nk()	555
10.90.2.5 fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_diag()	556
10.90.2.6 fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_ilu()	556
10.90.2.7 fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_nk_amg()	557
10.91 SolCSR.c File Reference	558
10.91.1 Detailed Description	559
10.91.2 Function Documentation	559
10.91.2.1 fasp_solver_dcsr_itsolver()	559
10.91.2.2 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov()	560
10.91.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg()	560
10.91.2.4 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg_nk()	561
10.91.2.5 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_diag()	562
10.91.2.6 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu()	563
10.91.2.7 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu_M()	563
10.91.2.8 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_schwarz()	564
10.92 SolFAMG.c File Reference	565

10.92.1 Detailed Description	565
10.92.2 Function Documentation	565
10.92.2.1 fasp_solver_famg()	565
10.93SolGMGPoisson.c File Reference	566
10.93.1 Detailed Description	567
10.93.2 Function Documentation	567
10.93.2.1 fasp_poisson_fgmg1d()	567
10.93.2.2 fasp_poisson_fgmg2d()	568
10.93.2.3 fasp_poisson_fgmg3d()	569
10.93.2.4 fasp_poisson_gmg1d()	569
10.93.2.5 fasp_poisson_gmg2d()	570
10.93.2.6 fasp_poisson_gmg3d()	571
10.93.2.7 fasp_poisson_gmgcg1d()	572
10.93.2.8 fasp_poisson_gmgcg2d()	573
10.93.2.9 fasp_poisson_gmgcg3d()	573
10.94SolMatFree.c File Reference	574
10.94.1 Detailed Description	575
10.94.2 Function Documentation	575
10.94.2.1 fasp_solver_itsolver()	575
10.94.2.2 fasp_solver_itsolver_init()	576
10.94.2.3 fasp_solver_krylov()	576
10.95SolSTR.c File Reference	577
10.95.1 Detailed Description	578
10.95.2 Function Documentation	578
10.95.2.1 fasp_solver_dstr_itsolver()	578
10.95.2.2 fasp_solver_dstr_krylov()	579
10.95.2.3 fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_blockgs()	579
10.95.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_diag()	580
10.95.2.5 fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_ilu()	581
10.96SolWrapper.c File Reference	582
10.96.1 Detailed Description	582
10.96.2 Function Documentation	582
10.96.2.1 fasp_fwrapper_amg_()	582
10.96.2.2 fasp_fwrapper_krylov_amg_()	583
10.96.2.3 fasp_wrapper_dbsr_krylov_amg()	584
10.96.2.4 fasp_wrapper_dcoo_dbsr_krylov_amg()	585

Chapter 1

Introduction

Over the last few decades, researchers have expended significant effort on developing efficient iterative methods for solving discretized partial differential equations (PDEs). Though these efforts have yielded many mathematically optimal solvers such as the multigrid method, the unfortunate reality is that multigrid methods have not been much used in practical applications. This marked gap between theory and practice is mainly due to the fragility of traditional multigrid (MG) methodology and the complexity of its implementation. We aim to develop techniques and the corresponding software that will narrow this gap, specifically by developing mathematically optimal solvers that are robust and easy to use in practice.

We believe that there is no one-size-for-all solution method for discrete linear systems from different applications. And, efficient iterative solvers can be constructed by taking the properties of PDEs and discretizations into account. In this project, we plan to construct a pool of discrete problems arising from partial differential equations (PDEs) or PDE systems and efficient linear solvers for these problems. We mainly utilize the methodology of Auxiliary Space Preconditioning (ASP) to construct efficient linear solvers. Due to this reason, this software package is called Fast Auxiliary Space Preconditioning or FASP for short.

The structure of FASP is designed as follows: Level 0 (Aux*.c): Auxiliary functions (timing, memory, ...) Level 1 (Bla*.c): Basic linear algebra subroutines (SpMV, RAP, ILU, ...) Level 2 (Itr*.c): Iterative methods and smoothers (Jacobi, GS, SOR, ...) Level 3 (Kry*.c): Krylov iterative methods (CG, GMRES, ...) Level 4 (Pre*.c): Preconditioners (GMG, AMG, ...) Level 5 (Sol*.c): User interface for FASP solvers (Solvers, wrappers, ...)

FASP contains the kernel part and several applications (ranging from fluid dynamics to reservoir simulation). The kernel part is open-source and licensed under GNU Lesser General Public License or LGPL version 3.0 or later. Some of the applications contain contributions from and owned partially by other parties.

For the moment, FASP is under alpha testing. If you wish to obtain a current version of FASP or you have any questions, feel free to contact us at faspdev@gmail.com.

This software distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

Chapter 2

How to obtain FASP

The most updated version of FASP can be downloaded from

<http://fasp.sourceforge.net/download/faspsolver.zip>

We use HG (Mecurial) as our main version control tool. HG is easy to use and it is available at all OS platforms. For people who is interested in the developer version, you can obtain the FASP package with hg:

```
$ hg clone https://faspusers@bitbucket.org/fasp/faspsolver
```

will give you the developer version of the FASP package.

Chapter 3

Building and Installation

This is a simple instruction on building and testing. For more details, please refer to the README files and the short [User's Guide](#) in "faspolver/doc/".

To compile, you need a Fortran and a C compiler. First, you can type in the "faspolver/" root directory:

```
$ make config
```

which will config the environment automatically. And, then, you can need to type:

```
$ make install
```

which will make the FASP shared static library and install to PREFIX/. By default, FASP libraries and executables will be installed in the FASP home directory "faspolver/".

There is a simple GUI tool for building and installing FASP included in the package. You need Tcl/Tk support in your computer. You may call this GUI by run in the root directory:

```
$ wish fasp_install.tcl
```

If you need to see the detailed usage of "make" or need any help, please type:

```
$ make help
```

After installation, tutorial examples can be found in "tutorial/".

Chapter 4

Developers

Project leader:

- Xu, Jinchao (Penn State University, USA)

Project coordinator:

- Zhang, Chensong (Chinese Academy of Sciences, China)

Current active developers (in alphabetic order):

- Feng, Chunsheng (Xiangtan University, China)
- Hu, Xiaozhe (Tufts University, USA)
- Li, Zheng (Kunming University of Science and Technology, China)
- Zhang, Chensong (Chinese Academy of Sciences, China)
- Zhang, Hongxuan (Penn State University, USA)

With contributions from (in alphabetic order):

- Brannick, James (Penn State University, USA)
- Chen, Long (University of California, Irvine, USA)
- Huang, Feiteng (Sichuan University, China)
- Huang, Xuehai (Shanghai Jiaotong University, China)
- Qiao, Changhe (Penn State University, USA)
- Shu, Shi (Xiangtan University, China)
- Sun, Pengtao (University of Nevada, Las Vegas, USA)

- Yang, Kai (Penn State University, USA)
- Yue, Xiaoqiang (Xiangtan University, China)
- Wang, Lu (LLNL, USA)
- Wang, Ziteng (University of Alabama, USA)
- Zhang, Shiquan (Sichuan University, China)
- Zhang, Shuo (Chinese Academy of Sciences, China)
- Zhang, Weifeng (Kunming University of Science and Technology, China)
- Zhou, Zhiyang (Xiangtan University, China)

Chapter 5

Doxygen

We use Doxygen as our automatically documentation generator which will make our future maintainance minimized. You can obtain the software (Windows, Linux and OS X) as well as its manual on the official website

<http://www.doxygen.org>

For an ordinary user, Doxygen is completely trivial to use. We only need to use some special marker in the usual comment as we put in c-files.

Chapter 6

Todo List

File [BlaSparseUtil.c](#)

Remove unwanted functions from this file. –Chensong

Chapter 7

Data Structure Index

7.1 Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

AMG_data	Data for AMG solvers	21
AMG_data_bsr	Data for multigrid levels. (BSR format)	22
AMG_param	Parameters for AMG solver	24
block_dvector	Block REAL vector structure	26
block_ivector	Block INT vector structure	27
dBLCmat	Block REAL CSR matrix format	28
dBSRmat	Block sparse row storage matrix of REAL type	28
dCOOmat	Sparse matrix of REAL type in COO (or IJ) format	29
dCSRLmat	Sparse matrix of REAL type in CSRL format	30
dCSRmat	Sparse matrix of REAL type in CSR format	31
ddenmat	Dense matrix of REAL type	32
dSTRmat	Structure matrix of REAL type	33
dvector	Vector with n entries of REAL type	34
grid2d	Two dimensional grid data structure	34
iBLCmat	Block INT CSR matrix format	37
iCOOmat	Sparse matrix of INT type in COO (or IJ) format	38

iCSRmat	Sparse matrix of INT type in CSR format	39
idenmat	Dense matrix of INT type	40
ILU_data	Data for ILU setup	40
ILU_param	Parameters for ILU	42
input_param	Input parameters	42
itsolver_param	Parameters passed to iterative solvers	54
ivector	Vector with n entries of INT type	56
mallinfo	. . . . .	57
malloc_chunk	. . . . .	58
malloc_params	. . . . .	58
malloc_segment	. . . . .	58
malloc_state	. . . . .	59
malloc_tree_chunk	. . . . .	60
Mumps_data	Parameters for MUMPS interface	60
mxv_matfree	Matrix-vector multiplication, replace the actual matrix	61
nedmallinfo	. . . . .	61
Pardiso_data	Parameters for Intel MKL PARDISO interface	62
precond	Preconditioner data and action	62
precond_block_data	Data passed to the preconditioner for block preconditioning for dBLCmat format	63
precond_data	Data passed to the preconditioners	64
precond_data_bsr	Data passed to the preconditioners	66
precond_data_str	Data passed to the preconditioner for dSTRmat matrices	68
precond_diagbsr	Data passed to diagonal preconditioner for dBSRmat matrices	69
precond_diagstr	Data passed to diagonal preconditioner for dSTRmat matrices	70
precond_sweeping_data	Data passed to the preconditioner for sweeping preconditioning	71
Schwarz_data	Data for Schwarz methods	73
Schwarz_param	Parameters for Schwarz method	74

Chapter 8

File Index

8.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

AuxArray.c	Simple array operations – init, set, copy, etc	77
AuxConvert.c	Some utilities for encoding format conversion	84
AuxGivens.c	Givens transformation	87
AuxGraphics.c	Graphical output for CSR matrix	89
AuxInput.c	Read and check input parameters	93
AuxMemory.c	Memory allocation and deallocation subroutines	95
AuxMessage.c	Output some useful messages	101
AuxParam.c	Initialize, set, or print input data and parameters	105
AuxSmallMat.c	Simple operations for <i>small</i> dense matrices in row-major format	117
AuxSort.c	Subroutines for ordering, merging, removing duplicated integers	126
AuxThreads.c	Get and set number of threads and assign work load for each thread	135
AuxTiming.c	Timing subroutines	138
AuxVector.c	Simple operations for vectors	139
BlaArray.c	BLAS1 operations for arrays	148
BlaEigen.c	Subroutines for computing the extreme eigenvalues	155
BlaFormat.c	Subroutines for matrix format conversion	156

BlaLU.c	Incomplete LU decomposition: ILUK, ILUt, ILUtp	163
BlaLUSetupBSR.c	Setup incomplete LU decomposition for dBSRmat matrices	170
BlaLUSetupCSR.c	Setup incomplete LU decomposition for dCSRmat matrices	174
BlaLUSetupSTR.c	Setup incomplete LU decomposition for dSTRmat matrices	175
BlaIO.c	Matrix/vector input/output subroutines	177
BlaSchwarzSetup.c	Setup phase for the Schwarz methods	205
BlaSmallMat.c	BLAS operations for <i>small</i> dense matrices	207
BlaSmallMatLU.c	LU decomposition and direct solver for small dense matrices	232
BlaSparseBLC.c	Sparse matrix block operations	234
BlaSparseBSR.c	Sparse matrix operations for dBSRmat matrices	238
BlaSparseCheck.c	Check properties of sparse matrices	252
BlaSparseCOO.c	Sparse matrix operations for dCOOmat matrices	256
BlaSparseCSR.c	Sparse matrix operations for dCSRmat matrices	259
BlaSparseCSRL.c	Sparse matrix operations for dCSRLmat matrices	276
BlaSparseSTR.c	Sparse matrix operations for dSTRmat matrices	278
BlaSparseUtil.c	Routines for sparse matrix operations	282
BlaSpmvBLC.c	BLAS2 operations for dBLCmat matrices	293
BlaSpmvBSR.c	BLAS2 operations for dBSRmat matrices	295
BlaSpmvCSR.c	BLAS2 operations for dCSRmat matrices	303
BlaSpmvCSRL.c	BLAS2 operations for dCSRLmat matrices	314
BlaSpmvSTR.c	BLAS2 operations for dSTRmat matrices	315
BlaVector.c	BLAS1 operations for vectors	319
dlmalloc.h		??
doxygen.h	Main page for Doygen documentation	324
fasp.h	Main header file for FASP	324
fasp_block.h	Header file for FASP block matrices	336
fasp_const.h	Definition of all kinds of messages, including error messages, solver types, etc	338

fasp_grid.h	Header file for FASP grid	371
hb_io.h		??
InterfaceMumps.c	Interface to MUMPS direct solvers	373
InterfacePardiso.c	Interface to Intel MKL PARDISO direct solvers	375
InterfaceSamg.c	Interface to SAMG solvers	376
InterfaceSuperlu.c	Interface to SuperLU direct solvers	378
InterfaceUmfpack.c	Interface to UMFPACK direct solvers	379
ltrSmootherBSR.c	Smoothers for dBSRmat matrices	380
ltrSmootherCSR.c	Smoothers for dCSRmat matrices	393
ltrSmootherCSRcr.c	Smoothers for dCSRmat matrices using compatible relaxation	402
ltrSmootherCSRpoly.c	Smoothers for dCSRmat matrices using poly. approx. to A^{-1}	403
ltrSmootherSTR.c	Smoothers for dSTRmat matrices	405
KryPbcgs.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned BiCGstab	419
KryPcg.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned CG	424
KryPgcg.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned generalized CG	431
KryPgcr.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned GCR	433
KryPgmres.c	Krylov subspace methods – Right-preconditioned GMRes	435
KryPminres.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned minimal residual	441
KryPvbcgs.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned BiCGstab	445
KryPvfgmres.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restarting FGMRes	451
KryPvgmres.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restart GMRes	456
KrySPbcgs.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned BiCGstab with safety net	462
KrySPcg.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned CG with safety net	467
KrySPgmres.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned GMRes with safety net	471
KrySPminres.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned minimal residual with safety net	475
KrySPvgmres.c	Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restart GMRes with safety net	479
malloc.c.h		??
nedmalloc.h		??

PreAMGCoarsenCR.c	
Coarsening with Brannick-Falgout strategy	483
PreAMGCoarsenRS.c	
Coarsening with a modified Ruge-Stuben strategy	485
PreAMGInterp.c	
Direct and standard interpolations for classical AMG	486
PreAMGInterpEmin.c	
Interpolation operators for AMG based on energy-min	488
PreAMGSetupCR.c	
Brannick-Falgout compatible relaxation based AMG: SETUP phase	490
PreAMGSetupRS.c	
Ruge-Stuben AMG: SETUP phase	491
PreAMGSetupSA.c	
Smoothed aggregation AMG: SETUP phase	492
PreAMGSetupSABSR.c	
Smoothed aggregation AMG: SETUP phase (for BSR matrices)	494
PreAMGSetupUA.c	
Unsmoothed aggregation AMG: SETUP phase	495
PreAMGSetupUABSR.c	
Unsmoothed aggregation AMG: SETUP phase (for BSR matrices)	496
PreBLC.c	
Preconditioners for dBLMat matrices	498
PreBSR.c	
Preconditioners for dBSRmat matrices	505
PreCSR.c	
Preconditioners for dCSRmat matrices	513
PreDataInit.c	
Initialize important data structures	522
PreMGCycle.c	
Abstract multigrid cycle – non-recursive version	529
PreMGCycleFull.c	
Abstract non-recursive full multigrid cycle	530
PreMGRecur.c	
Abstract multigrid cycle – recursive version	532
PreMGRecurAMLI.c	
Abstract AMLI multilevel iteration – recursive version	533
PreMGSolve.c	
Algebraic multigrid iterations: SOLVE phase	537
PreSTR.c	
Preconditioners for dSTRmat matrices	540
SolAMG.c	
AMG method as an iterative solver	545
SolBLC.c	
Iterative solvers for dBLMat matrices	547
SolBSR.c	
Iterative solvers for dBSRmat matrices	552
SolCSR.c	
Iterative solvers for dCSRmat matrices	558
SolFAMG.c	
Full AMG method as an iterative solver	565
SolGMGPoisson.c	
GMG method as an iterative solver for Poisson Problem	566
SolMatFree.c	
Iterative solvers using MatFree spmv operations	574

SolSTR.c	
Iterative solvers for dSTRmat matrices	577
SolWrapper.c	
Wrappers for accessing functions by advanced users	582

Chapter 9

Data Structure Documentation

9.1 AMG_data Struct Reference

Data for AMG solvers.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [SHORT max_levels](#)
max number of levels
- [SHORT num_levels](#)
number of levels in use \leq max_levels
- [dCSRmat A](#)
pointer to the matrix at level level_num
- [dCSRmat R](#)
restriction operator at level level_num
- [dCSRmat P](#)
prolongation operator at level level_num
- [dvector b](#)
pointer to the right-hand side at level level_num
- [dvector x](#)
pointer to the iterative solution at level level_num
- `void *` [Numeric](#)
pointer to the numerical factorization from UMFPACK
- [Pardiso_data pdata](#)
data for Intel MKL PARDISO
- [ivector cfmark](#)
pointer to the CF marker at level level_num
- [INT ILU_levels](#)
number of levels use ILU smoother

- [ILU_data LU](#)
ILU matrix for ILU smoother.
- [INT near_kernel_dim](#)
dimension of the near kernel for SAMG
- [REAL ** near_kernel_basis](#)
basis of near kernel space for SAMG
- [INT Schwarz_levels](#)
number of levels use Schwarz smoother
- [Schwarz_data Schwarz](#)
data of Schwarz smoother
- [dvector w](#)
temporary work space
- [Mumps_data mumps](#)
data for MUMPS
- [INT cycle_type](#)
cycle type
- [INT * ic](#)
indices for different colors
- [INT * icmap](#)
mapping from vertex to color
- [INT colors](#)
number of colors
- [REAL weight](#)
weight for smoother

9.1.1 Detailed Description

Data for AMG solvers.

Note

This is needed for the AMG solver/preconditioner.

Definition at line 755 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.2 AMG_data_bsr Struct Reference

Data for multigrid levels. (BSR format)

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT max_levels](#)
max number of levels
- [INT num_levels](#)
number of levels in use \leq max_levels
- [dBSRmat A](#)
pointer to the matrix at level level_num
- [dBSRmat R](#)
restriction operator at level level_num
- [dBSRmat P](#)
prolongation operator at level level_num
- [dvector b](#)
pointer to the right-hand side at level level_num
- [dvector x](#)
pointer to the iterative solution at level level_num
- [dvector diaginv](#)
pointer to the diagonal inverse at level level_num
- [dCSRmat Ac](#)
pointer to the matrix at level level_num (csr format)
- `void *` [Numeric](#)
pointer to the numerical factorization from UMFPACK
- [Pardiso_data pdata](#)
data for Intel MKL PARDISO
- [dCSRmat PP](#)
pointer to the pressure block (only for reservoir simulation)
- `REAL *` [pw](#)
pointer to the auxiliary vectors for pressure block
- [dBSRmat SS](#)
pointer to the saturation block (only for reservoir simulation)
- `REAL *` [sw](#)
pointer to the auxiliary vectors for saturation block
- [dvector diaginv_SS](#)
pointer to the diagonal inverse of the saturation block at level level_num
- [ILU_data PP_LU](#)
ILU data for pressure block.
- [ivector cfmark](#)
pointer to the CF marker at level level_num
- [INT ILU_levels](#)
number of levels use ILU smoother
- [ILU_data LU](#)
ILU matrix for ILU smoother.
- [INT near_kernel_dim](#)
dimension of the near kernel for SAMG
- `REAL **` [near_kernel_basis](#)
basis of near kernel space for SAMG
- `dCSRmat *` [A_nk](#)

- [Matrix data for near kernal.](#)
- [dCSRmat * P_nk](#)
Prolongation for near kernal.
- [dCSRmat * R_nk](#)
Resriction for near kernal.
- [dvector w](#)
temporary work space
- [Mumps_data mumps](#)
data for MUMPS

9.2.1 Detailed Description

Data for multigrid levels. (BSR format)

Note

This structure is needed for the AMG solver/preconditioner in BSR format

Definition at line 151 of file fasp_block.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

9.3 AMG_param Struct Reference

Parameters for AMG solver.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [SHORT AMG_type](#)
type of AMG method
- [SHORT print_level](#)
print level for AMG
- [INT maxit](#)
max number of iterations of AMG
- [REAL tol](#)
stopping tolerance for AMG solver
- [SHORT max_levels](#)
max number of levels of AMG
- [INT coarse_dof](#)
max number of coarsest level DOF

- [SHORT cycle_type](#)
type of AMG cycle
- [REAL quality_bound](#)
quality threshold for pairwise aggregation
- [SHORT smoother](#)
smoother type
- [SHORT smooth_order](#)
smoother order
- [SHORT presmooth_iter](#)
number of presmoothers
- [SHORT postsmooth_iter](#)
number of postsmoothers
- [REAL relaxation](#)
relaxation parameter for SOR smoother
- [SHORT polynomial_degree](#)
degree of the polynomial smoother
- [SHORT coarse_solver](#)
coarse solver type
- [SHORT coarse_scaling](#)
switch of scaling of the coarse grid correction
- [SHORT aml_i_degree](#)
degree of the polynomial used by AMLI cycle
- [REAL * aml_i_coef](#)
coefficients of the polynomial used by AMLI cycle
- [SHORT nl_aml_i_krylov_type](#)
type of Krylov method used by Nonlinear AMLI cycle
- [SHORT coarsening_type](#)
coarsening type
- [SHORT aggregation_type](#)
aggregation type
- [SHORT interpolation_type](#)
interpolation type
- [REAL strong_threshold](#)
strong connection threshold for coarsening
- [REAL max_row_sum](#)
maximal row sum parameter
- [REAL truncation_threshold](#)
truncation threshold
- [INT aggressive_level](#)
number of levels use aggressive coarsening
- [INT aggressive_path](#)
number of paths use to determine strongly coupled C points
- [INT pair_number](#)
number of pairwise matchings
- [REAL strong_coupled](#)
strong coupled threshold for aggregate
- [INT max_aggregation](#)

- max size of each aggregate*
- [REAL tentative_smooth](#)
relaxation parameter for smoothing the tentative prolongation
- [SHORT smooth_filter](#)
switch for filtered matrix used for smoothing the tentative prolongation
- [SHORT ILU_levels](#)
number of levels use ILU smoother
- [SHORT ILU_type](#)
ILU type for smoothing.
- [INT ILU_lfil](#)
level of fill-in for ILUs and ILUk
- [REAL ILU_droptol](#)
drop tolerance for ILU_t
- [REAL ILU_relax](#)
relaxation for ILUs
- [REAL ILU_permtol](#)
*permuted if $\text{permtol} * |a(i,j)| > |a(i,i)|$*
- [INT Schwarz_levels](#)
number of levels use Schwarz smoother
- [INT Schwarz_mmsize](#)
maximal block size
- [INT Schwarz_maxlvl](#)
maximal levels
- [INT Schwarz_type](#)
type of Schwarz method
- [INT Schwarz_blksolver](#)
type of Schwarz block solver

9.3.1 Detailed Description

Parameters for AMG solver.

Note

This is needed for the AMG solver/preconditioner.

Definition at line 616 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.4 block_dvector Struct Reference

Block REAL vector structure.

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```


Data Fields

- [INT brow](#)
row number of blocks in A, m
- [dvector ** blocks](#)
blocks of dvector, point to blocks[brow]

9.4.1 Detailed Description

Block REAL vector structure.

Definition at line 115 of file fasp_block.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

9.5 block_ivector Struct Reference

Block INT vector structure.

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT brow](#)
row number of blocks in A, m
- [ivector ** blocks](#)
blocks of dvector, point to blocks[brow]

9.5.1 Detailed Description

Block INT vector structure.

Note

The starting index of A is 0.

Definition at line 131 of file fasp_block.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

9.6 dBLCmat Struct Reference

Block REAL CSR matrix format.

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT brow](#)
row number of blocks in A, m
- [INT bcol](#)
column number of blocks A, n
- [dCSRmat ** blocks](#)
blocks of [dCSRmat](#), point to blocks[brow][bcol]

9.6.1 Detailed Description

Block REAL CSR matrix format.

Note

The starting index of A is 0.

Definition at line 79 of file fasp_block.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

9.7 dBSRmat Struct Reference

Block sparse row storage matrix of REAL type.

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT ROW](#)
number of rows of sub-blocks in matrix A, M
- [INT COL](#)
number of cols of sub-blocks in matrix A, N
- [INT NNZ](#)
number of nonzero sub-blocks in matrix A, NNZ
- [INT nb](#)
dimension of each sub-block
- [INT storage_manner](#)
storage manner for each sub-block
- [REAL * val](#)
- [INT * IA](#)
integer array of row pointers, the size is ROW+1
- [INT * JA](#)

9.7.1 Detailed Description

Block sparse row storage matrix of REAL type.

Note

This data structure is adapted from the Intel MKL library. Refer to: <http://software.intel.com/sites/products/documentation/hpc/mkl/lin/index.htm>
Some of the following entries are capitalized to stress that they are for blocks!

Definition at line 39 of file fasp_block.h.

9.7.2 Field Documentation

9.7.2.1 JA

`INT* JA`

Element *i* of the integer array columns is the number of the column in the block matrix that contains the *i*-th non-zero block. The size is NNZ.

Definition at line 69 of file fasp_block.h.

9.7.2.2 val

`REAL* val`

A real array that contains the elements of the non-zero blocks of a sparse matrix. The elements are stored block-by-block in row major order. A non-zero block is the block that contains at least one non-zero element. All elements of non-zero blocks are stored, even if some of them is equal to zero. Within each nonzero block elements are stored in row-major order and the size is (NNZ*nb*nb).

Definition at line 62 of file fasp_block.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

9.8 dCOOmat Struct Reference

Sparse matrix of REAL type in COO (or IJ) format.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT row](#)
row number of matrix A, m
- [INT col](#)
column of matrix A, n
- [INT nnz](#)
number of nonzero entries
- [INT * rowind](#)
integer array of row indices, the size is nnz
- [INT * colind](#)
integer array of column indices, the size is nnz
- [REAL * val](#)
nonzero entries of A

9.8.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix of REAL type in COO (or IJ) format.

Coordinate Format (I,J,A)

Note

The starting index of A is 0.
Change I to rowind, J to colind. To avoid with complex.h confliction on I.

Definition at line 212 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.9 dCSRLmat Struct Reference

Sparse matrix of REAL type in CSRL format.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT row](#)
number of rows
- [INT col](#)
number of cols
- [INT nnz](#)
number of nonzero entries
- [INT dif](#)
number of different values in i-th row, i=0:nrows-1
- [INT * nz_diff](#)
nz_diff[i]: the i-th different value in 'nzrow'
- [INT * index](#)
row index of the matrix (length-grouped): rows with same nnz are together
- [INT * start](#)
j in {start[i],...,start[i+1]-1} means nz_diff[i] nnz in index[j]-row
- [INT * ja](#)
column indices of all the nonzeros
- [REAL * val](#)
values of all the nonzero entries

9.9.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix of REAL type in CSRL format.

Definition at line 268 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.10 dCSRmat Struct Reference

Sparse matrix of REAL type in CSR format.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT row](#)
row number of matrix A, m
- [INT col](#)
column of matrix A, n
- [INT nnz](#)
number of nonzero entries
- [INT * IA](#)
integer array of row pointers, the size is m+1
- [INT * JA](#)
integer array of column indexes, the size is nnz
- [REAL * val](#)
nonzero entries of A

9.10.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix of REAL type in CSR format.

CSR Format (IA,JA,A) in REAL

Note

The starting index of A is 0.

Definition at line 151 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.11 ddenmat Struct Reference

Dense matrix of REAL type.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT row](#)
number of rows
- [INT col](#)
number of columns
- [REAL ** val](#)
actual matrix entries

9.11.1 Detailed Description

Dense matrix of REAL type.

A dense REAL matrix

Definition at line 111 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.12 dSTRmat Struct Reference

Structure matrix of REAL type.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT nx](#)
number of grids in x direction
- [INT ny](#)
number of grids in y direction
- [INT nz](#)
number of grids in z direction
- [INT nxy](#)
number of grids on x-y plane
- [INT nc](#)
size of each block (number of components)
- [INT ngrid](#)
number of grids
- [REAL * diag](#)
*diagonal entries (length is $ngrid * (nc^2)$)*
- [INT nband](#)
number of off-diag bands
- [INT * offsets](#)
offsets of the off-diagonals (length is nband)
- [REAL ** offdiag](#)
*off-diagonal entries (dimension is $nband * [(ngrid - |offsets|) * nc^2]$)*

9.12.1 Detailed Description

Structure matrix of REAL type.

Note

Every nc^2 entries of the array `diag` and `off-diag[i]` store one block: For 2D matrix, the recommended offsets is `[-1,1,-nx,nx]`; For 3D matrix, the recommended offsets is `[-1,1,-nx,nx,-nxy,nxy]`.

Definition at line 307 of file `fasp.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.13 dvector Struct Reference

Vector with n entries of REAL type.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT row](#)
number of rows
- [REAL * val](#)
actual vector entries

9.13.1 Detailed Description

Vector with n entries of REAL type.

Definition at line 345 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.14 grid2d Struct Reference

Two dimensional grid data structure.

```
#include <fasp_grid.h>
```

Data Fields

- [REAL\(* p\)\[2\]](#)
- [INT\(* e\)\[2\]](#)
- [INT\(* t\)\[3\]](#)
- [INT\(* s\)\[3\]](#)
- [INT * pdir](#)
- [INT * edir](#)
- [INT * pfather](#)
- [INT * efather](#)
- [INT * tfather](#)
- [INT vertices](#)
- [INT edges](#)
- [INT triangles](#)

9.14.1 Detailed Description

Two dimensional grid data structure.

Note

The `grid2d` structure is simply a list of triangles, edges and vertices. edge *i* has 2 vertices `e[i]`, triangle *i* has 3 edges `s[i]`, 3 vertices `t[i]` vertex *i* has two coordinates `p[i]`

Definition at line 22 of file `fasp_grid.h`.

9.14.2 Field Documentation

9.14.2.1 `e`

`INT (* e) [2]`

Vertices of edges

Definition at line 25 of file `fasp_grid.h`.

9.14.2.2 `edges`

`INT edges`

Number of edges

Definition at line 36 of file `fasp_grid.h`.

9.14.2.3 `ediri`

`INT* ediri`

Boundary flags (0 <=> interior edge)

Definition at line 29 of file `fasp_grid.h`.

9.14.2.4 efather

`INT* efather`

Father edge or triangle

Definition at line 32 of file fasp_grid.h.

9.14.2.5 p

`REAL(* p)[2]`

Coordinates of vertices

Definition at line 24 of file fasp_grid.h.

9.14.2.6 pdiri

`INT* pdiri`

Boundary flags (0 <=> interior point)

Definition at line 28 of file fasp_grid.h.

9.14.2.7 pfather

`INT* pfather`

Father point or edge

Definition at line 31 of file fasp_grid.h.

9.14.2.8 s

`INT(* s)[3]`

Edges of triangles

Definition at line 27 of file fasp_grid.h.

9.14.2.9 t

`INT (* t) [3]`

Vertices of triangles

Definition at line 26 of file fasp_grid.h.

9.14.2.10 tfather

`INT* tfather`

Father triangle

Definition at line 33 of file fasp_grid.h.

9.14.2.11 triangles

`INT triangles`

Number of triangles

Definition at line 37 of file fasp_grid.h.

9.14.2.12 vertices

`INT vertices`

Number of grid points

Definition at line 35 of file fasp_grid.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_grid.h](#)

9.15 iBLCmat Struct Reference

Block INT CSR matrix format.

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT brow](#)
row number of blocks in A, m
- [INT bcol](#)
column number of blocks A, n
- [iCSRmat](#) ** [blocks](#)
blocks of [iCSRmat](#), point to blocks[brow][bcol]

9.15.1 Detailed Description

Block INT CSR matrix format.

Note

The starting index of A is 0.

Definition at line 98 of file fasp_block.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

9.16 iCOOmat Struct Reference

Sparse matrix of INT type in COO (or IJ) format.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT row](#)
row number of matrix A, m
- [INT col](#)
column of matrix A, n
- [INT nnz](#)
number of nonzero entries
- [INT * I](#)
integer array of row indices, the size is nnz
- [INT * J](#)
integer array of column indices, the size is nnz
- [INT * val](#)
nonzero entries of A

9.16.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix of INT type in COO (or IJ) format.

Coordinate Format (I,J,A)

Note

The starting index of A is 0.

Definition at line 242 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.17 iCSRmat Struct Reference

Sparse matrix of INT type in CSR format.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT row](#)
row number of matrix A, m
- [INT col](#)
column of matrix A, n
- [INT nnz](#)
number of nonzero entries
- [INT * IA](#)
integer array of row pointers, the size is m+1
- [INT * JA](#)
integer array of column indexes, the size is nnz
- [INT * val](#)
nonzero entries of A

9.17.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix of INT type in CSR format.

CSR Format (IA,JA,A) in integer

Note

The starting index of A is 0.

Definition at line 181 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.18 idenmat Struct Reference

Dense matrix of INT type.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT row](#)
number of rows
- [INT col](#)
number of columns
- [INT ** val](#)
actual matrix entries

9.18.1 Detailed Description

Dense matrix of INT type.

A dense INT matrix

Definition at line 130 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.19 ILU_data Struct Reference

Data for ILU setup.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT row](#)
row number of matrix LU, m
- [INT col](#)
column of matrix LU, n
- [INT nzlu](#)
number of nonzero entries
- [INT * ijlu](#)
integer array of row pointers and column indexes, the size is nzlu
- [REAL * luval](#)
nonzero entries of LU
- [INT nb](#)
block size for BSR type only
- [INT nwork](#)
work space size
- [REAL * work](#)
work space
- [INT ncolors](#)
number of colors for multi-threading
- [INT * ic](#)
indices for different colors
- [INT * icmap](#)
mapping from vertex to color
- [INT * uptr](#)
temporary work space
- [INT nlevL](#)
number of colors for lower triangle
- [INT nlevU](#)
number of colors for upper triangle
- [INT * ilevL](#)
number of vertices in each color for lower triangle
- [INT * ilevU](#)
number of vertices in each color for upper triangle
- [INT * jlevL](#)
mapping from row to color for lower triangle
- [INT * jlevU](#)
mapping from row to color for upper triangle

9.19.1 Detailed Description

Data for ILU setup.

Definition at line 403 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.20 ILU_param Struct Reference

Parameters for ILU.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [SHORT print_level](#)
print level
- [SHORT ILU_type](#)
ILU type for decomposition.
- [INT ILU_lfil](#)
level of fill-in for ILUk
- [REAL ILU_droptol](#)
drop tolerance for ILU_t
- [REAL ILU_relax](#)
add the sum of dropped elements to diagonal element in proportion relax
- [REAL ILU_permtol](#)
*permuted if $\text{permtol} * |a(i,j)| > |a(i,i)|$*

9.20.1 Detailed Description

Parameters for ILU.

Definition at line 377 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.21 input_param Struct Reference

Input parameters.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```


Data Fields

- [SHORT print_level](#)
- [SHORT output_type](#)
- [char inifile \[256\]](#)
- [char workdir \[256\]](#)
- [INT problem_num](#)
- [SHORT solver_type](#)
- [SHORT precondition_type](#)
- [SHORT stop_type](#)
- [REAL itsolver_tol](#)
- [INT itsolver_maxit](#)
- [INT restart](#)
- [SHORT ILU_type](#)
- [INT ILU_lfil](#)
- [REAL ILU_droptol](#)
- [REAL ILU_relax](#)
- [REAL ILU_permtol](#)
- [INT Schwarz_mmsize](#)
- [INT Schwarz_maxlvl](#)
- [INT Schwarz_type](#)
- [INT Schwarz_blksolver](#)
- [SHORT AMG_type](#)
- [SHORT AMG_levels](#)
- [SHORT AMG_cycle_type](#)
- [SHORT AMG_smoother](#)
- [SHORT AMG_smooth_order](#)
- [REAL AMG_relaxation](#)
- [SHORT AMG_polynomial_degree](#)
- [SHORT AMG_presmooth_iter](#)
- [SHORT AMG_postsMOOTH_iter](#)
- [INT AMG_coarse_dof](#)
- [REAL AMG_tol](#)
- [INT AMG_maxit](#)
- [SHORT AMG_ILU_levels](#)
- [SHORT AMG_coarse_solver](#)
- [SHORT AMG_coarse_scaling](#)
- [SHORT AMG_amli_degree](#)
- [SHORT AMG_nl_amli_krylov_type](#)
- [INT AMG_Schwarz_levels](#)
- [SHORT AMG_coarsening_type](#)
- [SHORT AMG_aggregation_type](#)
- [SHORT AMG_interpolation_type](#)
- [REAL AMG_strong_threshold](#)
- [REAL AMG_truncation_threshold](#)
- [REAL AMG_max_row_sum](#)
- [INT AMG_aggressive_level](#)
- [INT AMG_aggressive_path](#)
- [INT AMG_pair_number](#)
- [REAL AMG_quality_bound](#)
- [REAL AMG_strong_coupled](#)
- [INT AMG_max_aggregation](#)
- [REAL AMG_tentative_smooth](#)
- [SHORT AMG_smooth_filter](#)

9.21.1 Detailed Description

Input parameters.

Input parameters, reading from disk file

Definition at line 1071 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2 Field Documentation

9.21.2.1 AMG_aggregation_type

`SHORT` AMG_aggregation_type

aggregation type

Definition at line 1125 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.2 AMG_aggressive_level

`INT` AMG_aggressive_level

number of levels use aggressive coarsening

Definition at line 1130 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.3 AMG_aggressive_path

`INT` AMG_aggressive_path

number of paths used to determine strongly coupled C-set

Definition at line 1131 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.4 AMG_amli_degree

`SHORT` AMG_amli_degree

degree of the polynomial used by AMLI cycle

Definition at line 1119 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.5 AMG_coarse_dof

`INT` AMG_coarse_dof

max number of coarsest level DOF

Definition at line 1113 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.6 AMG_coarse_scaling

`SHORT` AMG_coarse_scaling

switch of scaling of the coarse grid correction

Definition at line 1118 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.7 AMG_coarse_solver

`SHORT` AMG_coarse_solver

coarse solver type

Definition at line 1117 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.8 AMG_coarsening_type

`SHORT` AMG_coarsening_type

coarsening type

Definition at line 1124 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.9 AMG_cycle_type

`SHORT` AMG_cycle_type

type of cycle

Definition at line 1106 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.10 AMG_ILU_levels

`SHORT` AMG_ILU_levels

how many levels use ILU smoother

Definition at line 1116 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.11 AMG_interpolation_type

`SHORT` AMG_interpolation_type

interpolation type

Definition at line 1126 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.12 AMG_levels

`SHORT` AMG_levels

maximal number of levels

Definition at line 1105 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.13 AMG_max_aggregation

`INT` AMG_max_aggregation

max size of each aggregate

Definition at line 1137 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.14 AMG_max_row_sum

`REAL` AMG_max_row_sum

maximal row sum

Definition at line 1129 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.15 AMG_maxit

`INT` AMG_maxit

number of iterations for AMG used as preconditioner

Definition at line 1115 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.16 AMG_nl_amli_krylov_type

`SHORT` AMG_nl_amli_krylov_type

type of Krylov method used by nonlinear AMLI cycle

Definition at line 1120 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.17 AMG_pair_number

`INT` AMG_pair_number

number of pairs in matching algorithm

Definition at line 1132 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.18 AMG_polynomial_degree

`SHORT` AMG_polynomial_degree

degree of the polynomial smoother

Definition at line 1110 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.19 AMG_postsmooth_iter

`SHORT AMG_postsmooth_iter`

number of postsmoothing

Definition at line 1112 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.20 AMG_presmooth_iter

`SHORT AMG_presmooth_iter`

number of presmoothing

Definition at line 1111 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.21 AMG_quality_bound

`REAL AMG_quality_bound`

threshold for pair wise aggregation

Definition at line 1133 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.22 AMG_relaxation

`REAL AMG_relaxation`

over-relaxation parameter for SOR

Definition at line 1109 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.23 AMG_Schwarz_levels

`INT AMG_Schwarz_levels`

number of levels use Schwarz smoother

Definition at line 1121 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.24 AMG_smooth_filter

`SHORT` AMG_smooth_filter

use filter for smoothing the tentative prolongation or not

Definition at line 1139 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.25 AMG_smooth_order

`SHORT` AMG_smooth_order

order for smoothers

Definition at line 1108 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.26 AMG_smoother

`SHORT` AMG_smoother

type of smoother

Definition at line 1107 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.27 AMG_strong_coupled

`REAL` AMG_strong_coupled

strong coupled threshold for aggregate

Definition at line 1136 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.28 AMG_strong_threshold

`REAL` AMG_strong_threshold

strong threshold for coarsening

Definition at line 1127 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.29 AMG_tentative_smooth

`REAL AMG_tentative_smooth`

relaxation factor for smoothing the tentative prolongation

Definition at line 1138 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.30 AMG_tol

`REAL AMG_tol`

tolerance for AMG if used as preconditioner

Definition at line 1114 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.31 AMG_truncation_threshold

`REAL AMG_truncation_threshold`

truncation factor for interpolation

Definition at line 1128 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.32 AMG_type

`SHORT AMG_type`

Type of AMG

Definition at line 1104 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.33 ILU_droptol

`REAL ILU_droptol`

drop tolerance

Definition at line 1093 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.34 ILU_lfil

```
INT ILU_lfil
```

level of fill-in

Definition at line 1092 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.35 ILU_permtol

```
REAL ILU_permtol
```

permutation tolerance

Definition at line 1095 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.36 ILU_relax

```
REAL ILU_relax
```

scaling factor: add the sum of dropped entries to diagonal

Definition at line 1094 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.37 ILU_type

```
SHORT ILU_type
```

ILU type for decomposition

Definition at line 1091 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.38 inifile

```
char inifile[256]
```

ini file name

Definition at line 1078 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.39 itsolver_maxit

`INT itsolver_maxit`

maximal number of iterations for iterative solvers

Definition at line 1087 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.40 itsolver_tol

`REAL itsolver_tol`

tolerance for iterative linear solver

Definition at line 1086 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.41 output_type

`SHORT output_type`

type of output stream

Definition at line 1075 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.42 precondition_type

`SHORT precondition_type`

type of preconditioner for iterative solvers

Definition at line 1084 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.43 print_level

`SHORT print_level`

print level

Definition at line 1074 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.44 problem_num

`INT problem_num`

problem number to solve

Definition at line 1080 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.45 restart

`INT restart`

restart number used in GMRES

Definition at line 1088 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.46 Schwarz_blksolver

`INT Schwarz_blksolver`

type of Schwarz block solver

Definition at line 1101 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.47 Schwarz_maxlvl

`INT Schwarz_maxlvl`

maximal levels

Definition at line 1099 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.48 Schwarz_mmsize

`INT Schwarz_mmsize`

maximal block size

Definition at line 1098 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.49 Schwarz_type

`INT Schwarz_type`

type of Schwarz method

Definition at line 1100 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.50 solver_type

`SHORT solver_type`

type of iterative solvers

Definition at line 1083 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.51 stop_type

`SHORT stop_type`

type of stopping criteria for iterative solvers

Definition at line 1085 of file fasp.h.

9.21.2.52 workdir

`char workdir[256]`

working directory for data files

Definition at line 1079 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.22 itsolver_param Struct Reference

Parameters passed to iterative solvers.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [SHORT itsolver_type](#)
- [SHORT precondition_type](#)
- [SHORT stop_type](#)
- [INT maxit](#)
- [REAL tol](#)
- [INT restart](#)
- [SHORT print_level](#)

9.22.1 Detailed Description

Parameters passed to iterative solvers.

Definition at line 1147 of file fasp.h.

9.22.2 Field Documentation

9.22.2.1 itsolver_type

[SHORT](#) itsolver_type

solver type: see message.h

Definition at line 1149 of file fasp.h.

9.22.2.2 maxit

[INT](#) maxit

max number of iterations

Definition at line 1152 of file fasp.h.

9.22.2.3 precondition_type

[SHORT](#) precondition_type

preconditioner type: see message.h

Definition at line 1150 of file fasp.h.

9.22.2.4 `print_level`

`SHORT print_level`

print level: 0–10

Definition at line 1155 of file fasp.h.

9.22.2.5 `restart`

`INT restart`

number of steps for restarting: for GMRES etc

Definition at line 1154 of file fasp.h.

9.22.2.6 `stop_type`

`SHORT stop_type`

stopping criteria type

Definition at line 1151 of file fasp.h.

9.22.2.7 `tol`

`REAL tol`

convergence tolerance

Definition at line 1153 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.23 `ivector` Struct Reference

Vector with `n` entries of `INT` type.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT row](#)
number of rows
- [INT * val](#)
actual vector entries

9.23.1 Detailed Description

Vector with n entries of INT type.

Definition at line 359 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.24 mallinfo Struct Reference

Data Fields

- MALLINFO_FIELD_TYPE **arena**
- MALLINFO_FIELD_TYPE **ordblks**
- MALLINFO_FIELD_TYPE **smbblks**
- MALLINFO_FIELD_TYPE **hblks**
- MALLINFO_FIELD_TYPE **hblkhd**
- MALLINFO_FIELD_TYPE **usmbblks**
- MALLINFO_FIELD_TYPE **fsmbblks**
- MALLINFO_FIELD_TYPE **uordblks**
- MALLINFO_FIELD_TYPE **fordblks**
- MALLINFO_FIELD_TYPE **keepcost**

9.24.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 69 of file dmalloc.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- [dmalloc.h](#)
- [malloc.c.h](#)

9.25 malloc_chunk Struct Reference

Data Fields

- size_t **prev_foot**
- size_t **head**
- struct malloc_chunk * **fd**
- struct malloc_chunk * **bk**

9.25.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 2177 of file malloc.c.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- malloc.c.h

9.26 malloc_params Struct Reference

Data Fields

- volatile size_t **magic**
- size_t **page_size**
- size_t **granularity**
- size_t **mmap_threshold**
- size_t **trim_threshold**
- flag_t **default_mflags**

9.26.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 1494 of file malloc.c.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- malloc.c.h

9.27 malloc_segment Struct Reference

Data Fields

- char * **base**
- size_t **size**
- struct malloc_segment * **next**
- flag_t **sflags**

9.27.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 2458 of file malloc.c.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- malloc.c.h

9.28 malloc_state Struct Reference

Data Fields

- binmap_t **smallmap**
- binmap_t **treemap**
- size_t **dvsizes**
- size_t **topsize**
- char * **least_addr**
- mchunkptr **dv**
- mchunkptr **top**
- size_t **trim_check**
- size_t **release_checks**
- size_t **magic**
- mchunkptr **smallbins** [(NSMALLBINS+1) *2]
- tbinptr **treebins** [NTREEBINS]
- size_t **footprint**
- size_t **max_footprint**
- flag_t **mflags**
- msegment **seg**
- void * **extp**
- size_t **exts**

9.28.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 2565 of file malloc.c.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- malloc.c.h

9.29 malloc_tree_chunk Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `size_t` **prev_foot**
- `size_t` **head**
- `struct malloc_tree_chunk *` **fd**
- `struct malloc_tree_chunk *` **bk**
- `struct malloc_tree_chunk *` **child** [2]
- `struct malloc_tree_chunk *` **parent**
- `bindex_t` **index**

9.29.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 2382 of file malloc.c.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- malloc.c.h

9.30 Mumps_data Struct Reference

Parameters for MUMPS interface.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- `INT` **job**
work for MUMPS

9.30.1 Detailed Description

Parameters for MUMPS interface.

Added on 10/10/2014

Definition at line 492 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- fasp.h

9.31 mxv_matfree Struct Reference

Matrix-vector multiplication, replace the actual matrix.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- void * [data](#)
data for MxV, can be a Matrix or something else
- void(* [fct](#))(void *, [REAL](#) *, [REAL](#) *)
action for MxV, void function pointer

9.31.1 Detailed Description

Matrix-vector multiplication, replace the actual matrix.

Definition at line 1055 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.32 nedmallinfo Struct Reference

Data Fields

- size_t [arena](#)
- size_t [ordblks](#)
- size_t [smbblks](#)
- size_t [hblks](#)
- size_t [hblkhd](#)
- size_t [usmbblks](#)
- size_t [fsmbblks](#)
- size_t [uordblks](#)
- size_t [fordblks](#)
- size_t [keepcost](#)

9.32.1 Detailed Description

Definition at line 168 of file nedmalloc.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [nedmalloc.h](#)

9.33 Pardiso_data Struct Reference

Parameters for Intel MKL PARDISO interface.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- void * [pt](#) [64]
Internal solver memory pointer.

9.33.1 Detailed Description

Parameters for Intel MKL PARDISO interface.

Added on 11/28/2015

Definition at line 510 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.34 precondition Struct Reference

Preconditioner data and action.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- void * [data](#)
data for preconditioner, void pointer
- void(* [fct](#))([REAL](#) *, [REAL](#) *, void *)
action for preconditioner, void function pointer

9.34.1 Detailed Description

Preconditioner data and action.

Note

This is the preconditioner structure for preconditioned iterative methods.

Definition at line 1041 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.35 precondition_block_data Struct Reference

Data passed to the preconditioner for block preconditioning for [dBLCmat](#) format.

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```

Data Fields

- [dBLCmat](#) * [Ablc](#)
- [dCSRmat](#) * [A_diag](#)
- [dvector](#) [r](#)
- void ** [LU_diag](#)
- [AMG_data](#) ** [mgl](#)
- [AMG_param](#) * [amgparam](#)

9.35.1 Detailed Description

Data passed to the preconditioner for block preconditioning for [dBLCmat](#) format.

This is needed for the block preconditioner.

Definition at line 355 of file [fasp_block.h](#).

9.35.2 Field Documentation

9.35.2.1 [A_diag](#)

[dCSRmat](#)* [A_diag](#)

data for each diagonal block

Definition at line 362 of file [fasp_block.h](#).

9.35.2.2 [Ablc](#)

[dBLCmat](#)* [Ablc](#)

problem data, the blocks

Definition at line 360 of file [fasp_block.h](#).

9.35.2.3 amgparam

`AMG_param*` amgparam

parameters for AMG

Definition at line 374 of file fasp_block.h.

9.35.2.4 LU_diag

`void**` LU_diag

LU decomposition for the diagonal blocks (for UMFpack)

Definition at line 370 of file fasp_block.h.

9.35.2.5 mgl

`AMG_data**` mgl

AMG data for the diagonal blocks

Definition at line 373 of file fasp_block.h.

9.35.2.6 r

`dvector` r

temp work space

Definition at line 364 of file fasp_block.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

9.36 precondition_data Struct Reference

Data passed to the preconditioners.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [SHORT AMG_type](#)
type of AMG method
- [SHORT print_level](#)
print level in AMG preconditioner
- [INT maxit](#)
max number of iterations of AMG preconditioner
- [SHORT max_levels](#)
max number of AMG levels
- [REAL tol](#)
tolerance for AMG preconditioner
- [SHORT cycle_type](#)
AMG cycle type.
- [SHORT smoother](#)
AMG smoother type.
- [SHORT smooth_order](#)
AMG smoother ordering.
- [SHORT presmooth_iter](#)
number of presmoothing
- [SHORT postsmooth_iter](#)
number of postsmoothing
- [REAL relaxation](#)
relaxation parameter for SOR smoother
- [SHORT polynomial_degree](#)
degree of the polynomial smoother
- [SHORT coarsening_type](#)
switch of scaling of the coarse grid correction
- [SHORT coarse_solver](#)
coarse solver type for AMG
- [SHORT coarse_scaling](#)
switch of scaling of the coarse grid correction
- [SHORT amli_degree](#)
degree of the polynomial used by AMLI cycle
- [SHORT nl_amli_krylov_type](#)
type of Krylov method used by Nonlinear AMLI cycle
- [REAL tentative_smooth](#)
smooth factor for smoothing the tentative prolongation
- [REAL * amli_coef](#)
coefficients of the polynomial used by AMLI cycle
- [AMG_data * mgl_data](#)
AMG preconditioner data.
- [ILU_data * LU](#)
ILU preconditioner data (needed for CPR type preconditioner)
- [dCSRmat * A](#)
Matrix data.
- [dCSRmat * A_nk](#)

- *Matrix data for near kernel.*
- [dCSRmat](#) * [P_nk](#)
Prolongation for near kernel.
- [dCSRmat](#) * [R_nk](#)
Restriction for near kernel.
- [dvector](#) [r](#)
temporary dvector used to store and restore the residual
- [REAL](#) * [w](#)
temporary work space for other usage

9.36.1 Detailed Description

Data passed to the preconditioners.

Definition at line 840 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.37 precondition_data_bsr Struct Reference

Data passed to the preconditioners.

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```

Data Fields

- [SHORT](#) [AMG_type](#)
type of AMG method
- [SHORT](#) [print_level](#)
print level in AMG preconditioner
- [INT](#) [maxit](#)
max number of iterations of AMG preconditioner
- [INT](#) [max_levels](#)
max number of AMG levels
- [REAL](#) [tol](#)
tolerance for AMG preconditioner
- [SHORT](#) [cycle_type](#)
AMG cycle type.
- [SHORT](#) [smoother](#)
AMG smoother type.
- [SHORT](#) [smooth_order](#)
AMG smoother ordering.

- [SHORT presmooth_iter](#)
number of presmoothing
- [SHORT postsmooth_iter](#)
number of postsmoothing
- [SHORT coarsening_type](#)
coarsening type
- [REAL relaxation](#)
relaxation parameter for SOR smoother
- [SHORT coarse_solver](#)
coarse solver type for AMG
- [SHORT coarse_scaling](#)
switch of scaling of the coarse grid correction
- [SHORT aml_i_degree](#)
degree of the polynomial used by AMLI cycle
- [REAL * aml_i_coef](#)
coefficients of the polynomial used by AMLI cycle
- [REAL tentative_smooth](#)
smooth factor for smoothing the tentative prolongation
- [SHORT nl_aml_i_krylov_type](#)
type of krylov method used by Nonlinear AMLI cycle
- [AMG_data_bsr * mgl_data](#)
AMG preconditioner data.
- [AMG_data * pres_mgl_data](#)
AMG preconditioner data for pressure block.
- [ILU_data * LU](#)
ILU preconditioner data (needed for CPR type preconditioner)
- [dBSRmat * A](#)
Matrix data.
- [dCSRmat * A_nk](#)
Matrix data for near kernal.
- [dCSRmat * P_nk](#)
Prolongation for near kernal.
- [dCSRmat * R_nk](#)
Resriction for near kernal.
- [dvector r](#)
temporary dvector used to store and restore the residual
- [REAL * w](#)
temporary work space for other usage

9.37.1 Detailed Description

Data passed to the preconditioners.

Note

This structure is needed for the AMG solver/preconditioner in BSR format

Definition at line 263 of file fasp_block.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

9.38 precondition_data_str Struct Reference

Data passed to the preconditioner for dSTRmat matrices.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [SHORT AMG_type](#)
type of AMG method
- [SHORT print_level](#)
print level in AMG preconditioner
- [INT maxit](#)
max number of iterations of AMG preconditioner
- [SHORT max_levels](#)
max number of AMG levels
- [REAL tol](#)
tolerance for AMG preconditioner
- [SHORT cycle_type](#)
AMG cycle type.
- [SHORT smoother](#)
AMG smoother type.
- [SHORT presmooth_iter](#)
number of presmoothing
- [SHORT postsmooth_iter](#)
number of postsmoothing
- [SHORT coarsening_type](#)
coarsening type
- [REAL relaxation](#)
relaxation parameter for SOR smoother
- [SHORT coarse_scaling](#)
switch of scaling of the coarse grid correction
- [AMG_data * mgl_data](#)
AMG preconditioner data.
- [ILU_data * LU](#)
ILU preconditioner data (needed for CPR type preconditioner)
- [SHORT scaled](#)
whether the matrix are scaled or not
- [dCSRmat * A](#)
the original CSR matrix
- [dSTRmat * A_str](#)
store the whole reservoir block in STR format
- [dSTRmat * SS_str](#)
store Saturation block in STR format
- [dvector * diagin](#)
the inverse of the diagonals for GS/block GS smoother (whole reservoir matrix)

- [ivector](#) * [pivot](#)
the pivot for the GS/block GS smoother (whole reservoir matrix)
- [dvector](#) * [diaginvS](#)
the inverse of the diagonals for GS/block GS smoother (saturation block)
- [ivector](#) * [pivotS](#)
the pivot for the GS/block GS smoother (saturation block)
- [ivector](#) * [order](#)
order for smoothing
- [ivector](#) * [neigh](#)
array to store neighbor information
- [dvector](#) [r](#)
temporary dvector used to store and restore the residual
- [REAL](#) * [w](#)
temporary work space for other usage

9.38.1 Detailed Description

Data passed to the preconditioner for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

Definition at line 933 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.39 precondition_diagbsr Struct Reference

Data passed to diagonal preconditioner for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT](#) [nb](#)
dimension of each sub-block
- [dvector](#) [diag](#)
diagonal elements

9.39.1 Detailed Description

Data passed to diagonal preconditioner for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This is needed for the diagonal preconditioner.

Definition at line 246 of file `fasp_block.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

9.40 `precond_diagstr` Struct Reference

Data passed to diagonal preconditioner for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT](#) `nc`
number of components
- [dvector](#) `diag`
diagonal elements

9.40.1 Detailed Description

Data passed to diagonal preconditioner for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This is needed for the diagonal preconditioner.

Definition at line 1025 of file `fasp.h`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.41 precondition_sweeping_data Struct Reference

Data passed to the preconditioner for sweeping preconditioning.

```
#include <fasp_block.h>
```

Data Fields

- [INT NumLayers](#)
- [dBLCmat * A](#)
- [dBLCmat * Ai](#)
- [dCSRmat * local_A](#)
- [void ** local_LU](#)
- [ivector * local_index](#)
- [dvector r](#)
- [REAL * w](#)

9.41.1 Detailed Description

Data passed to the preconditioner for sweeping preconditioning.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/01/2014

Note

This is needed for the sweeping preconditioner.

Definition at line 387 of file fasp_block.h.

9.41.2 Field Documentation

9.41.2.1 A

[dBLCmat * A](#)

problem data, the sparse matrix

Definition at line 391 of file fasp_block.h.

9.41.2.2 Ai

`dBLMat* Ai`

preconditioner data, the sparse matrix

Definition at line 392 of file fasp_block.h.

9.41.2.3 local_A

`dCSRmat* local_A`

local stiffness matrix for each layer

Definition at line 394 of file fasp_block.h.

9.41.2.4 local_index

`ivector* local_index`

local index for each layer

Definition at line 397 of file fasp_block.h.

9.41.2.5 local_LU

`void** local_LU`

lcoal LU decomposition (for UMFpack)

Definition at line 395 of file fasp_block.h.

9.41.2.6 NumLayers

`INT NumLayers`

number of layers

Definition at line 389 of file fasp_block.h.

9.41.2.7 `r``dvector r`

temporary dvector used to store and restore the residual

Definition at line 400 of file fasp_block.h.

9.41.2.8 `w``REAL* w`

temporary work space for other usage

Definition at line 401 of file fasp_block.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp_block.h](#)

9.42 Schwarz_data Struct Reference

Data for Schwarz methods.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```

Data Fields

- [dCSRmat A](#)
pointer to the matrix
- [INT nblk](#)
number of blocks
- [INT * iblock](#)
row index of blocks
- [INT * jblock](#)
column index of blocks
- [REAL * rhsloc](#)
temp work space???
- [dvector rhsloc1](#)
local right hand side
- [dvector xloc1](#)
local solution
- [REAL * au](#)

LU decomposition: the U block.

- [REAL * al](#)

LU decomposition: the L block.

- [INT Schwarz_type](#)

Schwarz method type.

- [INT blk_solver](#)

Schwarz block solver.

- [INT memt](#)

working space size

- [INT * mask](#)

mask

- [INT maxbs](#)

maximal block size

- [INT * maxa](#)

maxa

- [dCSRmat * blk_data](#)

matrix for each partition

- [Mumps_data * mumps](#)

param for MUMPS

- [Schwarz_param * swzparam](#)

param for Schwarz

9.42.1 Detailed Description

Data for Schwarz methods.

This is needed for the Schwarz solver/preconditioner/smoothier.

Definition at line 538 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

9.43 Schwarz_param Struct Reference

Parameters for Schwarz method.

```
#include <fasp.h>
```


Data Fields

- [SHORT print_level](#)
print level
- [SHORT Schwarz_type](#)
type for Schwarz method
- [INT Schwarz_maxlvl](#)
maximal level for constructing the blocks
- [INT Schwarz_mmsize](#)
maximal size of blocks
- [INT Schwarz_blksolver](#)
type of Schwarz block solver

9.43.1 Detailed Description

Parameters for Schwarz method.

Added on 05/14/2012

Definition at line 467 of file fasp.h.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [fasp.h](#)

Chapter 10

File Documentation

10.1 AuxArray.c File Reference

Simple array operations – init, set, copy, etc.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
```

Functions

- void `fasp_array_null` (`REAL *x`)
Initialize an array.
- void `fasp_array_set` (`const INT n`, `REAL *x`, `const REAL val`)
Set initial value for an array to be $x=val$.
- void `fasp_iarray_set` (`const INT n`, `INT *x`, `const INT val`)
Set initial value for an array to be $x=val$.
- void `fasp_array_cp` (`const INT n`, `REAL *x`, `REAL *y`)
Copy an array to the other $y=x$.
- void `fasp_iarray_cp` (`const INT n`, `INT *x`, `INT *y`)
Copy an array to the other $y=x$.
- void `fasp_array_cp_nc3` (`REAL *x`, `REAL *y`)
Copy an array to the other $y=x$, the length is 3.
- void `fasp_array_cp_nc5` (`REAL *x`, `REAL *y`)
Copy an array to the other $y=x$, the length is 5.
- void `fasp_array_cp_nc7` (`REAL *x`, `REAL *y`)
Copy an array to the other $y=x$, the length is 7.
- void `fasp_array_permut_nb` (`INT n`, `INT nb`, `REAL *x`, `INT *p`, `REAL *y`)
Array mapping.
- void `fasp_array_invpermut_nb` (`INT n`, `INT nb`, `REAL *x`, `INT *p`, `REAL *y`)
Array mapping.

10.1.1 Detailed Description

Simple array operations – init, set, copy, etc.

Note

This file contains Level-0 (Aux) functions

10.1.2 Function Documentation

10.1.2.1 fasp_array_cp()

```
void fasp_array_cp (
    const INT n,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Copy an array to the other y=x.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of variables
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the original vector
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the destination vector

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/03

Definition at line 166 of file AuxArray.c.

10.1.2.2 fasp_array_cp_nc3()

```
void fasp_array_cp_nc3 (
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Copy an array to the other y=x, the length is 3.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	Pointer to the original vector
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the destination vector

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Note

Special unrolled routine designed for a specific application

Definition at line 206 of file AuxArray.c.

10.1.2.3 fasp_array_cp_nc5()

```
void fasp_array_cp_nc5 (  
    REAL * x,  
    REAL * y )
```

Copy an array to the other y=x, the length is 5.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	Pointer to the original vector
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the destination vector

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Note

Special unrolled routine designed for a specific application

Definition at line 227 of file AuxArray.c.

10.1.2.4 fasp_array_cp_nc7()

```
void fasp_array_cp_nc7 (
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Copy an array to the other y=x, the length is 7.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	Pointer to the original vector
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the destination vector

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Note

Special unrolled routine designed for a specific application

Definition at line 250 of file AuxArray.c.

10.1.2.5 fasp_array_invpermut_nb()

```
void fasp_array_invpermut_nb (
    INT n,
    INT nb,
    REAL * x,
    INT * p,
    REAL * y )
```

Array mapping.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of array
<i>nb</i>	Step size
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the original vector
<i>p</i>	Pointer to index mapping
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the destination vector

Author

Zheng Li

Date

12/04/2016

Definition at line 312 of file AuxArray.c.

10.1.2.6 fasp_array_null()

```
void fasp_array_null (
    REAL * x )
```

Initialize an array.

Parameters

x	Pointer to the vector
---	-----------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/03

Definition at line 30 of file AuxArray.c.

10.1.2.7 fasp_array_permut_nb()

```
void fasp_array_permut_nb (
    INT n,
    INT nb,
    REAL * x,
    INT * p,
    REAL * y )
```

Array mapping.

Parameters

n	Size of array
nb	Step size
x	Pointer to the original vector
p	Pointer to index mapping
y	Pointer to the destination vector

Author

Zheng Li

Date

12/04/2016

Definition at line 277 of file AuxArray.c.

10.1.2.8 fasp_array_set()

```
void fasp_array_set (
    const INT n,
    REAL * x,
    const REAL val )
```

Set initial value for an array to be x=val.

Parameters

n	Number of variables
x	Pointer to the vector
val	Initial value for the REAL array

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/03/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 49 of file AuxArray.c.

10.1.2.9 fasp_iarray_cp()

```
void fasp_iarray_cp (
    const INT n,
    INT * x,
    INT * y )
```

Copy an array to the other y=x.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of variables
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the original vector
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the destination vector

Author

Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue

Date

05/23/2012

Definition at line 186 of file AuxArray.c.

10.1.2.10 fasp_iarray_set()

```
void fasp_iarray_set (
    const INT n,
    INT * x,
    const INT val )
```

Set initial value for an array to be x=val.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of variables
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the vector
<i>val</i>	Initial value for the REAL array

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/03/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/25/2012

Definition at line 108 of file AuxArray.c.

10.2 AuxConvert.c File Reference

Some utilities for encoding format conversion.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_funcs.h"
```

Functions

- unsigned long [fasp_aux_change_endian4](#) (unsigned long x)
Swap order for different endian systems.
- double [fasp_aux_change_endian8](#) (double x)
Swap order for different endian systems.
- double [fasp_aux_bbyteToldouble](#) (unsigned char bytes[])
Swap order of double-precision float for different endian systems.
- [INT endian_convert_int](#) (const [INT](#) inum, const [INT](#) ilength, const [INT](#) endianflag)
Swap order of an INT number.
- [REAL endian_convert_real](#) (const [REAL](#) rnum, const [INT](#) vlength, const [INT](#) endianflag)
Swap order of a REAL number.

10.2.1 Detailed Description

Some utilities for encoding format conversion.

Note

This file contains Level-0 (Aux) functions

10.2.2 Function Documentation

10.2.2.1 endian_convert_int()

```
INT endian_convert_int (
    const INT inum,
    const INT ilength,
    const INT endianflag )
```

Swap order of an INT number.

Parameters

<i>inum</i>	An INT value
<i>ilength</i>	Length of INT: 2 for short, 4 for int, 8 for long
<i>endianflag</i>	If endianflag = 1, it returns inum itself If endianflag = 2, it returns the swapped inum

Returns

Value of inum or swapped inum

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

2012-12-24

Definition at line 107 of file AuxConvert.c.

10.2.2.2 endian_convert_real()

```
REAL endian_convert_real (  
    const REAL rnum,  
    const INT ilength,  
    const INT endianflag )
```

Swap order of a REAL number.

Parameters

<i>rnum</i>	An REAL value
<i>ilength</i>	Length of INT: 2 for short, 4 for int, 8 for long
<i>endianflag</i>	If endianflag = 1, it returns rnum itself If endianflag = 2, it returns the swapped rnum

Returns

Value of rnum or swapped rnum

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

2012-12-24

Definition at line 139 of file AuxConvert.c.

10.2.2.3 fasp_aux_bbyteToldouble()

```
double fasp_aux_bbyteToldouble (
    unsigned char bytes[] )
```

Swap order of double-precision float for different endian systems.

Parameters

<i>bytes</i>	A unsigned char
--------------	-----------------

Returns

Unsigend long ineger after swapping

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/16/2009

Definition at line 76 of file AuxConvert.c.

10.2.2.4 fasp_aux_change_endian4()

```
unsigned long fasp_aux_change_endian4 (
    unsigned long x )
```

Swap order for different endian systems.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	An unsigned long integer
----------	--------------------------

Returns

Unsigend long ineger after swapping

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/16/2009

Definition at line 27 of file AuxConvert.c.

10.2.2.5 fasp_aux_change_endian8()

```
double fasp_aux_change_endian8 (  
    double x )
```

Swap order for different endian systems.

Parameters

x	A unsigned long integer
---	-------------------------

Returns

Unsigend long ineger after swapping

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/16/2009

Definition at line 45 of file AuxConvert.c.

10.3 AuxGivens.c File Reference

Givens transformation.

```
#include <math.h>  
#include "fasp.h"
```

Functions

- void `fasp_aux_givens` (const `REAL` `beta`, `dCSRmat` *`H`, `dvector` *`y`, `REAL` *`tmp`)
*Perform Givens rotations to compute $y \mid \text{beta} * e_1 - H * y \mid$.*

10.3.1 Detailed Description

Givens transformation.

Note

This file contains Level-0 (Aux) functions

10.3.2 Function Documentation

10.3.2.1 `fasp_aux_givens()`

```
void fasp_aux_givens (
    const REAL beta,
    dCSRmat * H,
    dvector * y,
    REAL * tmp )
```

Perform Givens rotations to compute $y \mid \text{beta} * e_1 - H * y \mid$.

Parameters

<i>beta</i>	Norm of residual <code>r_0</code>
<i>H</i>	Upper Hessenberg <code>dCSRmat</code> matrix: (m+1)*m
<i>y</i>	Minimizer of $\mid \text{beta} * e_1 - H * y \mid$
<i>tmp</i>	Temporary work array

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

10/19/2008

Definition at line 29 of file `AuxGivens.c`.

10.4 AuxGraphics.c File Reference

Graphical output for CSR matrix.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_grid.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_dcsr_subplot](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *A, const char *filename, [INT](#) size)
Write sparse matrix pattern in BMP file format.
- void [fasp_dbsr_subplot](#) (const [dBSRmat](#) *A, const char *filename, [INT](#) size)
Write sparse matrix pattern in BMP file format.
- void [fasp_grid2d_plot](#) ([pgrid2d](#) pg, [INT](#) level)
Output grid to a EPS file.
- [INT](#) [fasp_dbsr_plot](#) (const [dBSRmat](#) *A, const char *fname)
Write dBSR sparse matrix pattern in BMP file format.
- [INT](#) [fasp_dcsr_plot](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *A, const char *fname)
Write dCSR sparse matrix pattern in BMP file format.

10.4.1 Detailed Description

Graphical output for CSR matrix.

Note

This file contains Level-0 (Aux) functions. It requires [AuxMemory.c](#)

10.4.2 Function Documentation

10.4.2.1 [fasp_dbsr_plot\(\)](#)

```
void fasp_dbsr_plot (
    const dBSRmat * A,
    const char * filename )
```

Write dBSR sparse matrix pattern in BMP file format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>filename</i>	File name

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

11/16/2013

Note

The routine `fasp_dbsr_plot` writes pattern of the specified [dBSRmat](#) matrix in uncompressed BMP file format (Windows bitmap) to a binary file whose name is specified by the character string `filename`.

Each pixel corresponds to one matrix element. The pixel colors have the following meaning:

White structurally zero element Black zero element Blue positive element Red negative element Brown nearly zero element

Definition at line 478 of file `AuxGraphics.c`.

10.4.2.2 `fasp_dbsr_subplot()`

```
void fasp_dbsr_subplot (
    const dBSRmat * A,
    const char * filename,
    INT size )
```

Write sparse matrix pattern in BMP file format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>filename</i>	File name
<i>size</i>	size*size is the picture size for the picture

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

11/16/2013

Note

The routine `fasp_dbsr_subplot` writes pattern of the specified `dBSRmat` matrix in uncompressed BMP file format (Windows bitmap) to a binary file whose name is specified by the character string `filename`.

Each pixel corresponds to one matrix element. The pixel colors have the following meaning:

White structurally zero element Black zero element Blue positive element Red negative element Brown nearly zero element

Definition at line 113 of file `AuxGraphics.c`.

10.4.2.3 `fasp_dcsr_plot()`

```
INT fasp_dcsr_plot (
    const dCSRmat * A,
    const char * fname )
```

Write dCSR sparse matrix pattern in BMP file format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the <code>dBSRmat</code> matrix
<i>fname</i>	File name to plot to

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

11/16/2013

Note

The routine `fasp_dcsr_plot` writes pattern of the specified `dCSRmat` matrix in uncompressed BMP file format (Windows bitmap) to a binary file whose name is specified by the character string `filename`.

Each pixel corresponds to one matrix element. The pixel colors have the following meaning:

White structurally zero element Black zero element Blue positive element Red negative element Brown nearly zero element

Definition at line 638 of file `AuxGraphics.c`.

10.4.2.4 fasp_dcsr_subplot()

```
void fasp_dcsr_subplot (
    const dCSRmat * A,
    const char * filename,
    INT size )
```

Write sparse matrix pattern in BMP file format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>filename</i>	File name
<i>size</i>	size*size is the picture size for the picture

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Note

The routine `fasp_dcsr_subplot` writes pattern of the specified [dCSRmat](#) matrix in uncompressed BMP file format (Windows bitmap) to a binary file whose name is specified by the character string `filename`.

Each pixel corresponds to one matrix element. The pixel colors have the following meaning:

White structurally zero element Blue positive element Red negative element Brown nearly zero element

Definition at line 52 of file `AuxGraphics.c`.

10.4.2.5 fasp_grid2d_plot()

```
void fasp_grid2d_plot (
    pgrid2d pg,
    INT level )
```

Output grid to a EPS file.

Parameters

<i>pg</i>	Pointer to grid in 2d
<i>level</i>	Number of levels

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 180 of file AuxGraphics.c.

10.5 AuxInput.c File Reference

Read and check input parameters.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [SHORT fasp_param_check](#) ([input_param](#) *inparam)
Simple check on input parameters.
- void [fasp_param_input](#) (const char *fname, [input_param](#) *inparam)
Read input parameters from disk file.

10.5.1 Detailed Description

Read and check input parameters.

Note

This file contains Level-0 (Aux) functions. It requires [AuxMemory.c](#) and [AuxMessage.c](#)

10.5.2 Function Documentation

10.5.2.1 fasp_param_check()

```
SHORT fasp_param_check (
    input_param * inparam )
```

Simple check on input parameters.

Parameters

<i>inparam</i>	Input parameters
----------------	------------------

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/29/2013

Definition at line 28 of file AuxInput.c.

10.5.2.2 fasp_param_input()

```
void fasp_param_input (
    const char * fname,
    input_param * inparam )
```

Read input parameters from disk file.

Parameters

<i>fname</i>	File name for input file
<i>inparam</i>	Input parameters

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/20/2010

Modified by Xiaozhe Hu on 01/23/2011: add AMLI cycle Modified by Chensong Zhang on 01/10/2012 Modified by Ludmil Zikatanov on 02/15/2013 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/10/2013: add a new input. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 03/23/2015: skip unknown keyword.

Definition at line 105 of file AuxInput.c.

10.6 AuxMemory.c File Reference

Memory allocation and deallocation subroutines.

```
#include "fasp.h"
```

Functions

- void * [fasp_mem_calloc](#) (LONGLONG size, INT type)
*1M = 1024*1024*
- void * [fasp_mem_realloc](#) (void *oldmem, LONGLONG tsize)
Reallocate, initiate, and check memory.
- void [fasp_mem_free](#) (void *mem)
Free up previous allocated memory body.
- void [fasp_mem_usage](#) ()
Show total allocated memory currently.
- [SHORT fasp_mem_check](#) (void *ptr, const char *message, INT ERR)
Check wether a point is null or not.
- [SHORT fasp_mem_iludata_check](#) (ILU_data *iludata)
Check wether a ILU_data has enough work space.
- [SHORT fasp_mem_dcsr_check](#) (dCSRmat *A)
Check wether a dCSRmat A has sucessfully allocated memory.

Variables

- unsigned [INT total_alloc_mem](#) = 0
- unsigned [INT total_alloc_count](#) = 0
Total allocated memory amount.
- const [INT Million](#) = 1048576
Total number of allocations.

10.6.1 Detailed Description

Memory allocation and deallocation subroutines.

Note

This file contains Level-0 (Aux) functions

10.6.2 Function Documentation

10.6.2.1 fasp_mem_calloc()

```
void * fasp_mem_calloc (
    LONGLONG size,
    INT type )
```

1M = 1024*1024

Allocate, initiate, and check memory

Parameters

<i>size</i>	Number of memory blocks
<i>type</i>	Size of memory blocks

Returns

Void pointer to the allocated memory

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/08/12

Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 12/20/2013 Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/23/2013 Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/30/2013 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 07/30/2013: print error if failed

Definition at line 64 of file AuxMemory.c.

10.6.2.2 fasp_mem_check()

```
SHORT fasp_mem_check (
    void * ptr,
    const char * message,
    INT ERR )
```

Check wether a point is null or not.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	Void pointer to be checked
<i>message</i>	Error message to print
<i>ERR</i>	Integer error code

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS or error code

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/16/2009

Definition at line 201 of file AuxMemory.c.

10.6.2.3 fasp_mem_dcsr_check()

```
SHORT fasp_mem_dcsr_check (
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Check wether a [dCSRmat](#) A has sucessfully allocated memory.

Parameters

A	Pointer to be cheked
---	----------------------

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if success, else ERROR message (negative value)

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

11/27/09

Definition at line 252 of file AuxMemory.c.

10.6.2.4 fasp_mem_free()

```
void fasp_mem_free (
    void * mem )
```

Free up previous allocated memory body.

Parameters

<i>mem</i>	Pointer to the memory body need to be freed
------------	---

Returns

NULL pointer

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/12/24

Definition at line 154 of file AuxMemory.c.

10.6.2.5 fasp_mem_iludata_check()

```
SHORT fasp_mem_iludata_check (  
    ILU_data * iludata )
```

Check wether a [ILU_data](#) has enough work space.

Parameters

<i>iludata</i>	Pointer to be cheked
----------------	----------------------

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if success, else ERROR (negative value)

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Chensong Zhang

Date

11/27/09

Definition at line 226 of file AuxMemory.c.

10.6.2.6 fasp_mem_realloc()

```
void * fasp_mem_realloc (
    void * oldmem,
    LONGLONG type )
```

Reallocate, initiate, and check memory.

Parameters

<i>oldmem</i>	Pointer to the existing mem block
<i>type</i>	Size of memory blocks

Returns

Void pointer to the reallocated memory

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/08/12

Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/23/2013 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 07/30/2013: print error if failed

Definition at line 114 of file AuxMemory.c.

10.6.2.7 fasp_mem_usage()

```
void fasp_mem_usage ( )
```

Show total allocated memory currently.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/08/12

Definition at line 179 of file AuxMemory.c.

10.6.3 Variable Documentation

10.6.3.1 total_alloc_count

```
unsigned INT total_alloc_count = 0
```

Total allocated memory amount.

total allocation times

Definition at line 39 of file AuxMemory.c.

10.6.3.2 total_alloc_mem

```
unsigned INT total_alloc_mem = 0
```

total allocated memory

Definition at line 38 of file AuxMemory.c.

10.7 AuxMessage.c File Reference

Output some useful messages.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void `print_itinfo` (const INT ptrlvl, const INT stop_type, const INT iter, const REAL relres, const REAL absres, const REAL factor)
Print out iteration information for iterative solvers.
- void `print_amgcomplexity` (AMG_data *mgl, const SHORT ptrlvl)
Print complexities of AMG method.
- void `print_amgcomplexity_bsr` (AMG_data_bsr *mgl, const SHORT ptrlvl)
Print complexities of AMG method for BSR matrices.
- void `print_cputime` (const char *message, const REAL cputime)
Print CPU walltime.
- void `print_message` (const INT ptrlvl, const char *message)
Print output information if necessary.
- void `fasp_chkerr` (const SHORT status, const char *fctname)
Check error status and print out error messages before quit.

10.7.1 Detailed Description

Output some useful messages.

Note

This file contains Level-0 (Aux) functions

10.7.2 Function Documentation

10.7.2.1 fasp_chkerr()

```
void fasp_chkerr (
    const SHORT status,
    const char * fctname )
```

Check error status and print out error messages before quit.

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Error status
<i>fctname</i>	Function name where this routine is called

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

01/10/2012

Definition at line 199 of file AuxMessage.c.

10.7.2.2 print_amgcomplexity()

```
void void print_amgcomplexity (
    AMG_data * mgl,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Print complexities of AMG method.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Multilevel hierachy for AMG
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/16/2009

Definition at line 79 of file AuxMessage.c.

10.7.2.3 print_amgcomplexity_bsr()

```
void void print_amgcomplexity_bsr (
    AMG_data_bsr * mgl,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Print complexities of AMG method for BSR matrices.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Multilevel hierachy for AMG
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

05/10/2013

Definition at line 122 of file AuxMessage.c.

10.7.2.4 print_cputime()

```
void void print_cputime (
    const char * message,
    const REAL cputime )
```

Print CPU walltime.

Parameters

<i>message</i>	Some string to print out
<i>cputime</i>	Walltime since start to end

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/10/2012

Definition at line 165 of file AuxMessage.c.

10.7.2.5 print_itinfo()

```
void print_itinfo (
    const INT ptrlvl,
    const INT stop_type,
    const INT iter,
    const REAL relres,
    const REAL absres,
    const REAL factor )
```

Print out iteration information for iterative solvers.

Parameters

<i>ptrlvl</i>	Level for output
<i>stop_type</i>	Type of stopping criteria
<i>iter</i>	Number of iterations
<i>relres</i>	Relative residual of different kinds
<i>absres</i>	Absolute residual of different kinds
<i>factor</i>	Contraction factor

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/16/2009

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 03/28/2013: Output initial guess Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/05/2013: Fix a typo

Definition at line 36 of file AuxMessage.c.

10.7.2.6 print_message()

```
void print_message (
    const INT ptrlvl,
    const char * message )
```

Print output information if necessary.

Parameters

<i>ptrlvl</i>	Level for output
<i>message</i>	Error message to print

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/16/2009

Definition at line 182 of file AuxMessage.c.

10.8 AuxParam.c File Reference

Initialize, set, or print input data and parameters.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_param_set](#) (int argc, const char *argv[], [input_param](#) *iniparam)
Read input from command-line arguments.
- void [fasp_param_init](#) ([input_param](#) *iniparam, [itsolver_param](#) *itsparam, [AMG_param](#) *amgparam, [ILU_param](#) *iluparam, [Schwarz_param](#) *schparam)
Initialize parameters, global variables, etc.
- void [fasp_param_input_init](#) ([input_param](#) *iniparam)
Initialize input parameters.
- void [fasp_param_amg_init](#) ([AMG_param](#) *amgparam)
Initialize AMG parameters.
- void [fasp_param_solver_init](#) ([itsolver_param](#) *itsparam)
Initialize itsolver_param.
- void [fasp_param_ilu_init](#) ([ILU_param](#) *iluparam)
Initialize ILU parameters.
- void [fasp_param_schwarz_init](#) ([Schwarz_param](#) *schparam)
Initialize Schwarz parameters.
- void [fasp_param_amg_set](#) ([AMG_param](#) *param, [input_param](#) *iniparam)
Set AMG_param from INPUT.
- void [fasp_param_ilu_set](#) ([ILU_param](#) *iluparam, [input_param](#) *iniparam)
Set ILU_param with INPUT.
- void [fasp_param_schwarz_set](#) ([Schwarz_param](#) *schparam, [input_param](#) *iniparam)
Set Schwarz_param with INPUT.
- void [fasp_param_solver_set](#) ([itsolver_param](#) *itsparam, [input_param](#) *iniparam)
Set itsolver_param with INPUT.
- void [fasp_param_amg_to_prec](#) ([precond_data](#) *pcdata, [AMG_param](#) *amgparam)
Set precondition_data with AMG_param.
- void [fasp_param_prec_to_amg](#) ([AMG_param](#) *amgparam, [precond_data](#) *pcdata)
Set AMG_param with precondition_data.
- void [fasp_param_amg_to_prec_bsr](#) ([precond_data_bsr](#) *pcdata, [AMG_param](#) *amgparam)
Set precondition_data_bsr with AMG_param.
- void [fasp_param_prec_to_amg_bsr](#) ([AMG_param](#) *amgparam, [precond_data_bsr](#) *pcdata)
Set AMG_param with precondition_data_bsr.
- void [fasp_param_amg_print](#) ([AMG_param](#) *param)
Print out AMG parameters.
- void [fasp_param_ilu_print](#) ([ILU_param](#) *param)
Print out ILU parameters.
- void [fasp_param_schwarz_print](#) ([Schwarz_param](#) *param)
Print out Schwarz parameters.
- void [fasp_param_solver_print](#) ([itsolver_param](#) *param)
Print out itsolver parameters.

10.8.1 Detailed Description

Initialize, set, or print input data and parameters.

Note

This file contains Level-0 (Aux) functions. It requires [AuxInput.c](#) and [AuxMessage.c](#)

10.8.2 Function Documentation

10.8.2.1 fasp_param_amg_init()

```
void fasp_param_amg_init (
    AMG_param * amgparam )
```

Initialize AMG parameters.

Parameters

<i>amgparam</i>	Parameters for AMG
-----------------	--------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/03

Definition at line 393 of file AuxParam.c.

10.8.2.2 fasp_param_amg_print()

```
void fasp_param_amg_print (
    AMG_param * param )
```

Print out AMG parameters.

Parameters

<i>param</i>	Parameters for AMG
--------------	--------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/03/22

Definition at line 800 of file AuxParam.c.

10.8.2.3 fasp_param_amg_set()

```
void fasp_param_amg_set (
    AMG_param * param,
    input_param * iniparam )
```

Set [AMG_param](#) from INPUT.**Parameters**

<i>param</i>	Parameters for AMG
<i>iniparam</i>	Input parameters

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/03/23

Definition at line 521 of file AuxParam.c.

10.8.2.4 fasp_param_amg_to_prec()

```
void fasp_param_amg_to_prec (
    precondition_data * pcddata,
    AMG_param * amgparam )
```

Set [precond_data](#) with [AMG_param](#).**Parameters**

<i>pcdata</i>	Preconditioning data structure
<i>amgparam</i>	Parameters for AMG

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2011/01/10

Definition at line 669 of file AuxParam.c.

10.8.2.5 fasp_param_amg_to_prec_bsr()

```
void fasp_param_amg_to_prec_bsr (
    precondition_data_bsr * pcddata,
    AMG_param * amgparam )
```

Set [precond_data_bsr](#) with [AMG_param](#).**Parameters**

<i>pcdata</i>	Preconditioning data structure
<i>amgparam</i>	Parameters for AMG

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/06/2012

Definition at line 736 of file AuxParam.c.

10.8.2.6 fasp_param_ilu_init()

```
void fasp_param_ilu_init (
    ILU_param * iluparam )
```

Initialize ILU parameters.

Parameters

<i>iluparam</i>	Parameters for ILU
-----------------	--------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 479 of file AuxParam.c.

10.8.2.7 fasp_param_ilu_print()

```
void fasp_param_ilu_print (  
    ILU_param * param )
```

Print out ILU parameters.

Parameters

<i>param</i>	Parameters for ILU
--------------	--------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2011/12/20

Definition at line 901 of file AuxParam.c.

10.8.2.8 fasp_param_ilu_set()

```
void fasp_param_ilu_set (  
    ILU_param * iluparam,  
    input_param * iniparam )
```

Set *ILU_param* with INPUT.

Parameters

<i>iluparam</i>	Parameters for ILU
<i>iniparam</i>	Input parameters

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/03

Definition at line 596 of file AuxParam.c.

10.8.2.9 fasp_param_init()

```
void fasp_param_init (
    input_param * iniparam,
    itsolver_param * itsparam,
    AMG_param * amgparam,
    ILU_param * iluparam,
    Schwarz_param * schparam )
```

Initialize parameters, global variables, etc.

Parameters

<i>iniparam</i>	Input parameters
<i>itsparam</i>	Iterative solver parameters
<i>amgparam</i>	AMG parameters
<i>iluparam</i>	ILU parameters
<i>schparam</i>	Schwarz parameters

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/08/12

Modified by Xiaozhe Hu (01/23/2011): initialize, then set value Modified by Chensong Zhang (09/12/2012): find a bug during debugging in VS08 Modified by Chensong Zhang (12/29/2013): rewritten

Definition at line 273 of file AuxParam.c.

10.8.2.10 fasp_param_input_init()

```
void fasp_param_input_init (
    input_param * iniparam )
```

Initialize input parameters.

Parameters

<i>iniparam</i>	Input parameters
-----------------	------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/03/20

Definition at line 313 of file AuxParam.c.

10.8.2.11 fasp_param_prec_to_amg()

```
void fasp_param_prec_to_amg (
    AMG_param * amgparam,
    precondition_data * pcddata )
```

Set [AMG_param](#) with [precond_data](#).

Parameters

<i>amgparam</i>	Parameters for AMG
<i>pcdata</i>	Preconditioning data structure

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2011/01/10

Definition at line 704 of file AuxParam.c.

10.8.2.12 fasp_param_prec_to_amg_bsr()

```
void fasp_param_prec_to_amg_bsr (
    AMG_param * amgparam,
    precondition_data_bsr * pcddata )
```

Set [AMG_param](#) with [precond_data](#).

Parameters

<i>amgparam</i>	Parameters for AMG
<i>pcdata</i>	Preconditioning data structure

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/06/2012

Definition at line 770 of file AuxParam.c.

10.8.2.13 fasp_param_schwarz_init()

```
void fasp_param_schwarz_init (
    Schwarz_param * schparam )
```

Initialize Schwarz parameters.

Parameters

<i>schparam</i>	Parameters for Schwarz method
-----------------	-------------------------------

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/22/2012

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 10/10/2014: Add block solver type

Definition at line 501 of file AuxParam.c.

10.8.2.14 fasp_param_schwarz_print()

```
void fasp_param_schwarz_print (
    Schwarz_param * param )
```

Print out Schwarz parameters.

Parameters

<i>param</i>	Parameters for Schwarz
--------------	------------------------

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/22/2012

Definition at line 931 of file AuxParam.c.

10.8.2.15 fasp_param_schwarz_set()

```
void fasp_param_schwarz_set (
    Schwarz_param * schparam,
    input_param * iniparam )
```

Set [Schwarz_param](#) with INPUT.

Parameters

<i>schparam</i>	Parameters for Schwarz method
<i>iniparam</i>	Input parameters

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/22/2012

Definition at line 618 of file AuxParam.c.

10.8.2.16 fasp_param_set()

```
void fasp_param_set (
    int argc,
    const char * argv[],
    input_param * iniparam )
```

Read input from command-line arguments.

Parameters

<i>argc</i>	Number of arg input
<i>argv</i>	Input arguments
<i>iniparam</i>	Parameters to be set

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

12/29/2013

Definition at line 30 of file AuxParam.c.

10.8.2.17 fasp_param_solver_init()

```
void fasp_param_solver_init (
    itsolver_param * itsparam )
```

Initialize [itsolver_param](#).

Parameters

<i>itsparam</i>	Parameters for iterative solvers
-----------------	----------------------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/03/23

Definition at line 458 of file AuxParam.c.

10.8.2.18 fasp_param_solver_print()

```
void fasp_param_solver_print (
    itsolver_param * param )
```

Print out itsolver parameters.

Parameters

<i>param</i>	Paramters for iterative solvers
--------------	---------------------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2011/12/20

Definition at line 960 of file AuxParam.c.

10.8.2.19 fasp_param_solver_set()

```
void fasp_param_solver_set (
    itsolver_param * itsparam,
    input_param * iniparam )
```

Set *itsolver_param* with INPUT.

Parameters

<i>itsparam</i>	Parameters for iterative solvers
<i>iniparam</i>	Input parameters

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/03/23

Definition at line 639 of file AuxParam.c.

10.9 AuxSmallMat.c File Reference

Simple operations for *small* dense matrices in row-major format.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Macros

- `#define SWAP(a, b) {temp=(a);(a)=(b);(b)=temp;}`

Functions

- `void fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc2 (REAL *a)`
*Compute the inverse matrix of a 2*2 full matrix A (in place)*
- `void fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc3 (REAL *a)`
*Compute the inverse matrix of a 3*3 full matrix A (in place)*
- `void fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc4 (REAL *a)`
*Compute the inverse matrix of a 4*4 full matrix A (in place)*
- `void fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc5 (REAL *a)`
*Compute the inverse matrix of a 5*5 full matrix A (in place)*
- `void fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc7 (REAL *a)`
*Compute the inverse matrix of a 7*7 matrix a.*
- `void fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc (REAL *a, const INT n)`
Compute the inverse of a matrix using Gauss Elimination.
- `void fasp_blas_smat_invp_nc (REAL *a, const INT n)`
Compute the inverse of a matrix using Gauss Elimination with Pivoting.
- `INT fasp_blas_smat_inv (REAL *a, const INT n)`
Compute the inverse matrix of a small full matrix a.
- `REAL fasp_blas_smat_Linfinity (REAL *A, const INT n)`
Compute the L infinity norm of A.
- `void fasp_iden_free (idenmat *A)`
Free idenmat sparse matrix data memory space.
- `void fasp_smat_identity_nc2 (REAL *a)`
*Set a 2*2 full matrix to be a identity.*
- `void fasp_smat_identity_nc3 (REAL *a)`
*Set a 3*3 full matrix to be a identity.*
- `void fasp_smat_identity_nc5 (REAL *a)`
*Set a 5*5 full matrix to be a identity.*
- `void fasp_smat_identity_nc7 (REAL *a)`
*Set a 7*7 full matrix to be a identity.*
- `void fasp_smat_identity (REAL *a, const INT n, const INT n2)`
*Set a n*n full matrix to be a identity.*

10.9.1 Detailed Description

Simple operations for *small* dense matrices in row-major format.

Note

This file contains Level-0 (Aux) functions. It requires [AuxMemory.c](#)

10.9.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.9.2.1 SWAP

```
#define SWAP(  
    a,  
    b ) {temp=(a); (a)=(b); (b)=temp;}
```

swap two numbers

Definition at line 12 of file AuxSmallMat.c.

10.9.3 Function Documentation

10.9.3.1 fasp_blas_smat_inv()

```
INT fasp_blas_smat_inv (  
    REAL * a,  
    const INT n )
```

Compute the inverse matrix of a small full matrix a.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a n*n matrix
<i>n</i>	Dimension of the matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

04/21/2010

Definition at line 557 of file AuxSmallMat.c.

10.9.3.2 fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc (
    REAL * a,
    const INT n )
```

Compute the inverse of a matrix using Gauss Elimination.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a n*n matrix
<i>n</i>	Dimension of the matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 408 of file AuxSmallMat.c.

10.9.3.3 fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc2()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc2 (
    REAL * a )
```

Compute the inverse matrix of a 2*2 full matrix A (in place)

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 2*2 matrix
----------	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

18/11/2011

Definition at line 28 of file AuxSmallMat.c.

10.9.3.4 fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc3()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc3 (  
    REAL * a )
```

Compute the inverse matrix of a 3*3 full matrix A (in place)

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 3*3 matrix
----------	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 64 of file AuxSmallMat.c.

10.9.3.5 fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc4()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc4 (  
    REAL * a )
```

Compute the inverse matrix of a 4*4 full matrix A (in place)

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 4*4 matrix
----------	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/12/2013

Modified by Hongxuan Zhang on 06/13/2014: Fix a bug in M23.

Definition at line 118 of file AuxSmallMat.c.

10.9.3.6 fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc5()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc5 (  
    REAL * a )
```

Compute the inverse matrix of a 5*5 full matrix A (in place)

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 5*5 matrix
----------	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 176 of file AuxSmallMat.c.

10.9.3.7 fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc7()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc7 (  
    REAL * a )
```

Compute the inverse matrix of a 7*7 matrix a.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 7*7 matrix
----------	---

Note

This is NOT implemented yet!

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 392 of file AuxSmallMat.c.

10.9.3.8 fasp_blas_smat_invp_nc()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_invp_nc (
    REAL * a,
    const INT n )
```

Compute the inverse of a matrix using Gauss Elimination with Pivoting.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a n*n matrix
<i>n</i>	Dimension of the matrix

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/03/2015

Note

This routine is based on gaussj() from "Numerical Recipies in C"!

Definition at line 475 of file AuxSmallMat.c.

10.9.3.9 fasp_blas_smat_Linfinity()

```
REAL fasp_blas_smat_Linfinity (
    REAL * A,
    const INT n )
```

Compute the L infinity norm of A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the n*n dense matrix
<i>n</i>	the dimension of the dense matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/26/2014

Definition at line 598 of file AuxSmallMat.c.

10.9.3.10 fasp_iden_free()

```
void fasp_iden_free (
    idenmat * A )
```

Free idenmat sparse matrix data memeory space.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the idenmat matrix
----------	-------------------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/03

Definition at line 631 of file AuxSmallMat.c.

10.9.3.11 fasp_smat_identity()

```
void fasp_smat_identity (
    REAL * a,
    const INT n,
    const INT n2 )
```

Set a $n \times n$ full matrix to be a identity.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL vector which stands for a $n \times n$ full matrix
<i>n</i>	Size of full matrix
<i>n2</i>	Length of the REAL vector which stores the $n \times n$ full matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/12/25

Definition at line 731 of file AuxSmallMat.c.

10.9.3.12 fasp_smat_identity_nc2()

```
void fasp_smat_identity_nc2 (
    REAL * a )
```

Set a 2×2 full matrix to be a identity.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL vector which stands for a 2×2 full matrix
----------	--

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2011/11/18

Definition at line 651 of file AuxSmallMat.c.

10.9.3.13 fasp_smat_identity_nc3()

```
void fasp_smat_identity_nc3 (
    REAL * a )
```

Set a 3*3 full matrix to be a identity.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL vector which stands for a 3*3 full matrix
----------	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/12/25

Definition at line 668 of file AuxSmallMat.c.

10.9.3.14 fasp_smat_identity_nc5()

```
void fasp_smat_identity_nc5 (
    REAL * a )
```

Set a 5*5 full matrix to be a identity.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL vector which stands for a 5*5 full matrix
----------	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/12/25

Definition at line 685 of file AuxSmallMat.c.

10.9.3.15 fasp_smat_identity_nc7()

```
void fasp_smat_identity_nc7 (
    REAL * a )
```

Set a 7*7 full matrix to be a identity.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL vector which stands for a 7*7 full matrix
----------	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/12/25

Definition at line 706 of file AuxSmallMat.c.

10.10 AuxSort.c File Reference

Subroutines for ordering, merging, removing duplicated integers.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_BinarySearch](#) (INT *list, const INT value, const INT nlist)
Binary Search.
- [INT fasp_aux_unique](#) (INT numbers[], const INT size)
Remove duplicates in an sorted (ascending order) array.
- void [fasp_aux_merge](#) (INT numbers[], INT work[], INT left, INT mid, INT right)
Merge two sorted arrays.
- void [fasp_aux_msort](#) (INT numbers[], INT work[], INT left, INT right)
Sort the INT array in ascending order with the merge sort algorithm.
- void [fasp_aux_iQuickSort](#) (INT *a, INT left, INT right)
Sort the array (INT type) in ascending order with the quick sorting algorithm.
- void [fasp_aux_dQuickSort](#) (REAL *a, INT left, INT right)
Sort the array (REAL type) in ascending order with the quick sorting algorithm.
- void [fasp_aux_iQuickSortIndex](#) (INT *a, INT left, INT right, INT *index)
Reorder the index of (INT type) so that 'a' is in ascending order.

- void [fasp_aux_dQuickSortIndex](#) ([REAL](#) *a, [INT](#) left, [INT](#) right, [INT](#) *index)
Reorder the index of (REAL type) so that 'a' is ascending in such order.
- void [fasp_dcsr_CMK_order](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *A, [INT](#) *order, [INT](#) *oindex)
Ordering vertices of matrix graph corresponding to A.
- void [fasp_dcsr_RCMK_order](#) (const [dCSRmat](#) *A, [INT](#) *order, [INT](#) *oindex, [INT](#) *rorder)
Reverse CMK ordering.
- void [fasp_topological_sorting_ilu](#) ([ILU_data](#) *iludata)
Reordering vertices according to level schedule strategy.
- void [fasp_multicolors_independent_set](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [INT](#) gslvl)
Coloring vertices of adjacency graph of A.

10.10.1 Detailed Description

Subroutines for ordering, merging, removing duplicated integers.

Note

This file contains Level-0 (Aux) functions. It requires [AuxMemory.c](#)

10.10.2 Function Documentation

10.10.2.1 [fasp_aux_dQuickSort\(\)](#)

```
void fasp_aux_dQuickSort (
    REAL * a,
    INT left,
    INT right )
```

Sort the array (REAL type) in ascending order with the quick sorting algorithm.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the array needed to be sorted
<i>left</i>	Starting index
<i>right</i>	Ending index

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2009/11/28

Note

'left' and 'right' are usually set to be 0 and n-1, respectively where n is the length of 'a'.

Definition at line 248 of file AuxSort.c.

10.10.2.2 fasp_aux_dQuickSortIndex()

```
void fasp_aux_dQuickSortIndex (
    REAL * a,
    INT left,
    INT right,
    INT * index )
```

Reorder the index of (REAL type) so that 'a' is ascending in such order.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the array
<i>left</i>	Starting index
<i>right</i>	Ending index
<i>index</i>	Index of 'a' (out)

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2009/12/02

Note

'left' and 'right' are usually set to be 0 and n-1, respectively, where n is the length of 'a'. 'index' should be initialized in the nature order and it has the same length as 'a'.

Definition at line 329 of file AuxSort.c.

10.10.2.3 fasp_aux_iQuickSort()

```
void fasp_aux_iQuickSort (
    INT * a,
    INT left,
    INT right )
```

Sort the array (INT type) in ascending order with the quick sorting algorithm.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the array needed to be sorted
<i>left</i>	Starting index
<i>right</i>	Ending index

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

11/28/2009

Note

'left' and 'right' are usually set to be 0 and n-1, respectively where n is the length of 'a'.

Definition at line 210 of file AuxSort.c.

10.10.2.4 fasp_aux_iQuickSortIndex()

```
void fasp_aux_iQuickSortIndex (
    INT * a,
    INT left,
    INT right,
    INT * index )
```

Reorder the index of (INT type) so that 'a' is in ascending order.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the array
<i>left</i>	Starting index
<i>right</i>	Ending index
<i>index</i>	Index of 'a' (out)

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2009/12/02

Note

'left' and 'right' are usually set to be 0 and n-1, respectively, where n is the length of 'a'. 'index' should be initialized in the nature order and it has the same length as 'a'.

Definition at line 288 of file AuxSort.c.

10.10.2.5 fasp_aux_merge()

```
void fasp_aux_merge (
    INT numbers[ ],
    INT work[ ],
    INT left,
    INT mid,
    INT right )
```

Merge two sorted arrays.

Parameters

<i>numbers</i>	Pointer to the array needed to be sorted
<i>work</i>	Pointer to the work array with same size as numbers
<i>left</i>	Starting index of array 1
<i>mid</i>	Starting index of array 2
<i>right</i>	Ending index of array 1 and 2

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/21/2010

Note

Both arrays are stored in numbers! Arrays should be pre-sorted!

Definition at line 117 of file AuxSort.c.

10.10.2.6 fasp_aux_msort()

```
void fasp_aux_msort (
    INT numbers[],
    INT work[],
    INT left,
    INT right )
```

Sort the INT array in ascending order with the merge sort algorithm.

Parameters

<i>numbers</i>	Pointer to the array needed to be sorted
<i>work</i>	Pointer to the work array with same size as numbers
<i>left</i>	Starting index
<i>right</i>	Ending index

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/21/2010

Note

'left' and 'right' are usually set to be 0 and n-1, respectively

Definition at line 179 of file AuxSort.c.

10.10.2.7 fasp_aux_unique()

```
INT fasp_aux_unique (
    INT numbers[],
    const INT size )
```

Remove duplicates in an sorted (ascending order) array.

Parameters

<i>numbers</i>	Pointer to the array needed to be sorted (in/out)
<i>size</i>	Length of the target array

Returns

New size after removing duplicates

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/21/2010

Note

Operation is in place. Does not use any extra or temporary storage.

Definition at line 84 of file AuxSort.c.

10.10.2.8 fasp_BinarySearch()

```
INT fasp_BinarySearch (  
    INT * list,  
    const INT value,  
    const INT nlist )
```

Binary Search.

Parameters

<i>list</i>	Pointer to a set of values
<i>value</i>	The target
<i>nlist</i>	Length of the array list

Returns

The location of value in array list if succeeded; otherwise, return -1.

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

03/01/2011

Definition at line 39 of file AuxSort.c.

10.10.2.9 fasp_dcsr_CMK_order()

```
void fasp_dcsr_CMK_order (
    const dCSRmat * A,
    INT * order,
    INT * oindex )
```

Ordering vertices of matrix graph corresponding to A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to matrix
<i>oindex</i>	Pointer to index of vertices in order
<i>order</i>	Pointer to vertices with increasing degree

Author

Zheng Li, Chensong Zhang

Date

05/28/2014

Definition at line 365 of file AuxSort.c.

10.10.2.10 fasp_dcsr_RCMK_order()

```
void fasp_dcsr_RCMK_order (
    const dCSRmat * A,
    INT * order,
    INT * oindex,
    INT * rorder )
```

Reverse CMK ordering.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to matrix
<i>order</i>	Pointer to vertices with increasing degree
<i>oindex</i>	Pointer to index of vertices in order
<i>rorder</i>	Pointer to reverse order

Author

Zheng Li, Chensong Zhang

Date

10/10/2014

Definition at line 414 of file AuxSort.c.

10.10.2.11 fasp_multicolors_independent_set()

```
void fasp_multicolors_independent_set (
    AMG_data * mgl,
    INT gslvl )
```

Coloring vertices of adjacency graph of A.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to input matrix
<i>gslvl</i>	Used to specify levels of AMG using multicolor smoothing

Author

Zheng Li, Chunsheng Feng

Date

12/04/2016

Definition at line 521 of file AuxSort.c.

10.10.2.12 fasp_topological_sorting_ilu()

```
void fasp_topological_sorting_ilu (
    ILU_data * iludata )
```

Reordering vertices according to level schedule strategy.

Parameters

<code>iludata</code>	Pointer to iludata
----------------------	--------------------

Author

Zheng Li, Chensong Zhang

Date

12/04/2016

Definition at line 439 of file AuxSort.c.

10.11 AuxThreads.c File Reference

Get and set number of threads and assign work load for each thread.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include "fasp.h"
```

Functions

- void `fasp_get_start_end` (INT procid, INT nprocs, INT n, INT *start, INT *end)
Assign Load to each thread.
- void `fasp_set_GS_threads` (INT mythreads, INT its)
Set threads for CPR. Please add it at the begin of Krylov OpenMP method function and after iter++.

Variables

- INT THDs_AMG_GS =0
- INT THDs_CPR_IGS =0
- INT THDs_CPR_gGS =0

10.11.1 Detailed Description

Get and set number of threads and assign work load for each thread.

Note

This file contains Level-0 (Aux) functions

10.11.2 Function Documentation

10.11.2.1 fasp_get_start_end()

```
void fasp_get_start_end (
    INT procid,
    INT nprocs,
    INT n,
    INT * start,
    INT * end )
```

Assign Load to each thread.

Parameters

<i>procid</i>	Index of thread
<i>nprocs</i>	Number of threads
<i>n</i>	Total workload
<i>start</i>	Pointer to the begin of each thread in total workload
<i>end</i>	Pointer to the end of each thread in total workload

Author

Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue and Zheng Li

Date

June/25/2012

Definition at line 85 of file AuxThreads.c.

10.11.2.2 fasp_set_GS_threads()

```
void fasp_set_GS_threads (
    INT threads,
    INT its )
```

Set threads for CPR. Please add it at the begin of Krylov OpenMP method function and after iter++.

Parameters

<i>threads</i>	Total threads of solver
<i>its</i>	Current its of the Krylov methods

Author

Feng Chunsheng, Yue Xiaoqiang

Date

03/20/2011

Definition at line 125 of file AuxThreads.c.

10.11.3 Variable Documentation**10.11.3.1 THDs_AMG_GS**

```
INT THDs_AMG_GS =0
```

AMG GS smoothing threads

Definition at line 109 of file AuxThreads.c.

10.11.3.2 THDs_CPR_gGS

```
INT THDs_CPR_gGS =0
```

global matrix GS smoothing threads

Definition at line 111 of file AuxThreads.c.

10.11.3.3 THDs_CPR_lGS

```
INT THDs_CPR_lGS =0
```

reservoir GS smoothing threads

Definition at line 110 of file AuxThreads.c.

10.12 AuxTiming.c File Reference

Timing subroutines.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_gettime](#) (REAL *time)
Get system time.

10.12.1 Detailed Description

Timing subroutines.

Note

This file contains Level-0 (Aux) functions

10.12.2 Function Documentation

10.12.2.1 [fasp_gettime\(\)](#)

```
fasp_gettime (
    REAL * time )
```

Get system time.

Author

Chunsheng Feng, Zheng LI

Date

11/10/2012

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 09/22/2014: Use CLOCKS_PER_SEC for cross-platform

Definition at line 30 of file AuxTiming.c.

10.13 AuxVector.c File Reference

Simple operations for vectors.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- `INT fasp_dvec_isnan (dvector *u)`
Check a dvector whether there is NAN.
- `dvector fasp_dvec_create (const INT m)`
Create dvector data space of REAL type.
- `ivector fasp_ivec_create (const INT m)`
Create vector data space of INT type.
- `void fasp_dvec_alloc (const INT m, dvector *u)`
Create dvector data space of REAL type.
- `void fasp_ivec_alloc (const INT m, ivector *u)`
Create vector data space of INT type.
- `void fasp_dvec_free (dvector *u)`
Free vector data space of REAL type.
- `void fasp_ivec_free (ivector *u)`
Free vector data space of INT type.
- `void fasp_dvec_null (dvector *x)`
Initialize dvector.
- `void fasp_dvec_rand (const INT n, dvector *x)`
Generate random REAL vector in the range from 0 to 1.
- `void fasp_dvec_set (INT n, dvector *x, REAL val)`
Initialize dvector $x[i]=val$ for $i=0:n-1$.
- `void fasp_ivec_set (const INT m, ivector *u)`
Set ivector value to be m.
- `void fasp_dvec_cp (dvector *x, dvector *y)`
Copy dvector x to dvector y.
- `REAL fasp_dvec_maxdiff (dvector *x, dvector *y)`
Maximal difference of two dvector x and y.
- `void fasp_dvec_symdiagscale (dvector *b, dvector *diag)`
Symmetric diagonal scaling $D^{-1/2}b$.

10.13.1 Detailed Description

Simple operations for vectors.

Note

This file contains Level-0 (Aux) functions

10.13.2 Function Documentation

10.13.2.1 fasp_dvec_alloc()

```
void fasp_dvec_alloc (
    const INT m,
    dvector * u )
```

Create dvector data space of REAL type.

Parameters

<i>m</i>	Number of rows
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector (OUTPUT)

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 99 of file AuxVector.c.

10.13.2.2 fasp_dvec_cp()

```
void fasp_dvec_cp (
    dvector * x,
    dvector * y )
```

Copy dvector x to dvector y.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector
<i>y</i>	Pointer to dvector (MODIFIED)

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/16/2009

Definition at line 345 of file AuxVector.c.

10.13.2.3 fasp_dvec_create()

```
dvector fasp_dvec_create (  
    const INT m )
```

Create dvector data space of REAL type.

Parameters

<i>m</i>	Number of rows
----------	----------------

Returns

u The new dvector

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 56 of file AuxVector.c.

10.13.2.4 fasp_dvec_free()

```
void fasp_dvec_free (  
    dvector * u )
```

Free vector data space of REAL type.

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector which needs to be deallocated
----------	--

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/03

Definition at line 139 of file AuxVector.c.

10.13.2.5 fasp_dvec_isnan()

```
INT fasp_dvec_isnan (
    dvector * u )
```

Check a dvector whether there is NAN.

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector
----------	--------------------

Returns

Return TRUE if there is NAN

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2013/03/31

Definition at line 33 of file AuxVector.c.

10.13.2.6 fasp_dvec_maxdiff()

```
REAL fasp_dvec_maxdiff (
    dvector * x,
    dvector * y )
```

Maximal difference of two dvector x and y.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector
<i>y</i>	Pointer to dvector

Returns

Maximal norm of $x-y$

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/16/2009

Modified by chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li

Date

06/30/2012

Definition at line 368 of file AuxVector.c.

10.13.2.7 fasp_dvec_null()

```
void fasp_dvec_null (  
    dvector * x )
```

Initialize dvector.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector which needs to be initialized
----------	--

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/03

Definition at line 177 of file AuxVector.c.

10.13.2.8 fasp_dvec_rand()

```
void fasp_dvec_rand (
    const INT n,
    dvector * x )
```

Generate random REAL vector in the range from 0 to 1.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Size of the vector
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector

Note

Sample usage:

```
dvector xapp;
```

```
fasp_dvec_create(100,&xapp);
```

```
fasp_dvec_rand(100,&xapp);
```

```
fasp_dvec_print(100,&xapp);
```

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/16/2009

Definition at line 203 of file AuxVector.c.

10.13.2.9 fasp_dvec_set()

```
void fasp_dvec_set (
    INT n,
    dvector * x,
    REAL val )
```

Initialize dvector $x[i]=val$ for $i=0:n-1$.

Parameters

n	Number of variables
x	Pointer to dvector
val	Initial value for the vector

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/16/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 235 of file AuxVector.c.

10.13.2.10 fasp_dvec_symdiagscale()

```
void fasp_dvec_symdiagscale (
    dvector * b,
    dvector * diag )
```

Symmetric diagonal scaling $D^{-1/2}b$.

Parameters

b	Pointer to dvector
$diag$	Pointer to dvector: the diagonal entries

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/31/2011

Definition at line 421 of file AuxVector.c.

10.13.2.11 fasp_ivec_alloc()

```
void fasp_ivec_alloc (  
    const INT m,  
    ivector * u )
```

Create vector data space of INT type.

Parameters

<i>m</i>	Number of rows
<i>u</i>	Pointer to ivector (OUTPUT)

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 119 of file AuxVector.c.

10.13.2.12 fasp_ivec_create()

```
ivector fasp_ivec_create (  
    const INT m )
```

Create vector data space of INT type.

Parameters

<i>m</i>	Number of rows
----------	----------------

Returns

u The new ivector

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 78 of file AuxVector.c.

10.13.2.13 fasp_ivec_free()

```
void fasp_ivec_free (
    ivector * u )
```

Free vector data space of INT type.

Parameters

u	Pointer to ivector which needs to be deallocated
---	--

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/03

Note

This function is same as fasp_dvec_free except input type.

Definition at line 159 of file AuxVector.c.

10.13.2.14 fasp_ivec_set()

```
void fasp_ivec_set (
    const INT m,
    ivector * u )
```

Set ivector value to be m.

Parameters

<i>m</i>	Integer value of ivector
<i>u</i>	Pointer to ivector (MODIFIED)

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/03/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue

Date

05/23/2012

Definition at line 304 of file AuxVector.c.

10.14 BlaArray.c File Reference

BLAS1 operations for arrays.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
```

Functions

- void `fasp_blas_array_ax` (const `INT` n, const `REAL` a, `REAL` *x)
 $x = a*x$
- void `fasp_blas_array_axpy` (const `INT` n, const `REAL` a, `REAL` *x, `REAL` *y)
 $y = a*x + y$
- void `fasp_blas_array_axpyz` (const `INT` n, const `REAL` a, `REAL` *x, `REAL` *y, `REAL` *z)
 $z = a*x + y$
- void `fasp_blas_array_axpby` (const `INT` n, const `REAL` a, `REAL` *x, const `REAL` b, `REAL` *y)
 $y = a*x + b*y$
- `REAL fasp_blas_array_dotprod` (const `INT` n, const `REAL` *x, const `REAL` *y)
Inner product of two arrays (x,y)
- `REAL fasp_blas_array_norm1` (const `INT` n, const `REAL` *x)
L1 norm of array x.
- `REAL fasp_blas_array_norm2` (const `INT` n, const `REAL` *x)
L2 norm of array x.
- `REAL fasp_blas_array_norminf` (const `INT` n, const `REAL` *x)
Linf norm of array x.

10.14.1 Detailed Description

BLAS1 operations for arrays.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions.

10.14.2 Function Documentation

10.14.2.1 fasp_blas_array_ax()

```
void fasp_blas_array_ax (  
    const INT n,  
    const REAL a,  
    REAL * x )
```

$x = a * x$

Parameters

n	Number of variables
a	Factor a
x	Pointer to x

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/209

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Note

x is reused to store the resulting array.

Definition at line 36 of file BlaArray.c.

10.14.2.2 fasp_blas_array_axpby()

```
void fasp_blas_array_axpby (
    const INT n,
    const REAL a,
    REAL * x,
    const REAL b,
    REAL * y )
```

$y = a*x + b*y$

Parameters

n	Number of variables
a	Factor a
x	Pointer to x
b	Factor b
y	Pointer to y

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Note

y is reused to store the resulting array.

Definition at line 219 of file BlaArray.c.

10.14.2.3 fasp_blas_array_axpy()

```
void fasp_blas_array_axpy (
    const INT n,
    const REAL a,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

$y = a*x + y$

Parameters

n	Number of variables
a	Factor a
x	Pointer to x
y	Pointer to y

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Note

y is reused to store the resulting array.

Definition at line 88 of file BlaArray.c.

10.14.2.4 fasp_blas_array_axpyz()

```
void fasp_blas_array_axpyz (
    const INT n,
    const REAL a,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y,
    REAL * z )
```

$z = a*x + y$

Parameters

n	Number of variables
a	Factor a
x	Pointer to x
y	Pointer to y
z	Pointer to z

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/209

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 168 of file BlaArray.c.

10.14.2.5 fasp_blas_array_dotprod()

```
REAL fasp_blas_array_dotprod (  
    const INT n,  
    const REAL * x,  
    const REAL * y )
```

Inner product of two arraies (x,y)

Parameters

n	Number of variables
x	Pointer to x
y	Pointer to y

Returns

Inner product (x,y)

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/209

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 268 of file BlaArray.c.

10.14.2.6 fasp_blas_array_norm1()

```
REAL fasp_blas_array_norm1 (  
    const INT n,  
    const REAL * x )
```

L1 norm of array x.

Parameters

n	Number of variables
x	Pointer to x

Returns

L1 norm of x

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/209

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 308 of file BlaArray.c.

10.14.2.7 fasp_blas_array_norm2()

```
REAL fasp_blas_array_norm2 (  
    const INT n,  
    const REAL * x )
```

L2 norm of array x.

Parameters

n	Number of variables
x	Pointer to x

Returns

L2 norm of x

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/209

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 348 of file BlaArray.c.

10.14.2.8 fasp_blas_array_norminf()

```
REAL fasp_blas_array_norminf (  
    const INT n,  
    const REAL * x )
```

Linf norm of array x.

Parameters

n	Number of variables
x	Pointer to x

Returns

L_inf norm of x

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/209

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 06/28/2012

Definition at line 389 of file BlaArray.c.

10.15 BlaEigen.c File Reference

Subroutines for computing the extreme eigenvalues.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [REAL fasp_dcsr_eig](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) maxit)

Approximate the largest eigenvalue of A by the power method.

10.15.1 Detailed Description

Subroutines for computing the extreme eigenvalues.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [BlaVector.c](#)

10.15.2 Function Documentation

10.15.2.1 fasp_dcsr_eig()

```
REAL fasp_dcsr_eig (
    dCSRmat * A,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT maxit )
```

Approximate the largest eigenvalue of A by the power method.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping the power method
<i>maxit</i>	Max number of iterations

Returns

Largest eigenvalue

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/25/2011

Definition at line 32 of file BlaEigen.c.

10.16 BlaFormat.c File Reference

Subroutines for matrix format conversion.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_block.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [SHORT fasp_format_dcoo_dcsr](#) ([dCOOmat](#) *A, [dCSRmat](#) *B)
Transform a REAL matrix from its IJ format to its CSR format.
- [SHORT fasp_format_dcsr_dcoo](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dCOOmat](#) *B)
Transform a REAL matrix from its CSR format to its IJ format.
- [SHORT fasp_format_dstr_dcsr](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dCSRmat](#) *B)
Transfer a 'dSTRmat' type matrix into a 'dCSRmat' type matrix.
- [dCSRmat fasp_format_dblc_dcsr](#) ([dBLCmat](#) *Ab)
Form the whole dCSRmat A using blocks given in Ab.
- [dCSRmat * fasp_format_dcsr_dcsr](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A)
Convert a dCSRmat into a dCSRmat.
- [dCSRmat fasp_format_dbsr_dcsr](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *B)
Transfer a 'dBSRmat' type matrix into a dCSRmat.
- [dBSRmat fasp_format_dcsr_dbsr](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, const [INT](#) nb)
Transfer a dCSRmat type matrix into a dBSRmat.
- [dBSRmat fasp_format_dstr_dbsr](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *B)
Transfer a 'dSTRmat' type matrix to a 'dBSRmat' type matrix.
- [dCOOmat * fasp_format_dbsr_dcoo](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *B)
Transfer a 'dBSRmat' type matrix to a 'dCOOmat' type matrix.

10.16.1 Detailed Description

Subroutines for matrix format conversion.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [BlaSparseBSR.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), and [BlaSparseCSRL.c](#).

10.16.2 Function Documentation

10.16.2.1 fasp_format_dblc_dcsr()

```
dCSRmat fasp_format_dblc_dcsr (
    dBLCmat * Ab )
```

Form the whole [dCSRmat](#) A using blocks given in Ab.

Parameters

Ab	Pointer to dBLCmat matrix
--------------------	---

Returns

[dCSRmat](#) matrix if succeed, NULL if fail

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

08/10/2010

Definition at line 296 of file BlaFormat.c.

10.16.2.2 fasp_format_dbsr_dcoo()

```
dCOOmat * fasp_format_dbsr_dcoo (
    dBSRmat * B )
```

Transfer a '[dBSRmat](#)' type matrix to a '[dCOOmat](#)' type matrix.

Parameters

B	Pointer to dBSRmat matrix
-----	---

Returns

Pointer to [dCOOmat](#) matrix

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/26

Definition at line 947 of file BlaFormat.c.

10.16.2.3 fasp_format_dbsr_dcsr()

```
dCSRmat fasp_format_dbsr_dcsr (  
    dBSRmat * B )
```

Transfer a '[dBSRmat](#)' type matrix into a [dCSRmat](#).

Parameters

B	Pointer to dBSRmat matrix
-----	---

Returns

[dCSRmat](#) matrix

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/23/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/24/2012

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 499 of file BlaFormat.c.

10.16.2.4 fasp_format_dcoo_dcsr()

```
SHORT fasp_format_dcoo_dcsr (
    dCOOmat * A,
    dCSRmat * B )
```

Transform a REAL matrix from its IJ format to its CSR format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCOOmat matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

08/10/2009

Definition at line 31 of file BlaFormat.c.

10.16.2.5 fasp_format_dcsr_dbsr()

```
dBSRmat fasp_format_dcsr_dbsr (
    dCSRmat * A,
    const INT nb )
```

Transfer a dCSRmat type matrix into a dBSRmat.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat type matrix
<i>nb</i>	size of each block

Returns

[dBSRmat](#) matrix

Author

Zheng Li

Date

03/27/2014

Note

modified by Xiaozhe Hu to avoid potential memory leakage problem

Definition at line 725 of file BlaFormat.c.

10.16.2.6 fasp_format_dcsr_dcoo()

```
SHORT fasp_format_dcsr_dcoo (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dCOOmat * B )
```

Transform a REAL matrix from its CSR format to its IJ format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to dCOOmat matrix

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

08/10/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li

Date

10/12/2012

Definition at line 84 of file BlaFormat.c.

10.16.2.7 fasp_format_dcsrl_dcsr()

```
dCSRLmat * fasp_format_dcsrl_dcsr (  
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Convert a [dCSRmat](#) into a [dCSRLmat](#).

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRLmat matrix
----------	--

Returns

Pointer to [dCSRLmat](#) matrix

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2011/01/07

Definition at line 365 of file BlaFormat.c.

10.16.2.8 fasp_format_dstr_dbsr()

```
dBSRmat fasp_format_dstr_dbsr (  
    dSTRmat * B )
```

Transfer a '[dSTRmat](#)' type matrix to a '[dBSRmat](#)' type matrix.

Parameters

<i>B</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat matrix
----------	---

Returns

[dBSRmat](#) matrix

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/26

Definition at line 843 of file BlaFormat.c.

10.16.2.9 fasp_format_dstr_dcsr()

```
SHORT fasp_format_dstr_dcsr (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dCSRmat * B )
```

Transfer a '[dSTRmat](#)' type matrix into a '[dCSRmat](#)' type matrix.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/04/29

Definition at line 121 of file BlaFormat.c.

10.17 BlalLU.c File Reference

Incomplete LU decomposition: ILUk, ILUt, ILUtp.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_iluk](#) (INT n, REAL *a, INT *ja, INT *ia, INT lfil, REAL *alu, INT *jlu, INT iwk, INT *ierr, INT *nzlu)
Get ILU factorization with level of fill-in k (ilu(k)) for a CSR matrix A.
- void [fasp_ilut](#) (INT n, REAL *a, INT *ja, INT *ia, INT lfil, REAL droptol, REAL *alu, INT *jlu, INT iwk, INT *ierr, INT *nz)
Get incomplete LU factorization with dual truncations of a CSR matrix A.
- void [fasp_ilutp](#) (INT n, REAL *a, INT *ja, INT *ia, INT lfil, REAL droptol, REAL permtol, INT mbloc, REAL *alu, INT *jlu, INT iwk, INT *ierr, INT *nz)
Get incomplete LU factorization with pivoting dual truncations of a CSR matrix A.
- void [fasp_symbfactor](#) (INT n, INT *colind, INT *rowptr, INT levfill, INT nzmax, INT *nzlu, INT *ijlu, INT *uptr, INT *ierr)
Symbolic factorization of a CSR matrix A in compressed sparse row format, with resulting factors stored in a single MSR data structure.

10.17.1 Detailed Description

Incomplete LU decomposition: ILUk, ILUt, ILUtp.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires [AuxMemory.c](#)

Translated from SparseKit Fortran version by Chunsheng Feng, 09/03/2016

10.17.2 Function Documentation

10.17.2.1 fasp_iluk()

```
void fasp_iluk (
    INT n,
    REAL * a,
    INT * ja,
    INT * ia,
    INT lfil,
    REAL * alu,
    INT * jlu,
    INT iwk,
    INT * ierr,
    INT * nzlu )
```

Get ILU factorization with level of fill-in k (ilu(k)) for a CSR matrix A .

Parameters

<i>n</i>	row number of A
<i>a</i>	nonzero entries of A
<i>ja</i>	integer array of column for A
<i>ia</i>	integer array of row pointers for A
<i>lfil</i>	integer. The fill-in parameter. Each row of L and each row of U will have a maximum of <i>lfil</i> elements (excluding the diagonal element). <i>lfil</i> must be .ge. 0.
<i>alu,jlu</i>	matrix stored in Modified Sparse Row (MSR) format containing the L and U factors together. The diagonal (stored in <i>alu</i> (1:n)) is inverted. Each i-th row of the <i>alu,jlu</i> matrix contains the i-th row of L (excluding the diagonal entry=1) followed by the i-th row of U.
<i>jlu</i>	integer array of length n containing the pointers to the beginning of each row of U in the matrix <i>alu,jlu</i> .
<i>iwk</i>	integer. The minimum length of arrays <i>alu</i> , <i>jlu</i> , and <i>levs</i> .
<i>ierr</i>	integer pointer. Return error message with the following meaning. 0 -> successful return. >0 -> zero pivot encountered at step number <i>ierr</i> . -1 -> Error. input matrix may be wrong. (The elimination process has generated a row in L or U whose length is .gt. n.) -2 -> The matrix L overflows the array <i>al</i> . -3 -> The matrix U overflows the array <i>alu</i> . -4 -> Illegal value for <i>lfil</i> . -5 -> zero row encountered.
<i>nzlu</i>	integer pointer. Return number of nonzero entries for <i>alu</i> and <i>jlu</i>

Note

: All the diagonal elements of the input matrix must be nonzero.

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

09/06/2016

Definition at line 66 of file BlalLU.c.

10.17.2.2 fasp_ilut()

```
void fasp_ilut (
    INT n,
    REAL * a,
    INT * ja,
    INT * ia,
    INT lfil,
    REAL droptol,
    REAL * alu,
    INT * jlu,
    INT iwk,
    INT * ierr,
    INT * nz )
```

Get incomplete LU factorization with dual truncations of a CSR matrix A.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	row number of A
<i>a</i>	nonzero entries of A
<i>ja</i>	integer array of column for A
<i>ia</i>	integer array of row pointers for A
<i>lfil</i>	integer. The fill-in parameter. Each row of L and each row of U will have a maximum of <i>lfil</i> elements (excluding the diagonal element). <i>lfil</i> must be .ge. 0.
<i>droptol</i>	real*8. Sets the threshold for dropping small terms in the factorization. See below for details on dropping strategy.
<i>alu,jlu</i>	matrix stored in Modified Sparse Row (MSR) format containing the L and U factors together. The diagonal (stored in <i>alu</i> (1:n)) is inverted. Each i-th row of the <i>alu,jlu</i> matrix contains the i-th row of L (excluding the diagonal entry=1) followed by the i-th row of U.
<i>iwk</i>	integer. The lengths of arrays <i>alu</i> and <i>jlu</i> . If the arrays are not big enough to store the ILU factorizations, <i>ilut</i> will stop with an error message.
<i>ierr</i>	integer pointer. Return error message with the following meaning. 0 -> successful return. >0 -> zero pivot encountered at step number <i>ierr</i> . -1 -> Error. input matrix may be wrong. (The elimination process has generated a row in L or U whose length is .gt. n.) -2 -> The matrix L overflows the array <i>al</i> . -3 -> The matrix U overflows the array <i>alu</i> . -4 -> Illegal value for <i>lfil</i> . -5 -> zero row encountered.
<i>nz</i>	integer pointer. Return number of nonzero entries for <i>alu</i> and <i>jlu</i>

Note

All the diagonal elements of the input matrix must be nonzero.

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

09/06/2016

Definition at line 458 of file *BlalLU.c*.

10.17.2.3 fasp_ilutp()

```
void fasp_ilutp (
    INT n,
    REAL * a,
    INT * ja,
    INT * ia,
    INT lfil,
    REAL droptol,
    REAL permtol,
```

```

    INT mbloc,
    REAL * alu,
    INT * jlu,
    INT iwk,
    INT * ierr,
    INT * nz )

```

Get incomplete LU factorization with pivoting dual truncations of a CSR matrix A.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	row number of A
<i>a</i>	nonzero entries of A
<i>ja</i>	integer array of column for A
<i>ia</i>	integer array of row pointers for A
<i>lfil</i>	integer. The fill-in parameter. Each row of L and each row of U will have a maximum of lfil elements (excluding the diagonal element). lfil must be .ge. 0.
<i>droptol</i>	real*8. Sets the threshold for dropping small terms in the factorization. See below for details on dropping strategy.
<i>permtol</i>	tolerance ratio used to determine whether or not to permute two columns. At step i columns i and j are permuted when $\text{abs}(a(i,j)) * \text{permtol} > \text{abs}(a(i,i))$ [0 → never permute; good values 0.1 to 0.01]
<i>mbloc</i>	integer. If desired, permuting can be done only within the diagonal blocks of size mbloc. Useful for PDE problems with several degrees of freedom.. If feature not wanted take mbloc=n.
<i>alu,jlu</i>	matrix stored in Modified Sparse Row (MSR) format containing the L and U factors together. The diagonal (stored in alu(1:n)) is inverted. Each i-th row of the alu,jlu matrix contains the i-th row of L (excluding the diagonal entry=1) followed by the i-th row of U.
<i>iwk</i>	integer. The lengths of arrays alu and jlu. If the arrays are not big enough to store the ILU factorizations, ilut will stop with an error message.
<i>ierr</i>	integer pointer. Return error message with the following meaning. 0 → successful return. >0 → zero pivot encountered at step number ierr. -1 → Error. input matrix may be wrong. (The elimination process has generated a row in L or U whose length is .gt. n.) -2 → The matrix L overflows the array al. -3 → The matrix U overflows the array alu. -4 → Illegal value for lfil. -5 → zero row encountered.
<i>nz</i>	integer pointer. Return number of nonzero entries for alu and jlu

Note

: All the diagonal elements of the input matrix must be nonzero.

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

09/06/2016

Definition at line 893 of file BlalLU.c.

10.17.2.4 fasp_symbfactor()

```

void fasp_symbfactor (
    INT n,
    INT * colind,
    INT * rwptr,
    INT levfill,
    INT nzmax,
    INT * nzlu,
    INT * ijlu,
    INT * uptr,
    INT * ierr )

```

Symbolic factorization of a CSR matrix A in compressed sparse row format, with resulting factors stored in a single MSR data structure.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	row number of A
<i>colind</i>	integer array of column for A
<i>rwptr</i>	integer array of row pointers for A
<i>levfill</i>	integer. Level of fill-in allowed
<i>nzmax</i>	integer. The maximum number of nonzero entries in the approximate factorization of a. This is the amount of storage allocated for ijlu.
<i>nzlu</i>	integer pointer. Return number of nonzero entries for alu and jlu
<i>ijlu</i>	integer array of length nzlu containing pointers to delimit rows and specify column number for stored elements of the approximate factors of A. the L and U factors are stored as one matrix.
<i>uptr</i>	integer array of length n containing the pointers to upper trig matrix
<i>ierr</i>	integer pointer. Return error message with the following meaning. 0 -> successful return. 1 -> not enough storage; check mneed.

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

09/06/2016

Symbolic factorization of a matrix in compressed sparse row format, * with resulting factors stored in a single MSR data structure. *

This routine uses the CSR data structure of A in two integer vectors * colind, rwptr to set up the data structure for the ILU(levfill) * factorization of A in the integer vectors ijlu and uptr. Both L * and U are stored in the same structure, and uptr(i) is the pointer * to the beginning of the i-th row of U in ijlu. *

Method Used * ===== *

The implementation assumes that the diagonal entries are * nonzero, and remain nonzero throughout the elimination * process. The algorithm proceeds row by row. When computing * the sparsity pattern of the i-th row, the effect of

on entry:

n = The order of the matrix A . ija = Integer array. Matrix A stored in modified sparse row format. $levfill$ = Integer. Level of fill-in allowed. $nzmax$ = Integer. The maximum number of nonzero entries in the approximate factorization of a . This is the amount of storage allocated for $ijlu$.

on return:

$nzlu$ = The actual number of entries in the approximate factors, plus one. $ijlu$ = Integer array of length $nzlu$ containing pointers to delimit rows and specify column number for stored elements of the approximate factors of a . the l and u factors are stored as one matrix. $uptr$ = Integer array of length n containing the pointers to upper trig matrix

$ierr$ is an error flag: $ierr = -i \rightarrow$ near zero pivot in step i $ierr = 0 \rightarrow$ all's OK $ierr = 1 \rightarrow$ not enough storage; check $mneed$. $ierr = 2 \rightarrow$ illegal parameter

$mneed$ = contains the actual number of elements in ldu , or the amount of additional storage needed for ldu

work arrays:

$lastcol$ = integer array of length n containing last update of the corresponding column. $levels$ = integer array of length n containing the level of fill-in in current row in its first n entries, and level of fill of previous rows of U in remaining part. $rowll$ = integer array of length n containing pointers to implement a linked list for the fill-in elements.

external functions:

$ifix$, $float$, $min0$, srr

Definition at line 1359 of file `BlalLU.c`.

10.18 BlalLUSetupBSR.c File Reference

Setup incomplete LU decomposition for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```


Functions

- [SHORT fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [ILU_data](#) *iludata, [ILU_param](#) *iluparam)
Get ILU decoposition of a BSR matrix A.
- [SHORT fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_levsch_omp](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [ILU_data](#) *iludata, [ILU_param](#) *iluparam)
Get ILU decoposition of a BSR matrix A based on level schedule strategy.
- [SHORT fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_omp](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [ILU_data](#) *iludata, [ILU_param](#) *iluparam)
Multi-threads parallel ILU decoposition of a BSR matrix A based on graph coloring.
- [SHORT fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_mc_omp](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dCSRmat](#) *Ap, [ILU_data](#) *iludata, [ILU_param](#) *iluparam)
Multi-threads parallel ILU decoposition of a BSR matrix A based on graph coloring.

10.18.1 Detailed Description

Setup incomplete LU decomposition for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxSmallMat.c](#), [AuxSort.c](#), [AuxTiming.c](#), [BlalLU.c](#), [BlaSmallMat.c](#), [BlaSparseBSR.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [PreDataInit.c](#)

10.18.2 Function Documentation

10.18.2.1 fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup()

```
SHORT fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup (
    dBSRmat * A,
    ILU_data * iludata,
    ILU_param * iluparam )
```

Get ILU decoposition of a BSR matrix A.

Parameters

A	Pointer to dBSRmat matrix
iludata	Pointer to ILU_data
iluparam	Pointer to ILU_param

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

11/08/2010

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)
Change the size of work space by Zheng Li 04/26/2015.

Definition at line 44 of file BlalLUSetupBSR.c.

10.18.2.2 fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_levsch_omp()

```
SHORT fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_levsch_omp (  
    dBSRmat * A,  
    ILU_data * iludata,  
    ILU_param * iluparam )
```

Get ILU decoposition of a BSR matrix A based on level schedule strategy.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat matrix
<i>iludata</i>	Pointer to ILU_data
<i>iluparam</i>	Pointer to ILU_param

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Zheng Li

Date

12/04/2016

Note

Only works for 1, 2, 3 nb (Zheng)

Definition at line 845 of file BlalLUSetupBSR.c.

10.18.2.3 fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_mc_omp()

```
SHORT fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_mc_omp (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dCSRmat * Ap,
    ILU_data * iludata,
    ILU_param * iluparam )
```

Multi-threads parallel ILU decoposition of a BSR matrix A based on graph coloring.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat matrix
<i>Ap</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix and provide sparsity pattern
<i>iludata</i>	Pointer to ILU_data
<i>iluparam</i>	Pointer to ILU_param

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Zheng Li

Date

12/04/2016

Note

Only works for 1, 2, 3 nb (Zheng)

Definition at line 1079 of file BlalLUSetupBSR.c.

10.18.2.4 fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_omp()

```
SHORT fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_omp (
    dBSRmat * A,
    ILU_data * iludata,
    ILU_param * iluparam )
```

Multi-threads parallel ILU decoposition of a BSR matrix A based on graph coloring.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat matrix
<i>iludata</i>	Pointer to ILU_data
<i>iluparam</i>	Pointer to ILU_param

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Zheng Li

Date

12/04/2016

Note

Only works for 1, 2, 3 nb (Zheng)

Definition at line 968 of file [BlaILUSetupBSR.c](#).

10.19 [BlaILUSetupCSR.c](#) File Reference

Setup incomplete LU decomposition for [dCSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [SHORT fasp_ilu_dcsr_setup](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [ILU_data](#) *iludata, [ILU_param](#) *iluparam)
Get ILU decomposition of a CSR matrix A.

10.19.1 Detailed Description

Setup incomplete LU decomposition for [dCSRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires [AuxTiming.c](#), [BlaILU.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), and [PreDataInit.c](#)

10.19.2 Function Documentation

10.19.2.1 fasp_ilu_dcsr_setup()

```
SHORT fasp_ilu_dcsr_setup (
    dCSRmat * A,
    ILU_data * iludata,
    ILU_param * iluparam )
```

Get ILU decomposition of a CSR matrix A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix
<i>iludata</i>	Pointer to ILU_data
<i>iluparam</i>	Pointer to ILU_param

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Shiquan Zhang Xiaozhe Hu

Date

12/27/2009

Definition at line 33 of file BlalLUSetupCSR.c.

10.20 BlalLUSetupSTR.c File Reference

Setup incomplete LU decomposition for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_ilu_dstr_setup0](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dSTRmat](#) *LU)
Get ILU(0) decomposition of a structured matrix A.
- void [fasp_ilu_dstr_setup1](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dSTRmat](#) *LU)
Get ILU(1) decomposition of a structured matrix A.

10.20.1 Detailed Description

Setup incomplete LU decomposition for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxSmallMat.c](#), [BlaSmallMat.c](#), [BlaSparseS↵TR.c](#), and [BlaArray.c](#)

10.20.2 Function Documentation

10.20.2.1 [fasp_ilu_dstr_setup0\(\)](#)

```
void fasp_ilu_dstr_setup0 (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dSTRmat * LU )
```

Get ILU(0) decomposition of a structured matrix A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat
<i>LU</i>	Pointer to ILU structured matrix of REAL type

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

11/08/2010

Note

Only works for 5 bands 2D and 7 bands 3D matrix with default offsets (order can be arbitrary)!

Definition at line 33 of file [BlaILUSetupSTR.c](#).

10.20.2.2 fasp_ilu_dstr_setup1()

```
void fasp_ilu_dstr_setup1 (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dSTRmat * LU )
```

Get ILU(1) decoposition of a structured matrix A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to oringinal structured matrix of REAL type
<i>LU</i>	Pointer to ILU structured matrix of REAL type

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

11/08/2010

Note

Put L and U in a STR matrix and it has the following structure: the diag is d, the offdiag of L are alpha1 to alpha6, the offdiag of U are beta1 to beta6
Only works for 5 bands 2D and 7 bands 3D matrix with default offsets

Definition at line 328 of file BlalLUSetupSTR.c.

10.21 BlalO.c File Reference

Matrix/vector input/output subroutines.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "hb_io.h"
```

Functions

- void `fasp_dcsrvec1_read` (const char *filename, `dCSRmat` *A, `dvector` *b)
Read A and b from a SINGLE disk file.
- void `fasp_dcsrvec2_read` (const char *filemat, const char *filerhs, `dCSRmat` *A, `dvector` *b)
Read A and b from two disk files.
- void `fasp_dcsr_read` (const char *filename, `dCSRmat` *A)
Read A from matrix disk file in IJ format.
- void `fasp_dcoo_read` (const char *filename, `dCSRmat` *A)
Read A from matrix disk file in IJ format – indices starting from 0.
- void `fasp_dcoo1_read` (const char *filename, `dCOOmat` *A)
Read A from matrix disk file in IJ format – indices starting from 1.
- void `fasp_dcoo_shift_read` (const char *filename, `dCSRmat` *A)
Read A from matrix disk file in IJ format – indices starting from 0.
- void `fasp_dmtx_read` (const char *filename, `dCSRmat` *A)
Read A from matrix disk file in MatrixMarket general format.
- void `fasp_dmtxsym_read` (const char *filename, `dCSRmat` *A)
Read A from matrix disk file in MatrixMarket sym format.
- void `fasp_dstr_read` (const char *filename, `dSTRmat` *A)
Read A from a disk file in dSTRmat format.
- void `fasp_dbsr_read` (const char *filename, `DBSRmat` *A)
Read A from a disk file in dBSRmat format.
- void `fasp_dvecind_read` (const char *filename, `dvector` *b)
Read b from matrix disk file.
- void `fasp_dvec_read` (const char *filename, `dvector` *b)
Read b from a disk file in array format.
- void `fasp_ivecind_read` (const char *filename, `ivector` *b)
Read b from matrix disk file.
- void `fasp_ivec_read` (const char *filename, `ivector` *b)
Read b from a disk file in array format.
- void `fasp_dcsrvec1_write` (const char *filename, `dCSRmat` *A, `dvector` *b)
Write A and b to a SINGLE disk file.
- void `fasp_dcsrvec2_write` (const char *filemat, const char *filerhs, `dCSRmat` *A, `dvector` *b)
Write A and b to two disk files.
- void `fasp_dcoo_write` (const char *filename, `dCSRmat` *A)
Write a matrix to disk file in IJ format (coordinate format)
- void `fasp_dstr_write` (const char *filename, `dSTRmat` *A)
Write a dSTRmat to a disk file.
- void `fasp_dbsr_write` (const char *filename, `DBSRmat` *A)
Write a dBSRmat to a disk file.
- void `fasp_dvec_write` (const char *filename, `dvector` *vec)
Write a dvector to disk file.
- void `fasp_dvecind_write` (const char *filename, `dvector` *vec)
Write a dvector to disk file in coordinate format.
- void `fasp_ivec_write` (const char *filename, `ivector` *vec)
Write a ivector to disk file in coordinate format.
- void `fasp_dvec_print` (INT n, `dvector` *u)

- Print first n entries of a vector of REAL type.*
- void [fasp_ivec_print](#) (INT n, [ivector](#) *u)
- Print first n entries of a vector of INT type.*
- void [fasp_dcsr_print](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A)
- Print out a [dCSRmat](#) matrix in coordinate format.*
- void [fasp_dcoo_print](#) ([dCOOmat](#) *A)
- Print out a [dCOOmat](#) matrix in coordinate format.*
- void [fasp_dbsr_print](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A)
- Print out a [dBSRmat](#) matrix in coordinate format.*
- void [fasp_dbsr_write_coo](#) (const char *filename, const [dBSRmat](#) *A)
- Print out a [dBSRmat](#) matrix in coordinate format for matlab spy.*
- void [fasp_dcsr_write_coo](#) (const char *filename, const [dCSRmat](#) *A)
- Print out a [dCSRmat](#) matrix in coordinate format for matlab spy.*
- void [fasp_dstr_print](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A)
- Print out a [dSTRmat](#) matrix in coordinate format.*
- void [fasp_matrix_read](#) (const char *filename, void *A)
- Read matrix from different kinds of formats from both ASCII and binary files.*
- void [fasp_matrix_read_bin](#) (const char *filename, void *A)
- Read matrix in binary format.*
- void [fasp_matrix_write](#) (const char *filename, void *A, INT flag)
- write matrix from different kinds of formats from both ASCII and binary files*
- void [fasp_vector_read](#) (const char *filerhs, void *b)
- Read RHS vector from different kinds of formats from both ASCII and binary files.*
- void [fasp_vector_write](#) (const char *filerhs, void *b, INT flag)
- write RHS vector from different kinds of formats in both ASCII and binary files*
- void [fasp_hb_read](#) (const char *input_file, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b)
- Read matrix and right-hans side from a HB format file.*

Variables

- [INT ilength](#)
- [INT dlength](#)

10.21.1 Detailed Description

Matrix/vector input/output subroutines.

Note

Read, write or print a matrix or a vector in various formats

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxConvert.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), and [BlaFormat.c](#)

10.21.2 Function Documentation

10.21.2.1 fasp_dbsr_print()

```
void fasp_dbsr_print (
    dBSRmat * A )
```

Print out a [dBSRmat](#) matrix in coordinate format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix A
----------	---

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

12/24/2012

Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 11/16/2013

Definition at line 1447 of file BlaiO.c.

10.21.2.2 fasp_dbsr_read()

```
void fasp_dbsr_read (
    const char * filename,
    dBSRmat * A )
```

Read A from a disk file in [dBSRmat](#) format.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for matrix A
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat A

Note

This routine reads a [dBSRmat](#) matrix from a disk file in the following format:
File format:

- ROW, COL, NNZ
- nb: size of each block
- storage_manner: storage manner of each block
- ROW+1: length of IA

- $IA(i)$, $i=0:ROW$
- NNZ : length of JA
- $JA(i)$, $i=0:NNZ-1$
- $NNZ*nb*nb$: length of val
- $val(i)$, $i=0:NNZ*nb*nb-1$

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/29/2010

Definition at line 698 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.3 fasp_dbsr_write()

```
void fasp_dbsr_write (
    const char * filename,
    dBSRmat * A )
```

Write a [dBSRmat](#) to a disk file.**Parameters**

<i>filename</i>	File name for A
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix A

Note

The routine writes the specified REAL vector in BSR format.
Refer to the reading subroutine \ref fasp_dbsr_read.

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

10/29/2010

Definition at line 1205 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.4 fasp_dbsr_write_coo()

```
void fasp_dbsr_write_coo (
    const char * filename,
    const dBSRmat * A )
```

Print out a **dBSRmat** matrix in coordinate format for matlab spy.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Name of file to write to
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix A

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

11/14/2013

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 06/14/2014: Fix index problem.

Definition at line 1483 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.5 fasp_dcoo1_read()

```
void fasp_dcoo1_read (
    const char * filename,
    dCOOmat * A )
```

Read A from matrix disk file in IJ format – indices starting from 1.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for matrix
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the COO matrix

Note

File format:

- nrow ncol nnz % number of rows, number of columns, and nnz
- i j a_ij % i, j a_ij in each line

difference between fasp_dcoo_read and this function is this function do not change to CSR format

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/24/2013

Definition at line 377 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.6 fasp_dcoo_print()

```
void fasp_dcoo_print (
    dCOOmat * A )
```

Print out a dCOOmat matrix in coordinate format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCOOmat matrix A
----------	---------------------------------

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

12/24/2012

Definition at line 1426 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.7 fasp_dcoo_read()

```
void fasp_dcoo_read (
    const char * filename,
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Read A from matrix disk file in IJ format – indices starting from 0.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for matrix
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the CSR matrix

Note

File format:

- nrow ncol nnz % number of rows, number of columns, and nnz
- i j a_ij % i, j a_ij in each line

After reading, it converts the matrix to [dCSRmat](#) format.

Author

Xuehai Huang, Chensong Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 326 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.8 fasp_dcoo_shift_read()

```
void fasp_dcoo_shift_read (
    const char * filename,
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Read A from matrix disk file in IJ format – indices starting from 0.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for matrix
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the CSR matrix

Note

File format:

- nrow ncol nnz % number of rows, number of columns, and nnz
- i j a_ij % i, j a_ij in each line

i and j suppose to start with index 1!!!

After read in, it shifts the index to C fashin and converts the matrix to [dCSRmat](#) format.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

04/01/2014

Definition at line 427 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.9 fasp_dcoo_write()

```
void fasp_dcoo_write (
    const char * filename,
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Write a matrix to disk file in IJ format (coordinate format)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>filename</i>	char for vector file name

Note

The routine writes the specified REAL vector in COO format.
Refer to the reading subroutine [\ref fasp_dcoo_read](#).

File format:

- The first line of the file gives the number of rows, the number of columns, and the number of nonzeros.
- Then gives nonzero values in i j a(i,j) format.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 1106 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.10 fasp_dcsr_print()

```
void fasp_dcsr_print (
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Print out a [dCSRmat](#) matrix in coordinate format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix <i>A</i>
----------	--

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 1404 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.11 fasp_dcsr_read()

```
void fasp_dcsr_read (
    const char * filename,
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Read *A* from matrix disk file in IJ format.

Parameters

<i>*filename</i>	char for matrix file name
<i>*A</i>	pointer to the CSR matrix

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

12/25/2012

Definition at line 265 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.12 fasp_dcsr_write_coo()

```
void fasp_dcsr_write_coo (
    const char * filename,
    const dCSRmat * A )
```

Print out a [dCSRmat](#) matrix in coordinate format for matlab spy.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Name of file to write to
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix A

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

11/14/2013

Definition at line 1533 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.13 fasp_dcsrvec1_read()

```
void fasp_dcsrvec1_read (
    const char * filename,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b )
```

Read A and b from a SINGLE disk file.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the CSR matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector

Note

This routine reads a [dCSRmat](#) matrix and a dvector vector from a single disk file.

The difference between this and `fasp_dcoovec_read` is that this routine support non-square matrices.

File format:

- nrow ncol % number of rows and number of columns
- ia(j), j=0:nrow % row index
- ja(j), j=0:nnz-1 % column index
- a(j), j=0:nnz-1 % entry value
- n % number of entries
- b(j), j=0:n-1 % entry value

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

03/29/2009

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 03/14/2012

Definition at line 94 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.14 fasp_dcsrvec1_write()

```
void fasp_dcsrvec1_write (
    const char * filename,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b )
```

Write A and b to a SINGLE disk file.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the CSR matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector

NoteThis routine writes a [dCSRmat](#) matrix and a dvector vector to a single disk file.

File format:

- nrow ncol % number of rows and number of columns
- ia(j), j=0:nrow % row index
- ja(j), j=0:nnz-1 % column index
- a(j), j=0:nnz-1 % entry value
- n % number of entries
- b(j), j=0:n-1 % entry value

Author

Feiteng Huang

Date

05/19/2012

Modified by Chensong on 12/26/2012

Definition at line 957 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.15 fasp_dcsrvec2_read()

```
void fasp_dcsrvec2_read (
    const char * filemat,
    const char * filerhs,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b )
```

Read A and b from two disk files.

Parameters

<i>filemat</i>	File name for matrix
<i>filerhs</i>	File name for right-hand side
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSR matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector

Note

This routine reads a dCSRmat matrix and a dvector vector from a disk file.

CSR matrix file format:

- nrow % number of columns (rows)
- ia(j), j=0:nrow % row index
- ja(j), j=0:nnz-1 % column index
- a(j), j=0:nnz-1 % entry value

RHS file format:

- n % number of entries
- b(j), j=0:nrow-1 % entry value

Indices start from 1, NOT 0!!!

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/08/06

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 2011/03/01 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 2012/01/05

Definition at line 186 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.16 fasp_dcsrvec2_write()

```
void fasp_dcsrvec2_write (
    const char * filemat,
    const char * filerhs,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b )
```

Write *A* and *b* to two disk files.**Parameters**

<i>filemat</i>	File name for matrix
<i>filerhs</i>	File name for right-hand side
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSR matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector

Note

This routine writes a dCSRmat matrix and a dvector vector to two disk files.

CSR matrix file format:

- *nrow* % number of columns (rows)
- *ia*(*j*), *j*=0:*nrow* % row index
- *ja*(*j*), *j*=0:*nnz*-1 % column index
- *a*(*j*), *j*=0:*nnz*-1 % entry value

RHS file format:

- *n* % number of entries
- *b*(*j*), *j*=0:*nrow*-1 % entry value

Indices start from 1, NOT 0!!!

Author

Feiteng Huang

Date

05/19/2012

Definition at line 1035 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.17 fasp_dmtx_read()

```
void fasp_dmtx_read (
    const char * filename,
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Read A from matrix disk file in MatrixMarket general format.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for matrix
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the CSR matrix

Note

File format: This routine reads a MatrixMarket general matrix from a mtx file. And it converts the matrix to dCSR↔Rmat format. For details of mtx format, please refer to <http://math.nist.gov/MatrixMarket/>. Indices start from 1, NOT 0!!!

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/05/2011

Definition at line 479 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.18 fasp_dmtxsym_read()

```
void fasp_dmtxsym_read (
    const char * filename,
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Read A from matrix disk file in MatrixMarket sym format.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for matrix
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the CSR matrix

Note

File format: This routine reads a MatrixMarket symmetric matrix from a mtx file. And it converts the matrix to **dCSRmat** format. For details of mtx format, please refer to <http://math.nist.gov/MatrixMarket/>.

Indices start from 1, NOT 0!!!

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/02/2011

Definition at line 541 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.19 fasp_dstr_print()

```
void fasp_dstr_print (
    dSTRmat * A )
```

Print out a **dSTRmat** matrix in coordinate format.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the dSTRmat matrix A
----------	--

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

12/24/2012

Definition at line 1572 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.20 fasp_dstr_read()

```
void fasp_dstr_read (
    const char * filename,
    dSTRmat * A )
```

Read A from a disk file in **dSTRmat** format.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for the matrix
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dSTRmat

Note

This routine reads a [dSTRmat](#) matrix from a disk file. After done, it converts the matrix to [dCSRmat](#) format.
File format:

- nx, ny, nz
- nc: number of components
- nband: number of bands
- n: size of diagonal, you must have diagonal
- diag(j), j=0:n-1
- offset, length: offset and length of off-diag1
- offdiag(j), j=0:length-1

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 618 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.21 fasp_dstr_write()

```
void fasp_dstr_write (
    const char * filename,
    dSTRmat * A )
```

Write a [dSTRmat](#) to a disk file.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for A
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dSTRmat matrix A

Note

The routine writes the specified REAL vector in STR format.
Refer to the reading subroutine \ref fasp_dstr_read.

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

03/29/2010

Definition at line 1146 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.22 fasp_dvec_print()

```
void fasp_dvec_print (
    INT n,
    dvector * u )
```

Print first n entries of a vector of REAL type.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	An interger (if n=0, then print all entries)
<i>u</i>	Pointer to a dvector

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 1365 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.23 fasp_dvec_read()

```
void fasp_dvec_read (
    const char * filename,
    dvector * b )
```

Read b from a disk file in array format.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for vector b
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector b (output)

Note

File Format:

- nrow
- val_j, j=0:nrow-1

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 817 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.24 fasp_dvec_write()

```
void fasp_dvec_write (
    const char * filename,
    dvector * vec )
```

Write a dvector to disk file.

Parameters

<i>vec</i>	Pointer to the dvector
<i>filename</i>	File name

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 1260 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.25 fasp_dvecind_read()

```
void fasp_dvecind_read (
    const char * filename,
    dvector * b )
```

Read b from matrix disk file.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for vector b
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector b (output)

Note

File Format:

- nrow
- ind_j, val_j, j=0:nrow-1

Because the index is given, order is not important!

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 767 of file BlaiO.c.

10.21.2.26 fasp_dvecind_write()

```
void fasp_dvecind_write (
    const char * filename,
    dvector * vec )
```

Write a dvector to disk file in coordinate format.

Parameters

<i>vec</i>	Pointer to the dvector
<i>filename</i>	File name

Note

The routine writes the specified REAL vector in IJ format.

- The first line of the file is the length of the vector;
- After that, each line gives index and value of the entries.

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 1296 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.27 fasp_hb_read()

```
fasp_hb_read (
    const char * input_file,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b )
```

Read matrix and right-hans side from a HB format file.

Parameters

<i>input_file</i>	File name of vector file
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector

Note

Modified from the c code hb_io_prb.c by John Burkardt

Author

Xiaoehe Hu

Date

05/30/2014

Definition at line 2067 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.28 fasp_ivec_print()

```
void fasp_ivec_print (
    INT n,
    ivector * u )
```

Print first n entries of a vector of INT type.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	An interger (if n=0, then print all entries)
<i>u</i>	Pointer to an ivector

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 1385 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.29 fasp_ivec_read()

```
void fasp_ivec_read (
    const char * filename,
    ivector * b )
```

Read b from a disk file in array format.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for vector b
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector b (output)

Note

File Format:

- nrow
- val_j, j=0:nrow-1

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 907 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.30 fasp_ivec_write()

```
void fasp_ivec_write (
    const char * filename,
    ivector * vec )
```

Write a ivector to disk file in coordinate format.

Parameters

<i>vec</i>	Pointer to the dvector
<i>filename</i>	File name

Note

The routine writes the specified INT vector in IJ format.

- The first line of the file is the length of the vector;
- After that, each line gives index and value of the entries.

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 1331 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.31 fasp_ivecind_read()

```
void fasp_ivecind_read (
    const char * filename,
    ivector * b )
```

Read b from matrix disk file.

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	File name for vector b
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector b (output)

Note

File Format:

- nrow
- ind_j, val_j ... j=0:nrow-1

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 867 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.32 fasp_matrix_read()

```
fasp_matrix_read (
    const char * filemat,
    void * A )
```

Read matrix from different kinds of formats from both ASCII and binary files.

Parameters

<i>filemat</i>	File name of matrix file
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the matrix

Note

Flags for matrix file format:

- fileflag % fileflag = 1: binary, fileflag = 0000: ASCII
- formatflag % a 3-digit number for internal use, see below
- matrix % different types of matrix

Meaning of formatflag:

- matrixflag % first digit of formatflag

- matrixflag = 1: CSR format
- matrixflag = 2: BSR format
- matrixflag = 3: STR format
- matrixflag = 4: COO format
- matrixflag = 5: MTX format
- matrixflag = 6: MTX symmetrical format
- ilength % third digit of formatflag, length of INT
- dlength % fourth digit of formatflag, length of REAL

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

12/24/2012

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2013

Definition at line 1606 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.33 fasp_matrix_read_bin()

```
void fasp_matrix_read_bin (  
    const char * filemat,  
    void * A )
```

Read matrix in binary format.

Parameters

<i>filemat</i>	File name of matrix file
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

04/14/2013

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2013: Use it to read binary files!!!

Definition at line 1712 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.34 fasp_matrix_write()

```
fasp_matrix_write (
    const char * filemat,
    void * A,
    INT flag )
```

write matrix from different kinds of formats from both ASCII and binary files

Parameters

<i>filemat</i>	File name of matrix file
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the matrix
<i>flag</i>	Type of file and matrix, a 3-digit number

Note

Meaning of flag:

- fileflag % fileflag = 1: binary, fileflag = 0: ASCII
- matrixflag
 - matrixflag = 1: CSR format
 - matrixflag = 2: BSR format
 - matrixflag = 3: STR format

Matrix file format:

- fileflag % fileflag = 1: binary, fileflag = 0000: ASCII
- formatflag % a 3-digit number
- matrixflag % different kinds of matrix judged by formatflag

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

12/24/2012

Definition at line 1786 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.35 fasp_vector_read()

```
fasp_vector_read (
    const char * filerhs,
    void * b )
```

Read RHS vector from different kinds of formats from both ASCII and binary files.

Parameters

<i>filerhs</i>	File name of vector file
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector

Note

Matrix file format:

- fileflag % fileflag = 1: binary, fileflag = 0000: ASCII
- formatflag % a 3-digit number
- vector % different kinds of vector judged by formatflag

Meaning of formatflag:

- vectorflag % first digit of formatflag
 - vectorflag = 1: dvec format
 - vectorflag = 2: ivec format
 - vectorflag = 3: dvecind format
 - vectorflag = 4: ivecind format
- ilength % second digit of formatflag, length of INT
- dlength % third digit of formatflag, length of REAL

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

12/24/2012

Definition at line 1880 of file BlalO.c.

10.21.2.36 fasp_vector_write()

```
fasp_vector_write (
    const char * filerhs,
    void * b,
    INT flag )
```

write RHS vector from different kinds of formats in both ASCII and binary files

Parameters

<i>filerhs</i>	File name of vector file
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector
<i>flag</i>	Type of file and vector, a 2-digit number

Note**Meaning of the flags**

- fileflag % fileflag = 1: binary, fileflag = 0: ASCII
- vectorflag
 - vectorflag = 1: dvec format
 - vectorflag = 2: ivec format
 - vectorflag = 3: dvecind format
 - vectorflag = 4: ivecind format

Matrix file format:

- fileflag % fileflag = 1: binary, fileflag = 0000: ASCII
- formatflag % a 2-digit number
- vectorflag % different kinds of vector judged by formatflag

Author

Ziteng Wang

Date

12/24/2012

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/02/2013: fix a bug when writing in binary format

Definition at line 1978 of file BlaiO.c.

10.21.3 Variable Documentation

10.21.3.1 dlength

`INT dlength`

Length of REAL in byte

Definition at line 18 of file BlaiO.c.

10.21.3.2 ilength

`INT ilength`

Length of INT in byte

Definition at line 17 of file BlaiO.c.

10.22 BlaSchwarzSetup.c File Reference

Setup phase for the Schwarz methods.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_schwarz_setup](#) ([Schwarz_data](#) *Schwarz, [Schwarz_param](#) *param)
Setup phase for the Schwarz methods.
- [void fasp_dcsr_schwarz_forward_smoother](#) ([Schwarz_data](#) *Schwarz, [Schwarz_param](#) *param, [dvector](#) *x, [dvector](#) *b)
Schwarz smoother: forward sweep.
- [void fasp_dcsr_schwarz_backward_smoother](#) ([Schwarz_data](#) *Schwarz, [Schwarz_param](#) *param, [dvector](#) *x, [dvector](#) *b)
Schwarz smoother: backward sweep.

10.22.1 Detailed Description

Setup phase for the Schwarz methods.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), [BlaSparseUtil.c](#), and [KryPvgmres.c](#)

10.22.2 Function Documentation

10.22.2.1 fasp_dcsr_schwarz_backward_smoother()

```
void fasp_dcsr_schwarz_backward_smoother (
    Schwarz\_data * Schwarz,
    Schwarz\_param * param,
    dvector * x,
    dvector * b )
```

Schwarz smoother: backward sweep.

Parameters

<i>Schwarz</i>	Pointer to the Schwarz data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to the Schwarz parameter
<i>x</i>	Pointer to solution vector
<i>b</i>	Pointer to right hand

Author

Zheng Li, Chensong Zhang

Date

2014/10/5

Definition at line 321 of file BlaSchwarzSetup.c.

10.22.2.2 fasp_dcsr_schwarz_forward_smoother()

```
void fasp_dcsr_schwarz_forward_smoother (
    Schwarz_data * Schwarz,
    Schwarz_param * param,
    dvector * x,
    dvector * b )
```

Schwarz smoother: forward sweep.

Parameters

<i>Schwarz</i>	Pointer to the Schwarz data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to the Schwarz parameter
<i>x</i>	Pointer to solution vector
<i>b</i>	Pointer to right hand

Author

Zheng Li, Chensong Zhang

Date

2014/10/5

Definition at line 211 of file BlaSchwarzSetup.c.

10.22.2.3 fasp_schwarz_setup()

```
INT fasp_schwarz_setup (
    Schwarz_data * Schwarz,
    Schwarz_param * param )
```

Setup phase for the Schwarz methods.

Parameters

<i>Schwarz</i>	Pointer to the Schwarz data
<i>param</i>	Type of the Schwarz method

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeed

Author

Ludmil, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/22/2011

Modified by Zheng Li on 10/09/2014

Definition at line 42 of file BlaSchwarzSetup.c.

10.23 BlaSmallMat.c File Reference

BLAS operations for *small* dense matrices.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void `fasp_blas_smat_axm` (`REAL *a`, `const INT n`, `const REAL alpha`)
*Compute $\alpha * a$, store in a .*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_add` (`REAL *a`, `REAL *b`, `const INT n`, `const REAL alpha`, `const REAL beta`, `REAL *c`)
*Compute $c = \alpha * a + \beta * b$.*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_mnv_nc2` (`REAL *a`, `REAL *b`, `REAL *c`)
*Compute the product of a 2*2 matrix a and a array b , stored in c .*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_mnv_nc3` (`REAL *a`, `REAL *b`, `REAL *c`)
*Compute the product of a 3*3 matrix a and a array b , stored in c .*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_mnv_nc5` (`REAL *a`, `REAL *b`, `REAL *c`)
*Compute the product of a 5*5 matrix a and a array b , stored in c .*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_mnv_nc7` (`REAL *a`, `REAL *b`, `REAL *c`)
*Compute the product of a 7*7 matrix a and a array b , stored in c .*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_mnv` (`REAL *a`, `REAL *b`, `REAL *c`, `const INT n`)
Compute the product of a small full matrix a and a array b , stored in c .
- void `fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc2` (`REAL *a`, `REAL *b`, `REAL *c`)
Compute the matrix product of two 2 matrices a and b , stored in c .*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc3` (`REAL *a`, `REAL *b`, `REAL *c`)
*Compute the matrix product of two 3*3 matrices a and b , stored in c .*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc5` (`REAL *a`, `REAL *b`, `REAL *c`)
*Compute the matrix product of two 5*5 matrices a and b , stored in c .*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc7` (`REAL *a`, `REAL *b`, `REAL *c`)
*Compute the matrix product of two 7*7 matrices a and b , stored in c .*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_mul` (`REAL *a`, `REAL *b`, `REAL *c`, `const INT n`)
Compute the matrix product of two small full matrices a and b , stored in c .
- void `fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc2` (`const REAL a`, `REAL *x`, `REAL *y`, `REAL *z`)

$$z = a * x + y$$
- void `fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc3` (`const REAL a`, `REAL *x`, `REAL *y`, `REAL *z`)

$$z = a * x + y$$
- void `fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc5` (`const REAL a`, `REAL *x`, `REAL *y`, `REAL *z`)

$$z = a * x + y$$
- void `fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc7` (`const REAL a`, `REAL *x`, `REAL *y`, `REAL *z`)

$$z = a * x + y$$
- void `fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc2` (`const REAL a`, `REAL *x`, `REAL *y`)

$$y = a * x + y, \text{ the length of } x \text{ and } y \text{ is } 2$$
- void `fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc3` (`const REAL a`, `REAL *x`, `REAL *y`)

$$y = a * x + y, \text{ the length of } x \text{ and } y \text{ is } 3$$
- void `fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc5` (`const REAL a`, `REAL *x`, `REAL *y`)

$$y = a * x + y, \text{ the length of } x \text{ and } y \text{ is } 5$$
- void `fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc7` (`const REAL a`, `REAL *x`, `REAL *y`)

$$y = a * x + y, \text{ the length of } x \text{ and } y \text{ is } 7$$
- void `fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc2` (`REAL *A`, `REAL *x`, `REAL *y`)
*Compute $y := y + Ax$, where ' A ' is a 2*2 dense matrix.*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc3` (`REAL *A`, `REAL *x`, `REAL *y`)
*Compute $y := y + Ax$, where ' A ' is a 3*3 dense matrix.*
- void `fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc5` (`REAL *A`, `REAL *x`, `REAL *y`)

- Compute $y := y + Ax$, where 'A' is a 5*5 dense matrix.*

 - void [fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc7](#) (REAL *A, REAL *x, REAL *y)
- Compute $y := y + Ax$, where 'A' is a 7*7 dense matrix.*

 - void [fasp_blas_smat_ypAx](#) (REAL *A, REAL *x, REAL *y, const INT n)
- Compute $y := y + Ax$, where 'A' is a n*n dense matrix.*

 - void [fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc2](#) (REAL *A, REAL *x, REAL *y)
- Compute $y := y - Ax$, where 'A' is a n*n dense matrix.*

 - void [fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc3](#) (REAL *A, REAL *x, REAL *y)
- Compute $y := y - Ax$, where 'A' is a n*n dense matrix.*

 - void [fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc5](#) (REAL *A, REAL *x, REAL *y)
- Compute $y := y - Ax$, where 'A' is a n*n dense matrix.*

 - void [fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc7](#) (REAL *A, REAL *x, REAL *y)
- Compute $y := y - Ax$, where 'A' is a 7*7 dense matrix.*

 - void [fasp_blas_smat_ymAx](#) (REAL *A, REAL *x, REAL *y, const INT n)
- Compute $y := y - Ax$, where 'A' is a n*n dense matrix.*

 - void [fasp_blas_smat_aAxpby](#) (const REAL alpha, REAL *A, REAL *x, const REAL beta, REAL *y, const INT n)
- Compute $y := \alpha Ax + \beta y$.*

 - void [fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns2](#) (REAL *A, REAL *x, REAL *y)
- Compute $ys := ys - Ass*xs$, where 'A' is a 2*2 dense matrix, Ass is its saturaton part 1*1.*

 - void [fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns3](#) (REAL *A, REAL *x, REAL *y)
- Compute $ys := ys - Ass*xs$, where 'A' is a 3*3 dense matrix, Ass is its saturaton part 2*2.*

 - void [fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns5](#) (REAL *A, REAL *x, REAL *y)
- Compute $ys := ys - Ass*xs$, where 'A' is a 5*5 dense matrix, Ass is its saturaton part 4*4.*

 - void [fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns7](#) (REAL *A, REAL *x, REAL *y)
- Compute $ys := ys - Ass*xs$, where 'A' is a 7*7 dense matrix, Ass is its saturaton part 6*6.*

 - void [fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns](#) (REAL *A, REAL *x, REAL *y, const INT n)
- Compute $ys := ys - Ass*xs$, where 'A' is a n*n dense matrix, Ass is its saturaton part (n-1)*(n-1).*

10.23.1 Detailed Description

BLAS operations for *small* dense matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires [BlaSparseBSR.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [PreDataInit.c](#)

Warning

These routines are designed for full matrices only!

10.23.2 Function Documentation

10.23.2.1 fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc2()

```
void fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc2 (
    const REAL a,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

$y = a*x + y$, the length of x and y is 2

Parameters

a	REAL factor a
x	Pointer to the original array
y	Pointer to the destination array

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

18/11/2011

Definition at line 689 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.2 fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc3()

```
void fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc3 (
    const REAL a,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

$y = a*x + y$, the length of x and y is 3

Parameters

a	REAL factor a
x	Pointer to the original array
y	Pointer to the destination array

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 712 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.3 fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc5()

```
void fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc5 (  
    const REAL a,  
    REAL * x,  
    REAL * y )
```

y = a*x + y, the length of x and y is 5

Parameters

a	REAL factor a
x	Pointer to the original array
y	Pointer to the destination array

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 741 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.4 fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc7()

```
void fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc7 (  
    const REAL a,  
    REAL * x,  
    REAL * y )
```

y = a*x + y, the length of x and y is 7

Parameters

a	REAL factor a
x	Pointer to the original array
y	Pointer to the destination array

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 788 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.5 fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc2()

```
void fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc2 (
    const REAL a,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y,
    REAL * z )
```

$z = a*x + y$

Parameters

<i>a</i>	REAL factor a
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the original array 1
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the original array 2
<i>z</i>	Pointer to the destination array

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

18/11/2011

Note

z is the third array and the length of x, y and z is 2

Definition at line 504 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.6 fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc3()

```
void fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc3 (
    const REAL a,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y,
    REAL * z )
```

$$z = a*x + y$$

Parameters

<i>a</i>	REAL factor a
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the original array 1
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the original array 2
<i>z</i>	Pointer to the destination array

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Note

z is the third array and the length of *x*, *y* and *z* is 3

Definition at line 531 of file BlasSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.7 fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc5()

```
void fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc5 (
    const REAL a,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y,
    REAL * z )
```

$$z = a*x + y$$

Parameters

<i>a</i>	REAL factor a
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the original array 1
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the original array 2
<i>z</i>	Pointer to the destination array

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Note

z is the third array and the length of x, y and z is 5

Definition at line 564 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.8 fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc7()

```
void fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc7 (
    const REAL a,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y,
    REAL * z )
```

$z = a * x + y$

Parameters

<i>a</i>	REAL factor a
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the original array 1
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the original array 2
<i>z</i>	Pointer to the destination array

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Note

z is the third array and the length of x, y and z is 7

Definition at line 615 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.9 fasp_blas_smat_aAxpby()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_aAxpby (
    const REAL alpha,
    REAL * A,
    REAL * x,
    const REAL beta,
    REAL * y,
    const INT n )
```

Compute $y := \alpha * A * x + \beta * y$.

Parameters

<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor alpha
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands for a n*n full matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length n
<i>beta</i>	REAL factor beta
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length n
<i>n</i>	Length of array x and y

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Definition at line 1312 of file BlasSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.10 fasp_blas_smat_add()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_add (
    REAL * a,
    REAL * b,
    const INT n,
    const REAL alpha,
    const REAL beta,
    REAL * c )
```

Compute $c = \alpha * a + \beta * b$.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a n*n matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a n*n matrix
<i>n</i>	Dimension of the matrix
<i>alpha</i>	Scalar
<i>beta</i>	Scalar
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a n*n matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/26/2014

Definition at line 58 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.11 fasp_blas_smat_axm()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_axm (
    REAL * a,
    const INT n,
    const REAL alpha )
```

Compute $\alpha * a$, store in a .**Parameters**

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a $n*n$ matrix
<i>n</i>	Dimension of the matrix
<i>alpha</i>	Scalar

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/26/2014

Definition at line 29 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.12 fasp_blas_smat_mul()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_mul (
    REAL * a,
    REAL * b,
    REAL * c,
    const INT n )
```

Compute the matrix product of two small full matrices a and b , stored in c .

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a $n \times n$ matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a $n \times n$ matrix
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a $n \times n$ matrix
<i>n</i>	Dimension of the matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

04/21/2010

Definition at line 452 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.13 fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc2()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc2 (
    REAL * a,
    REAL * b,
    REAL * c )
```

Compute the matrix product of two $2 \times$ matrices *a* and *b*, stored in *c*.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a $n \times n$ matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a $n \times n$ matrix
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a $n \times n$ matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

18/11/2011

Definition at line 237 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.14 fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc3()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc3 (
    REAL * a,
    REAL * b,
    REAL * c )
```

Compute the matrix product of two 3*3 matrices a and b, stored in c.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a n*n matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a n*n matrix
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a n*n matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 266 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.15 fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc5()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc5 (
    REAL * a,
    REAL * b,
    REAL * c )
```

Compute the matrix product of two 5*5 matrices a and b, stored in c.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 5*5 matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 5*5 matrix
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 5*5 matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 303 of file BlasSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.16 fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc7()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc7 (
    REAL * a,
    REAL * b,
    REAL * c )
```

Compute the matrix product of two 7*7 matrices a and b, stored in c.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 7*7 matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 7*7 matrix
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 7*7 matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 362 of file BlasSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.17 fasp_blas_smat_mxv()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_mxv (
    REAL * a,
    REAL * b,
    REAL * c,
    const INT n )
```

Compute the product of a small full matrix a and a array b, stored in c.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a n*n matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length n
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length n
<i>n</i>	Dimension of the matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

04/21/2010

Definition at line 187 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.18 fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc2()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc2 (
    REAL * a,
    REAL * b,
    REAL * c )
```

Compute the product of a 2*2 matrix a and a array b, stored in c.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 2*2 matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 2
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 2

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

18/11/2010

Definition at line 87 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.19 fasp_blas_smat_mxv_nc3()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_mxv_nc3 (
    REAL * a,
    REAL * b,
    REAL * c )
```

Compute the product of a 3*3 matrix a and a array b, stored in c.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 3*3 matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 3
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 3

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 109 of file BlasSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.20 fasp_blas_smat_mxv_nc5()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_mxv_nc5 (
    REAL * a,
    REAL * b,
    REAL * c )
```

Compute the product of a 5*5 matrix a and a array b, stored in c.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 5*5 matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 5
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 5

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 132 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.21 fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc7()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc7 (
    REAL * a,
    REAL * b,
    REAL * c )
```

Compute the product of a 7*7 matrix a and a array b, stored in c.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to the REAL array which stands a 7*7 matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 7
<i>c</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 7

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 158 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.22 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_ymAx (
    REAL * A,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y,
    const INT n )
```

Compute $y := y - Ax$, where 'A' is a n*n dense matrix.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the $n \times n$ dense matrix
x	Pointer to the REAL array with length n
y	Pointer to the REAL array with length n
n	the dimension of the dense matrix

Author

Zhiyang Zhou, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/10/25

Definition at line 1211 of file BlasSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.23 fasp_blas_smat_yMAx_nc2()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_yMAx_nc2 (
    REAL * A,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Compute $y := y - Ax$, where 'A' is a $n \times n$ dense matrix.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the 2×2 dense matrix
x	Pointer to the REAL array with length 3
y	Pointer to the REAL array with length 3

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

18/11/2011

Note

Works for 2-component

Definition at line 1081 of file BlasSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.24 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc3()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc3 (
    REAL * A,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Compute $y := y - Ax$, where 'A' is a $n \times n$ dense matrix.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the 3*3 dense matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 3
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 3

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

01/06/2011

Note

Works for 3-component

Definition at line 1109 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.25 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc5()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc5 (
    REAL * A,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Compute $y := y - Ax$, where 'A' is a $n \times n$ dense matrix.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the 5*5 dense matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 5
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 5

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

01/06/2011

Note

Works for 5-component

Definition at line 1139 of file BlasSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.26 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc7()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc7 (
    REAL * A,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Compute $y := y - Ax$, where 'A' is a 7*7 dense matrix.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the 7*7 dense matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 7
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 7

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

01/06/2011

Note

Works for 7-component

Definition at line 1173 of file BlasSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.27 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns (
    REAL * A,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y,
    const INT n )
```

Compute $y_s := y_s - A s s * x_s$, where 'A' is a $n \times n$ dense matrix, Ass is its saturaton part $(n-1) \times (n-1)$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the $n \times n$ dense matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length $n-1$
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length $n-1$
<i>n</i>	the dimension of the dense matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/10/25

Note

Only for block smoother for saturation block without explictly use saturation block!!

Definition at line 1486 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.28 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns2()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns2 (
    REAL * A,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Compute $y_s := y_s - A s s * x_s$, where 'A' is a 2×2 dense matrix, Ass is its saturaton part 1×1 .

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the 2×2 dense matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 1
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 1

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2011/11/18

Note

Works for 2-component (Xiaozhe) Only for block smoother for saturation block without explicitly use saturation block!!

Definition at line 1362 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.29 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns3()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns3 (
    REAL * A,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Compute $y_s := y_s - A s s x_s$, where 'A' is a 3*3 dense matrix, Ass is its saturaton part 2*2.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the 3*3 dense matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 2
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 2

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/10/25

Note

Works for 3-component (Xiaozhe) Only for block smoother for saturation block without explicitly use saturation block!!

Definition at line 1386 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.30 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns5()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns5 (
    REAL * A,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Compute $y_s := y_s - A s s * x_s$, where 'A' is a 5*5 dense matrix, Ass is its saturaton part 4*4.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the 5*5 dense matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 4
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 4

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/10/25

Note

Works for 5-component (Xiaozhe) Only for block smoother for saturation block without explictly use saturation block!!

Definition at line 1414 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.31 fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns7()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns7 (
    REAL * A,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Compute $y_s := y_s - A s s * x_s$, where 'A' is a 7*7 dense matrix, Ass is its saturaton part 6*6.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the 7*7 dense matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 6
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 6

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/10/25

Note

Works for 7-component (Xiaozhe) Only for block smoother for saturation block without explicitly use saturation block!!

Definition at line 1448 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.32 fasp_blas_smat_ypAx()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_ypAx (
    REAL * A,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y,
    const INT n )
```

Compute $y := y + Ax$, where 'A' is a $n \times n$ dense matrix.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the $n \times n$ dense matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length n
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length n
<i>n</i>	Dimension of the dense matrix

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Definition at line 980 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.33 fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc2()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc2 (
    REAL * A,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Compute $y := y + Ax$, where 'A' is a 2*2 dense matrix.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the 3*3 dense matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 3
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 3

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2011/11/18

Definition at line 861 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.34 fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc3()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc3 (
    REAL * A,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Compute $y := y + Ax$, where 'A' is a 3*3 dense matrix.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the 3*3 dense matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 3
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the REAL array with length 3

Author

Zhiyang Zhou, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/10/25

Definition at line 887 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.35 fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc5()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc5 (
    REAL * A,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Compute $y := y + Ax$, where 'A' is a 5*5 dense matrix.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the 5*5 dense matrix
x	Pointer to the REAL array with length 5
y	Pointer to the REAL array with length 5

Author

Zhiyang Zhou, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/10/25

Definition at line 914 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

10.23.2.36 fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc7()

```
void fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc7 (
    REAL * A,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Compute $y := y + Ax$, where 'A' is a 7*7 dense matrix.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the 7*7 dense matrix
x	Pointer to the REAL array with length 7
y	Pointer to the REAL array with length 7

Author

Zhiyang Zhou, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/10/25

Definition at line 945 of file BlaSmallMat.c.

10.24 BlaSmallMatLU.c File Reference

LU decomposition and direct solver for small dense matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
```

Functions

- [SHORT fasp_smat_lu_decomp](#) ([REAL](#) *A, [INT](#) pivot[], const [INT](#) n)
LU decomposition of A usind Doolittle's method.
- [SHORT fasp_smat_lu_solve](#) ([REAL](#) *A, [REAL](#) b[], [INT](#) pivot[], [REAL](#) x[], const [INT](#) n)
Solving $Ax=b$ using LU decomposition.

10.24.1 Detailed Description

LU decomposition and direct solver for small dense matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions.

10.24.2 Function Documentation

10.24.2.1 fasp_smat_lu_decomp()

```
SHORT fasp_smat_lu_decomp (
    REAL * A,
    INT pivot[],
    const INT n )
```

LU decomposition of A usind Doolittle's method.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the full matrix
<i>pivot</i>	Pivoting positions
<i>n</i>	Size of matrix A

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Note

Use Doolittle's method to decompose the $n \times n$ matrix A into a unit lower triangular matrix L and an upper triangular matrix U such that $A = LU$. The matrices L and U replace the matrix A . The diagonal elements of L are 1 and are not stored.

The Doolittle method with partial pivoting is: Determine the pivot row and interchange the current row with the pivot row, then assuming that row k is the current row, $k = 0, \dots, n - 1$ evaluate in order the following pair of expressions $U[k][j] = A[k][j] - (L[k][0]*U[0][j] + \dots + L[k][k-1]*U[k-1][j])$ for $j = k, k+1, \dots, n-1$ $L[i][k] = (A[i][k] - (L[i][0]*U[0][k] + \dots + L[i][k-1]*U[k-1][k])) / U[k][k]$ for $i = k+1, \dots, n-1$.

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

04/02/2009

Definition at line 47 of file BlaSmallMatLU.c.

10.24.2.2 fasp_smat_lu_solve()

```
SHORT fasp_smat_lu_solve (
    REAL * A,
    REAL b[],
    INT pivot[],
    REAL x[],
    const INT n )
```

Solving $Ax=b$ using LU decomposition.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the full matrix
<i>b</i>	Right hand side array
<i>pivot</i>	Pivoting positions
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the solution array
<i>n</i>	Size of matrix A

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Note

This routine uses Doolittle's method to solve the linear equation $Ax = b$. This routine is called after the matrix A has been decomposed into a product of a unit lower triangular matrix L and an upper triangular matrix U with pivoting. The solution proceeds by solving the linear equation $Ly = b$ for y and subsequently solving the linear equation $Ux = y$ for x .

Author

Xuehai Huang

Date

04/02/2009

Definition at line 118 of file BlaSmallMatLU.c.

10.25 BlasSparseBLC.c File Reference

Sparse matrix block operations.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_block.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_dblc_free](#) (dBLCmat *A)
Free block CSR sparse matrix data memory space.
- [SHORT fasp_dcsr_getblk](#) (dCSRmat *A, INT *Is, INT *Js, const INT m, const INT n, dCSRmat *B)
Get a sub CSR matrix of A with specified rows and columns.
- [SHORT fasp_dbsr_getblk](#) (dBSRmat *A, INT *Is, INT *Js, const INT m, const INT n, dBSRmat *B)
Get a sub BSR matrix of A with specified rows and columns.
- [dCSRmat fasp_dbsr_getblk_dcsr](#) (dBSRmat *A)
get dCSRmat block from a dBSRmat matrix
- [dCSRmat fasp_dbsr_Linfinity_dcsr](#) (dBSRmat *A)
get dCSRmat from a dBSRmat matrix using L_infinity norm of each small block

10.25.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix block operations.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxSmallMat.c](#), and [BlaSparseCSR.c](#)

10.25.2 Function Documentation

10.25.2.1 fasp_dblc_free()

```
void fasp_dblc_free (
    dBLCmat * A )
```

Free block CSR sparse matrix data memory space.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBLCmat matrix
----------	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

04/18/2014

Definition at line 33 of file BlaSparseBLC.c.

10.25.2.2 fasp_dbsr_getblk()

```
SHORT fasp_dbsr_getblk (
    dBSRmat * A,
    INT * IS,
    INT * JS,
    const INT m,
    const INT n,
    dBSRmat * B )
```

Get a sub BSR matrix of A with specified rows and columns.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat BSR matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat BSR matrix
<i>Is</i>	Pointer to selected rows
<i>Js</i>	Pointer to selected columns
<i>m</i>	Number of selected rows
<i>n</i>	Number of selected columns

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded, otherwise return error information.

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

12/25/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 163 of file BlaSparseBLC.c.

10.25.2.3 fasp_dbsr_getblk_dcsr()

```
dCSRmat fasp_dbsr_getblk_dcsr (
    dBSRmat * A )
```

get [dCSRmat](#) block from a [dBSRmat](#) matrix

Parameters

<i>*A</i>	Pointer to the BSR format matrix
-----------	----------------------------------

Returns

[dCSRmat](#) matrix if succeed, NULL if fail

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/16/2012

Definition at line 259 of file BlaSparseBLC.c.

10.25.2.4 fasp_dbsr_Linfinity_dcsr()

```
dCSRmat fasp_dbsr_Linfinity_dcsr (  
    dBSRmat * A )
```

get **dCSRmat** from a **dBSRmat** matrix using L_infinity norm of each small block

Parameters

*A	Pointer to the BSR format matrix
----	----------------------------------

Returns

dCSRmat matrix if succeed, NULL if fail

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/25/2014

Definition at line 315 of file BlaSparseBLC.c.

10.25.2.5 fasp_dcsr_getblk()

```
SHORT fasp_dcsr_getblk (  
    dCSRmat * A,  
    INT * Is,  
    INT * Js,  
    const INT m,  
    const INT n,  
    dCSRmat * B )
```

Get a sub CSR matrix of A with specified rows and columns.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix
<i>Is</i>	Pointer to selected rows
<i>Js</i>	Pointer to selected columns
<i>m</i>	Number of selected rows
<i>n</i>	Number of selected columns

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded, otherwise return error information.

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

12/25/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 69 of file BlaSparseBLC.c.

10.26 BlaSparseBSR.c File Reference

Sparse matrix operations for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_create](#) (const [INT](#) ROW, const [INT](#) COL, const [INT](#) NNZ, const [INT](#) nb, const [INT](#) storage_manner)
Create BSR sparse matrix data memory space.
- void [fasp_dbsr_alloc](#) (const [INT](#) ROW, const [INT](#) COL, const [INT](#) NNZ, const [INT](#) nb, const [INT](#) storage_manner, [dBSRmat](#) *A)
Allocate memory space for BSR format sparse matrix.
- void [fasp_dbsr_free](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A)
Free memory space for BSR format sparse matrix.
- void [fasp_dbsr_null](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A)

Initialize sparse matrix on structured grid.

- void [fasp_dbsr_cp](#) (dBSRmat *A, dBSRmat *B)

copy a dCSRmat to a new one B=A

- INT [fasp_dbsr_trans](#) (dBSRmat *A, dBSRmat *AT)

Find A^T from given dBSRmat matrix A.

- SHORT [fasp_dbsr_diagpref](#) (dBSRmat *A)

Reorder the column and data arrays of a square BSR matrix, so that the first entry in each row is the diagonal one.

- dvector [fasp_dbsr_getdiaginv](#) (dBSRmat *A)

Get D^{-1} of matrix A.

- dBSRmat [fasp_dbsr_diaginv](#) (dBSRmat *A)

*Compute $B := D^{-1} * A$, where 'D' is the block diagonal part of A.*

- dBSRmat [fasp_dbsr_diaginv2](#) (dBSRmat *A, REAL *diaginv)

*Compute $B := D^{-1} * A$, where 'D' is the block diagonal part of A.*

- dBSRmat [fasp_dbsr_diaginv3](#) (dBSRmat *A, REAL *diaginv)

*Compute $B := D^{-1} * A$, where 'D' is the block diagonal part of A.*

- dBSRmat [fasp_dbsr_diaginv4](#) (dBSRmat *A, REAL *diaginv)

*Compute $B := D^{-1} * A$, where 'D' is the block diagonal part of A.*

- void [fasp_dbsr_getdiag](#) (INT n, dBSRmat *A, REAL *diag)

Abstract the diagonal blocks of a BSR matrix.

- dBSRmat [fasp_dbsr_diagLU](#) (dBSRmat *A, REAL *DL, REAL *DU)

*Compute $B := DL * A * DU$. We decompose each diagonal block of A into LDU form and $DL = \text{diag}(L^{-1})$ and $DU = \text{diag}(U^{-1})$.*

- dBSRmat [fasp_dbsr_diagLU2](#) (dBSRmat *A, REAL *DL, REAL *DU)

*Compute $B := DL * A * DU$. We decompose each diagonal block of A into LDU form and $DL = \text{diag}(L^{-1})$ and $DU = \text{diag}(U^{-1})$.*

- dBSRmat [fasp_dbsr_perm](#) (dBSRmat *A, INT *P)

Apply permutation of A, i.e. $A_{\text{perm}} = PAP'$ by the orders given in P.

10.26.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix operations for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxSmallMat.c](#), and [BlaSmallMat.c](#)

10.26.2 Function Documentation

10.26.2.1 fasp_dbsr_alloc()

```
void fasp_dbsr_alloc (  
    const INT ROW,  
    const INT COL,  
    const INT NNZ,  
    const INT nb,  
    const INT storage_manner,  
    dBSRmat * A )
```

Allocate memory space for BSR format sparse matrix.

Parameters

<i>ROW</i>	Number of rows of block
<i>COL</i>	Number of columns of block
<i>NNZ</i>	Number of nonzero blocks
<i>nb</i>	Dimension of each block
<i>storage_manner</i>	Storage manner for each sub-block
<i>A</i>	Pointer to new dBSRmat matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/26/2010

Definition at line 90 of file BlaSparseBSR.c.

10.26.2.2 fasp_dbsr_cp()

```
void fasp_dbsr_cp (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dBSRmat * B )
```

copy a [dCSRmat](#) to a new one B=A

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

08/07/2011

Definition at line 184 of file BlaSparseBSR.c.

10.26.2.3 fasp_dbsr_create()

```
dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_create (
    const INT ROW,
    const INT COL,
    const INT NNZ,
    const INT nb,
    const INT storage_manner )
```

Create BSR sparse matrix data memory space.

Parameters

<i>ROW</i>	Number of rows of block
<i>COL</i>	Number of columns of block
<i>NNZ</i>	Number of nonzero blocks
<i>nb</i>	Dimension of each block
<i>storage_manner</i>	Storage manner for each sub-block

Returns

A The new [dBSRmat](#) matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/26/2010

Definition at line 39 of file BlaSparseBSR.c.

10.26.2.4 fasp_dbsr_diaginv()

```
dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_diaginv (
    dBSRmat * A )
```

Compute $B := D^{-1} * A$, where 'D' is the block diagonal part of A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
----------	---

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/26

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/25/2012

Definition at line 499 of file BlaSparseBSR.c.

10.26.2.5 fasp_dbsr_diaginv2()

```
dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_diaginv2 (  
    dBSRmat * A,  
    REAL * diaginv )
```

Compute $B := D^{-1} * A$, where 'D' is the block diagonal part of A.**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>diaginv</i>	Pointer to the inverses of all the diagonal blocks

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/11/07

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/25/2012

Definition at line 663 of file BlaSparseBSR.c.

10.26.2.6 fasp_dbsr_diaginv3()

```
dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_diaginv3 (
    dBSRmat * A,
    REAL * diaginv )
```

Compute $B := D^{-1} * A$, where 'D' is the block diagonal part of A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>diaginv</i>	Pointer to the inverses of all the diagonal blocks

Returns

BSR matrix after diagonal scaling

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

12/25/2010

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Modified by Xiaozhe Hu on 05/26/2012

Definition at line 765 of file BlaSparseBSR.c.

10.26.2.7 fasp_dbsr_diaginv4()

```
dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_diaginv4 (
    dBSRmat * A,
    REAL * diaginv )
```

Compute $B := D^{-1} * A$, where 'D' is the block diagonal part of A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>diaginv</i>	Pointer to the inverses of all the diagonal blocks

Returns

BSR matrix after diagonal scaling

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

A is pre-ordered that the first block of each row is the diagonal block!

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/12/2011

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/26/2012

Definition at line 1123 of file BlaSparseBSR.c.

10.26.2.8 fasp_dbsr_diagLU()

```
dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_diagLU (
    dBSRmat * A,
    REAL * DL,
    REAL * DU )
```

Compute $B := DL * A * DU$. We decompose each diagonal block of A into LDU form and $DL = \text{diag}(L^{-1})$ and $DU = \text{diag}(U^{-1})$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>DL</i>	Pointer to the $\text{diag}(L^{-1})$
<i>DU</i>	Pointer to the $\text{diag}(U^{-1})$

Returns

BSR matrix after scaling

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

04/02/2014

Definition at line 1452 of file BlaSparseBSR.c.

10.26.2.9 fasp_dbsr_diagLU2()

```

dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_diagLU2 (
    dBSRmat * A,
    REAL * DL,
    REAL * DU )

```

Compute $B := DL * A * DU$. We decompose each diagonal block of A into LDU form and $DL = \text{diag}(L^{-1})$ and $DU = \text{diag}(U^{-1})$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>DL</i>	Pointer to the $\text{diag}(L^{-1})$
<i>DU</i>	Pointer to the $\text{diag}(U^{-1})$

Returns

BSR matrix after scaling

Author

Zheng Li, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

06/17/2014

Definition at line 1680 of file BlaSparseBSR.c.

10.26.2.10 fasp_dbsr_diagpref()

```

SHORT fasp_dbsr_diagpref (
    dBSRmat * A )

```

Reorder the column and data arrays of a square BSR matrix, so that the first entry in each row is the diagonal one.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the BSR matrix
----------	---------------------------

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/10/2011

Author

Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li

Date

09/02/2012

Note

Reordering is done in place.

Definition at line 295 of file BlaSparseBSR.c.

10.26.2.11 fasp_dbsr_free()

```
void fasp_dbsr_free (  
    dBSRmat * A )
```

Free memory space for BSR format sparse matrix.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
----------	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/26/2010

Definition at line 136 of file BlaSparseBSR.c.

10.26.2.12 fasp_dbsr_getdiag()

```
fasp_dbsr_getdiag (
    INT n,
    dBSRmat * A,
    REAL * diag )
```

Abstract the diagonal blocks of a BSR matrix.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of blocks to get
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the 'dBSRmat' type matrix
<i>diag</i>	Pointer to array which stores the diagonal blocks in row by row manner

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/26

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/25/2012

Definition at line 1414 of file BlaSparseBSR.c.

10.26.2.13 fasp_dbsr_getdiaginv()

```
dvector fasp_dbsr_getdiaginv (
    dBSRmat * A )
```

Get D^{-1} of matrix A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
----------	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/19/2013

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 395 of file BlaSparseBSR.c.

10.26.2.14 fasp_dbsr_null()

```
void fasp_dbsr_null (  
    dBSRmat * A )
```

Initialize sparse matrix on structured grid.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
----------	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/26/2010

Definition at line 161 of file BlaSparseBSR.c.

10.26.2.15 fasp_dbsr_perm()

```
dBSRmat fasp_dbsr_perm (
    dBSRmat * A,
    INT * P )
```

Apply permutation of A, i.e. $A_{perm} = PAP'$ by the orders given in P.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the original dCSRmat matrix
<i>P</i>	Pointer to the given ordering

Returns

The new ordered [dCSRmat](#) matrix if succeed, NULL if fail

Author

Zheng Li

Date

24/9/2015

Note

$P[i] = k$ means k-th row and column become i-th row and column!

Definition at line 1881 of file BlaSparseBSR.c.

10.26.2.16 fasp_dbsr_trans()

```
INT fasp_dbsr_trans (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dBSRmat * AT )
```

Find A^T from given [dBSRmat](#) matrix A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>AT</i>	Pointer to the transpose of dBSRmat matrix A

Author

Chunsheng FENG

Date

2011/06/08

Modified by Xiaozhe Hu (08/06/2011)

Definition at line 211 of file BlaSparseBSR.c.

10.27 BlaSparseCheck.c File Reference

Check properties of sparse matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_check_diagpos](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A)
Check positivity of diagonal entries of a CSR sparse matrix.
- [SHORT fasp_check_diagzero](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A)
Check whether a CSR sparse matrix has diagonal entries that are very close to zero.
- [INT fasp_check_diagdom](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A)
Check whether a matrix is diagonal dominant.
- [INT fasp_check_symm](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A)
Check symmetry of a sparse matrix of CSR format.
- [void fasp_check_dCSRmat](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A)
Check whether an [dCSRmat](#) matrix is supported or not.
- [SHORT fasp_check_iCSRmat](#) ([iCSRmat](#) *A)
Check whether an [iCSRmat](#) matrix is valid or not.

10.27.1 Detailed Description

Check properties of sparse matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), and [BlaSparseCSR.c](#)

10.27.2 Function Documentation

10.27.2.1 fasp_check_dCSRmat()

```
void fasp_check_dCSRmat (
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Check whether an [dCSRmat](#) matrix is supported or not.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the matrix in dCSRmat format
----------	---

Author

Shuo Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 278 of file BlaSparseCheck.c.

10.27.2.2 fasp_check_diagdom()

```
INT fasp_check_diagdom (  
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Check whether a matrix is diagonal dominant.

INT fasp_check_diagdom ([dCSRmat](#) *A)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
----------	---

Returns

Number of the rows which are diagonal dominant

Note

The routine checks whether the sparse matrix is diagonal dominant on every row. It will print out the percentage of the rows which are diagonal dominant and which are not; the routine will return the number of the rows which are diagonal dominant.

Author

Shuo Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 111 of file BlaSparseCheck.c.

10.27.2.3 fasp_check_diagpos()

```
INT fasp_check_diagpos (
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Check positivity of diagonal entries of a CSR sparse matrix.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix
----------	---

Returns

Number of negative diagonal entries

Author

Shuo Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 30 of file BlaSparseCheck.c.

10.27.2.4 fasp_check_diagzero()

```
SHORT fasp_check_diagzero (
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Check whether a CSR sparse matrix has diagonal entries that are very close to zero.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
----------	---

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if no diagonal entry is close to zero, else ERROR

Author

Shuo Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 67 of file BlasSparseCheck.c.

10.27.2.5 fasp_check_iCSRmat()

```
SHORT fasp_check_iCSRmat (
    iCSRmat * A )
```

Check whether an [iCSRmat](#) matrix is valid or not.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the matrix in iCSRmat format
-------------------	---

Author

Shuo Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 310 of file BlasSparseCheck.c.

10.27.2.6 fasp_check_symm()

```
INT fasp_check_symm (
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Check symmetry of a sparse matrix of CSR format.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
-------------------	---

Returns

1 and 2 if the structure of the matrix is not symmetric; 0 if the structure of the matrix is symmetric,

Note

Print the maximal relative difference between matrix and its transpose.

Author

Shuo Zhang

Date

03/29/2009

Definition at line 156 of file BlaSparseCheck.c.

10.28 BlaSparseCOO.c File Reference

Sparse matrix operations for [dCOOmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [dCOOmat fasp_dcoo_create](#) (const [INT](#) m, const [INT](#) n, const [INT](#) nnz)
Create IJ sparse matrix data memory space.
- void [fasp_dcoo_alloc](#) (const [INT](#) m, const [INT](#) n, const [INT](#) nnz, [dCOOmat](#) *A)
Allocate COO sparse matrix memory space.
- void [fasp_dcoo_free](#) ([dCOOmat](#) *A)
Free IJ sparse matrix data memory space.
- void [fasp_dcoo_shift](#) ([dCOOmat](#) *A, const [INT](#) offset)
Re-index a REAL matrix in IJ format to make the index starting from 0 or 1.

10.28.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix operations for [dCOOmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires [AuxMemory.c](#)

10.28.2 Function Documentation

10.28.2.1 fasp_dcoo_alloc()

```
void fasp_dcoo_alloc (
    const INT m,
    const INT n,
    const INT nnz,
    dCOOmat * A )
```

Allocate COO sparse matrix memory space.

Parameters

<i>m</i>	Number of rows
<i>n</i>	Number of columns
<i>nnz</i>	Number of nonzeros
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/25/2013

Definition at line 65 of file BlasSparseCOO.c.

10.28.2.2 fasp_dcoo_create()

```
dCOOmat fasp_dcoo_create (
    const INT m,
    const INT n,
    const INT nnz )
```

Create IJ sparse matrix data memory space.

Parameters

<i>m</i>	Number of rows
<i>n</i>	Number of columns
<i>nnz</i>	Number of nonzeros

Returns

A The new `dCOOmat` matrix

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 37 of file `BlaSparseCOO.c`.

10.28.2.3 fasp_dcoo_free()

```
void fasp_dcoo_free (
    dCOOmat * A )
```

Free IJ sparse matrix data memory space.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the <code>dCOOmat</code> matrix
----------	--

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/03

Definition at line 97 of file `BlaSparseCOO.c`.

10.28.2.4 fasp_dcoo_shift()

```
void fasp_dcoo_shift (
    dCOOmat * A,
    const INT offset )
```

Re-index a REAL matrix in IJ format to make the index starting from 0 or 1.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to IJ matrix
<i>offset</i>	Size of offset (1 or -1)

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/25/2012

Definition at line 119 of file BlaSparseCOO.c.

10.29 BlaSparseCSR.c File Reference

Sparse matrix operations for [dCSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [dCSRmat fasp_dcsr_create](#) (const [INT](#) m, const [INT](#) n, const [INT](#) nnz)
Create CSR sparse matrix data memory space.
- [iCSRmat fasp_icsr_create](#) (const [INT](#) m, const [INT](#) n, const [INT](#) nnz)
Create CSR sparse matrix data memory space.
- void [fasp_dcsr_alloc](#) (const [INT](#) m, const [INT](#) n, const [INT](#) nnz, [dCSRmat](#) *A)
Allocate CSR sparse matrix memory space.
- void [fasp_dcsr_free](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A)
Free CSR sparse matrix data memory space.
- void [fasp_icsr_free](#) ([iCSRmat](#) *A)
Free CSR sparse matrix data memory space.
- void [fasp_dcsr_null](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A)
Initialize CSR sparse matrix.
- void [fasp_icsr_null](#) ([iCSRmat](#) *A)
Initialize CSR sparse matrix.
- [dCSRmat fasp_dcsr_perm](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [INT](#) *P)
Apply permutation of A, i.e. $A_{perm}=PAP'$ by the orders given in P.

- void [fasp_dcsr_sort](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A)
Sort each row of A in ascending order w.r.t. column indices.
- void [fasp_dcsr_getdiag](#) ([INT](#) n, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *diag)
Get first n diagonal entries of a CSR matrix A.
- void [fasp_dcsr_getcol](#) (const [INT](#) n, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [REAL](#) *col)
Get the n-th column of a CSR matrix A.
- void [fasp_dcsr_diagpref](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A)
Re-order the column and data arrays of a CSR matrix, so that the first entry in each row is the diagonal.
- [SHORT](#) [fasp_dcsr_regdiag](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [REAL](#) value)
Regularize diagonal entries of a CSR sparse matrix.
- void [fasp_icsr_cp](#) ([iCSRmat](#) *A, [iCSRmat](#) *B)
Copy a iCSRmat to a new one B=A.
- void [fasp_dcsr_cp](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dCSRmat](#) *B)
copy a dCSRmat to a new one B=A
- void [fasp_icsr_trans](#) ([iCSRmat](#) *A, [iCSRmat](#) *AT)
Find transpose of iCSRmat matrix A.
- [INT](#) [fasp_dcsr_trans](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dCSRmat](#) *AT)
Find transpose of dCSRmat matrix A.
- void [fasp_dcsr_transpose](#) ([INT](#) *row[2], [INT](#) *col[2], [REAL](#) *val[2], [INT](#) *nn, [INT](#) *tniz)
- void [fasp_dcsr_compress](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dCSRmat](#) *B, [REAL](#) dtol)
Compress a CSR matrix A and store in CSR matrix B by dropping small entries $abs(a_{ij}) \leq dtol$.
- [SHORT](#) [fasp_dcsr_compress_inplace](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [REAL](#) dtol)
Compress a CSR matrix A IN PLACE by dropping small entries $abs(a_{ij}) \leq dtol$.
- void [fasp_dcsr_shift](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [INT](#) offset)
Re-index a REAL matrix in CSR format to make the index starting from 0 or 1.
- void [fasp_dcsr_symdiagscale](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *diag)
Symmetric diagonal scaling $D^{-1/2} A D^{-1/2}$.
- [dCSRmat](#) [fasp_dcsr_sympart](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A)
Get symmetric part of a dCSRmat matrix.
- void [fasp_dcsr_multicoloring](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [INT](#) *flags, [INT](#) *groups)
Use the greedy multi-coloring to get color groups of the adjacency graph of A.
- void [fasp_dcsr_transz](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [INT](#) *p, [dCSRmat](#) *AT)
Generalized transpose of A: (n x m) matrix given in dCSRmat format.
- [dCSRmat](#) [fasp_dcsr_permz](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [INT](#) *p)
Permute rows and cols of A, i.e. $A=PAP'$ by the ordering in p.
- void [fasp_dcsr_sortz](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, const [SHORT](#) isym)
Sort each row of A in ascending order w.r.t. column indices.

10.29.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix operations for [dCSRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), [BlaSparseUtil.c](#), and [BlaArray.c](#)

10.29.2 Function Documentation

10.29.2.1 fasp_dcsr_alloc()

```
void fasp_dcsr_alloc (
    const INT m,
    const INT n,
    const INT nnz,
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Allocate CSR sparse matrix memory space.

Parameters

<i>m</i>	Number of rows
<i>n</i>	Number of columns
<i>nnz</i>	Number of nonzeros
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 129 of file BlasparsedCSR.c.

10.29.2.2 fasp_dcsr_compress()

```
void fasp_dcsr_compress (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dCSRmat * B,
    REAL dtol )
```

Compress a CSR matrix A and store in CSR matrix B by dropping small entries $\text{abs}(a_{ij}) \leq \text{dtol}$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat CSR matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat CSR matrix
<i>dtol</i>	Drop tolerance

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

03/10/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/25/2012

Definition at line 961 of file BlasparseCSR.c.

10.29.2.3 fasp_dcsr_compress_inplace()

```

SHORT fasp_dcsr_compress_inplace (
    dCSRmat * A,
    REAL dtol )

```

Compress a CSR matrix A IN PLACE by dropping small entries $\text{abs}(a_{ij}) \leq \text{dtol}$.**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat CSR matrix
<i>dtol</i>	Drop tolerance

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

12/25/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/21/2013

Note

This routine can be modified for filtering.

Definition at line 1041 of file BlasparseCSR.c.

10.29.2.4 fasp_dcsr_cp()

```

void fasp_dcsr_cp (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dCSRmat * B )

```

copy a **dCSRmat** to a new one B=A

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 727 of file BlaSparseCSR.c.

10.29.2.5 fasp_dcsr_create()

```
dCSRmat fasp_dcsr_create (
    const INT m,
    const INT n,
    const INT nnz )
```

Create CSR sparse matrix data memory space.

Parameters

<i>m</i>	Number of rows
<i>n</i>	Number of columns
<i>nnz</i>	Number of nonzeros

Returns

A the new [dCSRmat](#) matrix

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 38 of file BlaSparseCSR.c.

10.29.2.6 fasp_dcsr_diagpref()

```
void fasp_dcsr_diagpref (
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Re-order the column and data arrays of a CSR matrix, so that the first entry in each row is the diagonal.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the matrix to be re-ordered
----------	--

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

09/09/2010

Author

Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li

Date

09/02/2012

Note

Reordering is done in place.

Modified by Chensong Zhang on Dec/21/2012

Definition at line 557 of file BlaSparseCSR.c.

10.29.2.7 fasp_dcsr_free()

```
void fasp_dcsr_free (
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Free CSR sparse matrix data memory space.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
----------	---

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 170 of file BlaSparseCSR.c.

10.29.2.8 fasp_dcsr_getcol()

```
void fasp_dcsr_getcol (  
    const INT n,  
    dCSRmat * A,  
    REAL * col )
```

Get the *n*-th column of a CSR matrix *A*.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Index of a column of <i>A</i> ($0 \leq n \leq A.col-1$)
<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat CSR matrix
<i>col</i>	Pointer to the column

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

11/07/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 07/08/2012

Definition at line 478 of file BlaSparseCSR.c.

10.29.2.9 fasp_dcsr_getdiag()

```
void fasp_dcsr_getdiag (
    INT n,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * diag )
```

Get first n diagonal entries of a CSR matrix A.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of diagonal entries to get (if n=0, then get all diagonal entries)
<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat CSR matrix
<i>diag</i>	Pointer to the diagonal as a dvector

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

05/20/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 414 of file BlaSparseCSR.c.

10.29.2.10 fasp_dcsr_multicoloring()

```
void fasp_dcsr_multicoloring (
    dCSRmat * A,
    INT * flags,
    INT * groups )
```

Use the greedy multi-coloring to get color groups of the adjacency graph of A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Input dCSRmat
<i>flags</i>	flags for the independent group
<i>groups</i>	Return group numbers

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

09/15/2012

Definition at line 1269 of file BlasparsedCSR.c.

10.29.2.11 fasp_dcsr_null()

```
void fasp_dcsr_null (
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Initialize CSR sparse matrix.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
----------	-------------------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/03

Definition at line 208 of file BlasparsedCSR.c.

10.29.2.12 fasp_dcsr_perm()

```
dCSRmat fasp_dcsr_perm (
    dCSRmat * A,
    INT * P )
```

Apply permutation of A, i.e. Aperm=PAP' by the orders given in P.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the original dCSRmat matrix
<i>P</i>	Pointer to orders

Returns

The new ordered `dCSRmat` matrix if succeed, NULL if fail

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

03/10/2010

Note

$P[i] = k$ means k-th row and column become i-th row and column!
 Deprecated! Will be replaced by `fasp_dcsr_permz` later. –Chensong

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 07/12/2012

Definition at line 251 of file `BlaSparseCSR.c`.

10.29.2.13 fasp_dcsr_permz()

```
dCSRmat fasp_dcsr_permz (
    dCSRmat * A,
    INT * p )
```

Permute rows and cols of A, i.e. $A=PAP'$ by the ordering in p.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the original <code>dCSRmat</code> matrix
<i>p</i>	Pointer to ordering

Note

This is just applying twice `fasp_dcsr_transz(&A,p,At)`.
 In matlab notation: $A_{perm}=A(p,p)$;

Returns

The new ordered `dCSRmat` matrix if succeed, NULL if fail

Author

Ludmil Zikatanov

Date

19951219 (Fortran), 20150912 (C)

Definition at line 1490 of file BlasparseCSR.c.

10.29.2.14 fasp_dcsr_regdiag()

```
SHORT fasp_dcsr_regdiag (  
    dCSRmat * A,  
    REAL value )
```

Regularize diagonal entries of a CSR sparse matrix.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>value</i>	Set a value on diag(A) which is too close to zero to "value"

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if no diagonal entry is close to zero, else ERROR

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

11/07/2009

Definition at line 663 of file BlasparseCSR.c.

10.29.2.15 fasp_dcsr_shift()

```
void fasp_dcsr_shift (  
    dCSRmat * A,  
    INT offset )
```

Re-index a REAL matrix in CSR format to make the index starting from 0 or 1.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to CSR matrix
<i>offset</i>	Size of offset (1 or -1)

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 07/11/2012

Definition at line 1089 of file BlaSparseCSR.c.

10.29.2.16 fasp_dcsr_sort()

```
void fasp_dcsr_sort (
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Sort each row of A in ascending order w.r.t. column indices.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
----------	---

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

06/10/2010

Definition at line 362 of file BlaSparseCSR.c.

10.29.2.17 fasp_dcsr_sortz()

```
void fasp_dcsr_sortz (
    dCSRmat * A,
    const SHORT isym )
```

Sort each row of A in ascending order w.r.t. column indices.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>isym</i>	Flag for symmetry, =[0/nonzero]=[general/symmetric] matrix

Note

Applying twice [fasp_dcsr_transz\(\)](#), if *A* is symmetric, then the transpose is applied only once and then *AT* copied on *A*.

Author

Ludmil Zikatanov

Date

19951219 (Fortran), 20150912 (C)

Definition at line 1522 of file BlasparseCSR.c.

10.29.2.18 fasp_dcsr_symdiagscale()

```
void fasp_dcsr_symdiagscale (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * diag )
```

Symmetric diagonal scaling $D^{-1/2}AD^{-1/2}$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>diag</i>	Pointer to the diagonal entries

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/31/2011

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 07/11/2012

Definition at line 1150 of file BlasparseCSR.c.

10.29.2.19 fasp_dcsr_sympart()

```
dCSRmat fasp_dcsr_sympart (
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Get symmetric part of a [dCSRmat](#) matrix.

Parameters

<i>*A</i>	pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
-----------	---

Returns

symmetrized the [dCSRmat](#) matrix

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/21/2011

Definition at line 1236 of file BlaSparseCSR.c.

10.29.2.20 fasp_dcsr_trans()

```
void fasp_dcsr_trans (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dCSRmat * AT )
```

Find transpose of [dCSRmat](#) matrix A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>AT</i>	Pointer to the transpose of dCSRmat matrix A (output)

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 06/20/2012

Definition at line 830 of file BlasparsedCSR.c.

10.29.2.21 fasp_dcsr_transz()

```
void fasp_dcsr_transz (
    dCSRmat * A,
    INT * p,
    dCSRmat * AT )
```

Generalized transpose of A: (n x m) matrix given in dCSRmat format.

Parameters

A	Pointer to matrix in dCSRmat for transpose, INPUT
p	Permutation, INPUT
AT	Pointer to matrix AT = transpose(A) if p = NULL, OR AT = transpose(A)p if p is not NULL

Note

The storage for all pointers in AT should already be allocated, i.e. AT->IA, AT->JA and AT->val should be allocated before calling this function. If A.val=NULL, then AT->val[] is not changed.

performs $AT = \text{transpose}(A)p$, where p is a permutation. If p=NULL then p=I is assumed. Applying twice this procedure one gets $At = \text{transpose}(\text{transpose}(A)p)p = \text{transpose}(p)Ap$, which is the same A with rows and columns permuted according to p.

If A=NULL, then only transposes/permutates the structure of A.

For p=NULL, applying this two times $A \rightarrow AT \rightarrow A$ orders all the row indices in A in increasing order.

Reference: Fred G. Gustavson. Two fast algorithms for sparse matrices: multiplication and permuted transposition. ACM Trans. Math. Software, 4(3):250–269, 1978.

Author

Ludmil Zikatanov

Date

19951219 (Fortran), 20150912 (C)

Definition at line 1370 of file BlasparsedCSR.c.

10.29.2.22 fasp_icsr_cp()

```
void fasp_icsr_cp (
    iCSRmat * A,
    iCSRmat * B )
```

Copy a [iCSRmat](#) to a new one B=A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the iCSRmat matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to the iCSRmat matrix

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

05/16/2013

Definition at line 702 of file BlaSparseCSR.c.

10.29.2.23 fasp_icsr_create()

```
iCSRmat fasp_icsr_create (
    const INT m,
    const INT n,
    const INT nnz )
```

Create CSR sparse matrix data memory space.

Parameters

<i>m</i>	Number of rows
<i>n</i>	Number of columns
<i>nnz</i>	Number of nonzeros

Returns

A the new [iCSRmat](#) matrix

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 84 of file BlasparseCSR.c.

10.29.2.24 fasp_icsr_free()

```
void fasp_icsr_free (
    iCSRmat * A )
```

Free CSR sparse matrix data memory space.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the <i>iCSRmat</i> matrix
----------	--------------------------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 189 of file BlasparseCSR.c.

10.29.2.25 fasp_icsr_null()

```
void fasp_icsr_null (
    iCSRmat * A )
```

Initialize CSR sparse matrix.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the <i>iCSRmat</i> matrix
----------	--------------------------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/03

Definition at line 225 of file BlasparseCSR.c.

10.29.2.26 fasp_icsr_trans()

```
void fasp_icsr_trans (
    iCSRmat * A,
    iCSRmat * AT )
```

Find transpose of **iCSRmat** matrix A.**Parameters**

A	Pointer to the iCSRmat matrix A
AT	Pointer to the iCSRmat matrix A'

ReturnsThe transpose of **iCSRmat** matrix A**Author**

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 06/20/2012

Definition at line 754 of file BlasparseCSR.c.

10.30 BlasparseCSRL.c File ReferenceSparse matrix operations for **dCSRLmat** matrices.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- `dCSRLmat * fasp_dcsrl_create` (const `INT` num_rows, const `INT` num_cols, const `INT` num_nonzeros)
Create a `dCSRLmat` object.
- void `fasp_dcsrl_free` (`dCSRLmat` *A)
Destroy a `dCSRLmat` object.

10.30.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix operations for `dCSRLmat` matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires [AuxMemory.c](#)

Refer to John Mellor-Crummey and John Garvin Optimizaing sparse matrix vector product computations using unroll and jam, Tech Report Rice Univ, Aug 2002.

10.30.2 Function Documentation

10.30.2.1 `fasp_dcsrl_create()`

```
dCSRLmat * fasp_dcsrl_create (
    const INT num_rows,
    const INT num_cols,
    const INT num_nonzeros )
```

Create a `dCSRLmat` object.

Parameters

<code>num_rows</code>	Number of rows
<code>num_cols</code>	Number of cols
<code>num_nonzeros</code>	Number of nonzero entries

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

01/07/2001

Definition at line 33 of file BlaSparseCSRL.c.

10.30.2.2 fasp_dcsrl_free()

```
void fasp_dcsrl_free (
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Destroy a [dCSRmat](#) object.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat type matrix
----------	--

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

01/07/2011

Definition at line 61 of file `BlaSparseCSR.c`.

10.31 BlaSparseSTR.c File Reference

Sparse matrix operations for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_dstr_null](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A)
Initialize sparse matrix on structured grid.
- [dSTRmat fasp_dstr_create](#) (const [INT](#) nx, const [INT](#) ny, const [INT](#) nz, const [INT](#) nc, const [INT](#) nband, [INT](#) *offsets)
Create STR sparse matrix data memory space.
- void [fasp_dstr_alloc](#) (const [INT](#) nx, const [INT](#) ny, const [INT](#) nz, const [INT](#) nxy, const [INT](#) ngrid, const [INT](#) nband, const [INT](#) nc, [INT](#) *offsets, [dSTRmat](#) *A)
Allocate STR sparse matrix memory space.
- void [fasp_dstr_free](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A)
Free STR sparse matrix data memeory space.
- void [fasp_dstr_cp](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dSTRmat](#) *B)
Copy a [dSTRmat](#) to a new one B=A.

10.31.1 Detailed Description

Sparse matrix operations for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires [AuxMemory.c](#)

10.31.2 Function Documentation

10.31.2.1 fasp_dstr_alloc()

```
void fasp_dstr_alloc (
    const INT nx,
    const INT ny,
    const INT nz,
    const INT nxy,
    const INT ngrid,
    const INT nband,
    const INT nc,
    INT * offsets,
    dSTRmat * A )
```

Allocate STR sparse matrix memory space.

Parameters

<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction
<i>ny</i>	Number of grids in y direction
<i>nz</i>	Number of grids in z direction
<i>nxy</i>	Number of grids in x-y plane
<i>ngrid</i>	Number of grids
<i>nband</i>	Number of off-diagonal bands
<i>nc</i>	Number of components
<i>offsets</i>	Shift from diagonal
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dSTRmat matrix

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/17/2010

Definition at line 112 of file BlaSparseSTR.c.

10.31.2.2 fasp_dstr_cp()

```
void fasp_dstr_cp (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dSTRmat * B )
```

Copy a [dSTRmat](#) to a new one B=A.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dSTRmat matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to the dSTRmat matrix

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

04/21/2010

Definition at line 184 of file BlaSparseSTR.c.

10.31.2.3 fasp_dstr_create()

```
dSTRmat fasp_dstr_create (
    const INT nx,
    const INT ny,
    const INT nz,
    const INT nc,
    const INT nband,
    INT * offsets )
```

Create STR sparse matrix data memory space.

Parameters

<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction
<i>ny</i>	Number of grids in y direction
<i>nz</i>	Number of grids in z direction
<i>nc</i>	Number of components
<i>nband</i>	Number of off-diagonal bands
<i>offsets</i>	Shift from diagonal

Returns

The [dSTRmat](#) matrix

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/17/2010

Definition at line 60 of file BlaSparseSTR.c.

10.31.2.4 fasp_dstr_free()

```
void fasp_dstr_free (  
    dSTRmat * A )
```

Free STR sparse matrix data memeory space.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dSTRmat matrix
----------	---

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/17/2010

Definition at line 155 of file BlaSparseSTR.c.

10.31.2.5 fasp_dstr_null()

```
void fasp_dstr_null (
    dSTRmat * A )
```

Initialize sparse matrix on structured grid.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the <code>dSTRmat</code> matrix
----------	--

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/17/2010

Definition at line 28 of file BlaSparseSTR.c.

10.32 BlaSparseUtil.c File Reference

Routines for sparse matrix operations.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void `fasp_sparse_abybms_` (`INT *ia`, `INT *ja`, `INT *ib`, `INT *jb`, `INT *nap`, `INT *map`, `INT *mbp`, `INT *ic`, `INT *jc`)
Multiplication of two sparse matrices: calculating the nonzero structure of the result if `jc` is not null. If `jc` is null only finds num of non zeroes.
- void `fasp_sparse_abyb_` (`INT *ia`, `INT *ja`, `REAL *a`, `INT *ib`, `INT *jb`, `REAL *b`, `INT *nap`, `INT *map`, `INT *mbp`, `INT *ic`, `INT *jc`, `REAL *c`)
Multiplication of two sparse matrices: calculating the numerical values in the result.
- void `fasp_sparse_iit_` (`INT *ia`, `INT *ja`, `INT *na`, `INT *ma`, `INT *iat`, `INT *jat`)
Transpose a boolean matrix (only given by `ia`, `ja`)
- void `fasp_sparse_aat_` (`INT *ia`, `INT *ja`, `REAL *a`, `INT *na`, `INT *ma`, `INT *iat`, `INT *jat`, `REAL *at`)
transpose a boolean matrix (only given by `ia`, `ja`)
- void `fasp_sparse_aplbms_` (`INT *ia`, `INT *ja`, `INT *ib`, `INT *jb`, `INT *nab`, `INT *mab`, `INT *ic`, `INT *jc`)
Addition of two sparse matrices: calculating the nonzero structure of the result if `jc` is not null. if `jc` is null only finds num of non zeroes.

- void `fasp_sparse_aplusb_` (INT *ia, INT *ja, REAL *a, INT *ib, INT *jb, REAL *b, INT *nab, INT *mab, INT *ic, INT *jc, REAL *c)
Addition of two sparse matrices: calculating the numerical values in the result.
- void `fasp_sparse_rapms_` (INT *ir, INT *jr, INT *ia, INT *ja, INT *ip, INT *jp, INT *nin, INT *ncin, INT *iac, INT *jac, INT *maxrout)
Calculates the nonzero structure of $R \cdot A \cdot P$, if jac is not null. If jac is null only finds num of nonzeros.
- void `fasp_sparse_wtams_` (INT *jw, INT *ia, INT *ja, INT *nwp, INT *map, INT *jv, INT *nvp, INT *icp)
Finds the nonzeros in the result of $v^t = w^t A$, where w is a sparse vector and A is sparse matrix. jv is an integer array containing the indices of the nonzero elements in the result.
- void `fasp_sparse_wta_` (INT *jw, REAL *w, INT *ia, INT *ja, REAL *a, INT *nwp, INT *map, INT *jv, REAL *v, INT *nvp)
Calculate $v^t = w^t A$, where w is a sparse vector and A is sparse matrix. v is an array of dimension = number of columns in A.
- void `fasp_sparse_ytxbig_` (INT *jy, REAL *y, INT *nyp, REAL *x, REAL *s)
Calculates $s = y^t x$. y-sparse, x - no.
- void `fasp_sparse_ytx_` (INT *jy, REAL *y, INT *jx, REAL *x, INT *nyp, INT *nxp, INT *icp, REAL *s)
Calculates $s = y^t x$. y is sparse, x is sparse.
- void `fasp_sparse_rapcmp_` (INT *ir, INT *jr, REAL *r, INT *ia, INT *ja, REAL *a, INT *ipt, INT *jpt, REAL *pt, INT *nin, INT *ncin, INT *iac, INT *jac, REAL *ac, INT *idummy)
Calculates $R \cdot A \cdot P$ after the nonzero structure of the result is known. iac,jac,ac have to be allocated before call to this function.
- ivector `fasp_sparse_MIS` (dCSRmat *A)
get the maximal independet set of a CSR matrix

10.32.1 Detailed Description

Routines for sparse matrix operations.

Note

Most algorithms work as follows: (a) Boolean operations (to determine the nonzero structure); (b) Numerical part, where the result is calculated.

: Parameter notation :I: is input; :O: is output; :IO: is both

C-version: by Ludmil Zikatanov 2010-04-08 tested 2010-04-08

: Modified Xiaozhe Hu 2010-10-18

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires [AuxMemory.c](#)

Todo Remove unwanted functions from this file. –Chensong

10.32.2 Function Documentation

10.32.2.1 fasp_sparse_aat_()

```
void fasp_sparse_aat_ (
    INT * ia,
    INT * ja,
    REAL * a,
    INT * na,
    INT * ma,
    INT * iat,
    INT * jat,
    REAL * at )
```

transpose a boolean matrix (only given by ia, ja)

Parameters

<i>ia</i>	array of row pointers (as usual in CSR)
<i>ja</i>	array of column indices
<i>a</i>	array of entries of teh input
<i>na</i>	number of rows of A
<i>ma</i>	number of cols of A
<i>iat</i>	array of row pointers in the result
<i>jat</i>	array of column indices
<i>at</i>	array of entries of the result

Definition at line 276 of file BlaSparseUtil.c.

10.32.2.2 fasp_sparse_abyb_()

```
void fasp_sparse_abyb_ (
    INT * ia,
    INT * ja,
    REAL * a,
    INT * ib,
    INT * jb,
    REAL * b,
    INT * nap,
    INT * map,
    INT * mbp,
    INT * ic,
    INT * jc,
    REAL * c )
```

Multiplication of two sparse matrices: calculating the numerical values in the result.

Parameters

<i>ia</i>	array of row pointers 1st multiplicand
<i>ja</i>	array of column indices 1st multiplicand
<i>a</i>	entries of the 1st multiplicand
<i>ib</i>	array of row pointers 2nd multiplicand
<i>jb</i>	array of column indices 2nd multiplicand
<i>b</i>	entries of the 2nd multiplicand
<i>ic</i>	array of row pointers in $c=a*b$
<i>jc</i>	array of column indices in $c=a*b$
<i>c</i>	entries of the result: $c=a*b$
<i>nap</i>	number of rows in the 1st multiplicand
<i>map</i>	number of columns in the 1st multiplicand
<i>mbp</i>	number of columns in the 2nd multiplicand

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 09/11/2012

Definition at line 128 of file BlaSparseUtil.c.

10.32.2.3 fasp_sparse_abybms_()

```
void fasp_sparse_abybms_ (
    INT * ia,
    INT * ja,
    INT * ib,
    INT * jb,
    INT * nap,
    INT * map,
    INT * mbp,
    INT * ic,
    INT * jc )
```

Multiplication of two sparse matrices: calculating the nonzero structure of the result if *jc* is not null. If *jc* is null only finds num of nonzeros.

Parameters

<i>ia</i>	array of row pointers 1st multiplicand
<i>ia</i>	array of row pointers 1st multiplicand
<i>ja</i>	array of column indices 1st multiplicand
<i>ib</i>	array of row pointers 2nd multiplicand
<i>jb</i>	array of column indices 2nd multiplicand
<i>nap</i>	number of rows of A
<i>map</i>	number of cols of A
<i>mbp</i>	number of cols of b
<i>ic</i>	array of row pointers in the result (this is also computed here again, so that we can have a stand alone call of this routine, if for some reason the number of nonzeros in the result is known)
<i>jc</i>	array of column indices in the result $c=a*b$

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 09/11/2012

Definition at line 57 of file BlaSparseUtil.c.

10.32.2.4 fasp_sparse_aplbms_()

```
void void fasp_sparse_aplbms_ (
    INT * ia,
    INT * ja,
    INT * ib,
    INT * jb,
    INT * nab,
    INT * mab,
    INT * ic,
    INT * jc )
```

Addition of two sparse matrices: calculating the nonzero structure of the result if jc is not null. if jc is null only finds num of nonzeros.

Parameters

<i>ia</i>	array of row pointers 1st summand
<i>ja</i>	array of column indices 1st summand
<i>ib</i>	array of row pointers 2nd summand
<i>jb</i>	array of column indices 2nd summand
<i>nab</i>	number of rows
<i>mab</i>	number of cols
<i>ic</i>	array of row pointers in the result (this is also computed here again, so that we can have a stand alone call of this routine, if for some reason the number of nonzeros in the result is known)
<i>jc</i>	array of column indices in the result c=a+b

Definition at line 363 of file BlaSparseUtil.c.

10.32.2.5 fasp_sparse_aplusb_()

```
void fasp_sparse_aplusb_ (
    INT * ia,
    INT * ja,
    REAL * a,
    INT * ib,
    INT * jb,
    REAL * b,
```

```

    INT * nab,
    INT * mab,
    INT * ic,
    INT * jc,
    REAL * c )

```

Addition of two sparse matrices: calculating the numerical values in the result.

Parameters

<i>ia</i>	array of row pointers 1st summand
<i>ja</i>	array of column indices 1st summand
<i>a</i>	entries of the 1st summand
<i>ib</i>	array of row pointers 2nd summand
<i>jb</i>	array of column indices 2nd summand
<i>b</i>	entries of the 2nd summand
<i>nab</i>	number of rows
<i>mab</i>	number of cols
<i>ic</i>	array of row pointers in c=a+b
<i>jc</i>	array of column indices in c=a+b
<i>c</i>	entries of the result: c=a+b

Definition at line 435 of file BlasSparseUtil.c.

10.32.2.6 fasp_sparse_iit_()

```

void fasp_sparse_iit_ (
    INT * ia,
    INT * ja,
    INT * na,
    INT * ma,
    INT * iat,
    INT * jat )

```

Transpose a boolean matrix (only given by ia, ja)

Parameters

<i>ia</i>	array of row pointers (as usual in CSR)
<i>ja</i>	array of column indices
<i>na</i>	number of rows
<i>ma</i>	number of cols
<i>iat</i>	array of row pointers in the result
<i>jat</i>	array of column indices

Note

For the concrete algorithm, see:

Definition at line 201 of file BlaSparseUtil.c.

10.32.2.7 fasp_sparse_MIS()

```
ivector fasp_sparse_MIS (
    dCSRmat * A )
```

get the maximal independet set of a CSR matrix

Parameters

A	pointer to the matrix
----------	-----------------------

Note

: only use the sparsity of A, index starts from 1 (fortran)!!

Definition at line 913 of file BlaSparseUtil.c.

10.32.2.8 fasp_sparse_rapcmp_()

```
void fasp_sparse_rapcmp_ (
    INT * ir,
    INT * jr,
    REAL * r,
    INT * ia,
    INT * ja,
    REAL * a,
    INT * ipt,
    INT * jpt,
    REAL * pt,
    INT * nin,
    INT * ncin,
    INT * iac,
    INT * jac,
    REAL * ac,
    INT * idummy )
```

Calculates $R \cdot A \cdot P$ after the nonzero structure of the result is known. iac,jac,ac have to be allocated before call to this function.

Note

:I: is input :O: is output :IO: is both

Parameters

<i>ir</i>	:I: array of row pointers for R
<i>jr</i>	:I: array of column indices for R
<i>r</i>	:I: entries of R
<i>ia</i>	:I: array of row pointers for A
<i>ja</i>	:I: array of column indices for A
<i>a</i>	:I: entries of A
<i>ipt</i>	:I: array of row pointers for P
<i>jpt</i>	:I: array of column indices for P
<i>pt</i>	:I: entries of P
<i>nin</i>	:I: number of rows in R
<i>ncin</i>	:I: number of rows in
<i>iac</i>	:O: array of row pointers for P
<i>jac</i>	:O: array of column indices for P
<i>ac</i>	:O: entries of P
<i>idummy</i>	not changed

Note

compute $R \cdot A \cdot P$ for known nonzero structure of the result the result is stored in iac,jac,ac!

Definition at line 792 of file BlasSparseUtil.c.

10.32.2.9 fasp_sparse_rapms_()

```
void fasp_sparse_rapms_ (
    INT * ir,
    INT * jr,
    INT * ia,
    INT * ja,
    INT * ip,
    INT * jp,
    INT * nin,
    INT * ncin,
    INT * iac,
    INT * jac,
    INT * maxrout )
```

Calculates the nonzero structure of $R \cdot A \cdot P$, if jac is not null. If jac is null only finds num of non zeroes.

Note

:I: is input :O: is output :IO: is both

Parameters

<i>ir</i>	:I: array of row pointers for R
<i>jr</i>	:I: array of column indices for R
<i>ia</i>	:I: array of row pointers for A
<i>ja</i>	:I: array of column indices for A
<i>ip</i>	:I: array of row pointers for P
<i>jp</i>	:I: array of column indices for P
<i>nin</i>	:I: number of rows in R
<i>ncin</i>	:I: number of columns in R
<i>iac</i>	:O: array of row pointers for Ac
<i>jac</i>	:O: array of column indices for Ac
<i>maxrout</i>	:O: the maximum nonzeros per row for R

Note

Computes the sparsity pattern of $R \cdot A \cdot P$. maxrout is output and is the maximum nonzeros per row for r. On output we also have iac (if jac is null) and jac (if jac entry is not null). R is (nc,n) A is (n,n) and P is (n,nc)!

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 09/11/2012

Definition at line 518 of file BlaSparseUtil.c.

10.32.2.10 fasp_sparse_wta_()

```
void fasp_sparse_wta_ (
    INT * jw,
    REAL * w,
    INT * ia,
    INT * ja,
    REAL * a,
    INT * nwp,
    INT * map,
    INT * jv,
    REAL * v,
    INT * nvp )
```

Calculate $v^t = w^t A$, where w is a sparse vector and A is sparse matrix. v is an array of dimension = number of columns in A.

Note

:I: is input :O: is output :IO: is both

Parameters

<i>jw</i>	:I: indices such that $w[jw]$ is nonzero
<i>w</i>	:I: the values of w
<i>ia</i>	:I: array of row pointers for A
<i>ja</i>	:I: array of column indices for A
<i>a</i>	:I: entries of A
<i>nwp</i>	:I: number of nonzeros in w (the length of w)
<i>map</i>	:I: number of columns in A
<i>jv</i>	:O: indices such that $v[jv]$ is nonzero
<i>v</i>	:O: the result $v^t = w^t A$
<i>nvp</i>	:I: number of nonzeros in v

Definition at line 652 of file BlasSparseUtil.c.

10.32.2.11 fasp_sparse_wtams_()

```
void fasp_sparse_wtams_ (
    INT * jw,
    INT * ia,
    INT * ja,
    INT * nwp,
    INT * map,
    INT * jv,
    INT * nvp,
    INT * icp )
```

Finds the nonzeros in the result of $v^t = w^t A$, where w is a sparse vector and A is sparse matrix. jv is an integer array containing the indices of the nonzero elements in the result.

:I: is input :O: is output :IO: is both

Parameters

<i>jw</i>	:I: indices such that $w[jw]$ is nonzero
<i>ia</i>	:I: array of row pointers for A
<i>ja</i>	:I: array of column indices for A
<i>nwp</i>	:I: number of nonzeros in w (the length of w)
<i>map</i>	:I: number of columns in A
<i>jv</i>	:O: indices such that $v[jv]$ is nonzero
<i>nvp</i>	:I: number of nonzeros in v
<i>icp</i>	:IO: is a working array of length $(*map)$ which on output satisfies $icp[jv[k]-1]=k$; Values of $icp[]$ at positions $*$ other than $(jv[k]-1)$ remain unchanged.

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 09/11/2012

Definition at line 599 of file BlaSparseUtil.c.

10.32.2.12 fasp_sparse_ytx_()

```
void fasp_sparse_ytx_ (
    INT * jy,
    REAL * y,
    INT * jx,
    REAL * x,
    INT * nyp,
    INT * nxp,
    INT * icp,
    REAL * s )
```

Calculates $s = y^t x$. y is sparse, x is sparse.

note :I: is input :O: is output :IO: is both

Parameters

<i>jy</i>	:I: indices such that $y[jy]$ is nonzero
<i>y</i>	:I: is a sparse vector.
<i>nyp</i>	:I: number of non zeroes in y
<i>jx</i>	:I: indices such that $x[jx]$ is nonzero
<i>x</i>	:I: is a sparse vector.
<i>nxp</i>	:I: number of non zeroes in x
<i>icp</i>	???
<i>s</i>	:O: $s = y^t x$.

Definition at line 737 of file BlaSparseUtil.c.

10.32.2.13 fasp_sparse_ytxbig_()

```
void fasp_sparse_ytxbig_ (
    INT * jy,
    REAL * y,
    INT * nyp,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * s )
```

Calculates $s = y^t x$. y-sparse, x - no.

Note

:I: is input :O: is output :IO: is both

Parameters

<i>jy</i>	:!: indices such that $y[jy]$ is nonzero
<i>y</i>	:!: is a sparse vector.
<i>nyp</i>	:!: number of nonzeros in v
<i>x</i>	:!: also a vector assumed to have entry for any $j=jy[i]-1$; for $i=1:nyp$. This means that x here does not have to be sparse.
<i>s</i>	:O: $s = y^t x$.

Definition at line 703 of file BlasSparseUtil.c.

10.33 BlasSpmvBLC.c File Reference

BLAS2 operations for [dBLCmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_block.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_blas_dblc_aApy](#) (const [REAL](#) alpha, [dBLCmat](#) *A, [REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
*Matrix-vector multiplication $y = \alpha * A * x + y$.*
- void [fasp_blas_dblc_mxv](#) ([dBLCmat](#) *A, [REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
*Matrix-vector multiplication $y = A * x$.*

10.33.1 Detailed Description

BLAS2 operations for [dBLCmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#)

10.33.2 Function Documentation

10.33.2.1 [fasp_blas_dblc_aApy\(\)](#)

```
void fasp_blas_dblc_aApy (
    const REAL alpha,
    dBLCmat * A,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Matrix-vector multiplication $y = \alpha * A * x + y$.

Parameters

<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor a
<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBLCmat matrix A
<i>x</i>	Pointer to array x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to array y

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

06/04/2010

Definition at line 33 of file `BlaSpmvBLC.c`.**10.33.2.2 fasp_blas_dblc_mxv()**

```
void fasp_blas_dblc_mxv (
    dBLCmat * A,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Matrix-vector multiplication $y = A*x$.**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBLCmat matrix A
<i>x</i>	Pointer to array x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to array y

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/27/2013

Definition at line 158 of file `BlaSpmvBLC.c`.

10.34 BlasSpmvBSR.c File Reference

BLAS2 operations for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_blas_dbsr_axm](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, const [REAL](#) alpha)
Multiply a sparse matrix A in BSR format by a scalar alpha.
- void [fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxpby](#) (const [REAL](#) alpha, [dBSRmat](#) *A, [REAL](#) *x, const [REAL](#) beta, [REAL](#) *y)
*Compute $y := \alpha * A * x + \beta * y$.*
- void [fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxy](#) (const [REAL](#) alpha, [dBSRmat](#) *A, [REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
*Compute $y := \alpha * A * x + y$.*
- void [fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxy_agg](#) (const [REAL](#) alpha, [dBSRmat](#) *A, [REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
*Compute $y := \alpha * A * x + y$ where each small block matrix is an identity matrix.*
- void [fasp_blas_dbsr_mxv](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
*Compute $y := A * x$.*
- void [fasp_blas_dbsr_mxv_agg](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
*Compute $y := A * x$, where each small block matrices of A is an identity matrix.*
- void [fasp_blas_dbsr_mxm](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dBSRmat](#) *B, [dBSRmat](#) *C)
*Sparse matrix multiplication $C = A * B$.*
- void [fasp_blas_dbsr_rap1](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *R, [dBSRmat](#) *A, [dBSRmat](#) *P, [dBSRmat](#) *B)
*[dBSRmat](#) sparse matrix multiplication $B = R * A * P$*
- void [fasp_blas_dbsr_rap](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *R, [dBSRmat](#) *A, [dBSRmat](#) *P, [dBSRmat](#) *B)
*[dBSRmat](#) sparse matrix multiplication $B = R * A * P$*
- void [fasp_blas_dbsr_rap_agg](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *R, [dBSRmat](#) *A, [dBSRmat](#) *P, [dBSRmat](#) *B)
*[dBSRmat](#) sparse matrix multiplication $B = R * A * P$, where small block matrices in P and R are identity matrices!*

10.34.1 Detailed Description

BLAS2 operations for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [BlaSmallMat.c](#), and [BlaArray.c](#)

10.34.2 Function Documentation

10.34.2.1 fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxpby()

```
void fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxpby (
    const REAL alpha,
    dBSRmat * A,
    REAL * x,
    const REAL beta,
    REAL * y )
```

Compute $y := \alpha A x + \beta y$.

Parameters

<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor alpha
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the array x
<i>beta</i>	REAL factor beta
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the array y

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/25/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 06/29/2012

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 62 of file BlaSpmvBSR.c.

10.34.2.2 fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxy()

```
void fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxy (
    const REAL alpha,
    dBSRmat * A,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Compute $y := \alpha A x + y$.

Parameters

<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor alpha
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the array x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the array y

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/25/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 342 of file BlasSpmvBSR.c.

10.34.2.3 fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxy_agg()

```
void fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxy_agg (
    const REAL alpha,
    dBSRmat * A,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Compute $y := \alpha A x + y$ where each small block matrix is an identity matrix.

Parameters

<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor alpha
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the array x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the array y

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/02/2014

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 616 of file BlaSpmvBSR.c.

10.34.2.4 fasp_blas_dbsr_axm()

```
void fasp_blas_dbsr_axm (
    dBSRmat * A,
    const REAL alpha )
```

Multiply a sparse matrix A in BSR format by a scalar alpha.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat matrix A
<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor alpha

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/26/2014

Definition at line 33 of file BlaSpmvBSR.c.

10.34.2.5 fasp_blas_dbsr_mxm()

```
void fasp_blas_dbsr_mxm (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dBSRmat * B,
    dBSRmat * C )
```

Sparse matrix multiplication $C=A*B$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix A
<i>B</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix B
<i>C</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat matrix equal to A*B

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/26/2014

Note

This fct will be replaced! – Xiaozhe

Definition at line 4637 of file BlasSpmvBSR.c.

10.34.2.6 fasp_blas_dbsr_mnv()

```
void fasp_blas_dbsr_mnv (
    dBSRmat * A,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Compute $y := A * x$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the array x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to the array y

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/25/2010

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 901 of file BlaSpmvBSR.c.

10.34.2.7 fasp_blas_dbsr_mxv_agg()

```
void fasp_blas_dbsr_mxv_agg (
    dBSRmat * A,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Compute $y := A*x$, where each small block matrices of A is an identity matrix.

Parameters

A	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
x	Pointer to the array x
y	Pointer to the array y

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/02/2014

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 2687 of file BlaSpmvBSR.c.

10.34.2.8 fasp_blas_dbsr_rap()

```
void fasp_blas_dbsr_rap (
    dBSRmat * R,
    dBSRmat * A,
    dBSRmat * P,
    dBSRmat * B )
```

[dBSRmat](#) sparse matrix multiplication $B=R*A*P$

Parameters

<i>R</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>P</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat matrix equal to $R*A*P$ (output)

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li

Date

10/24/2012

Note

Ref. R.E. Bank and C.C. Douglas. SMMP: Sparse Matrix Multiplication Package. Advances in Computational Mathematics, 1 (1993), pp. 127-137.

Definition at line 4941 of file BlasSpmvBSR.c.

10.34.2.9 fasp_blas_dbsr_rap1()

```
void fasp_blas_dbsr_rap1 (
    dBSRmat * R,
    dBSRmat * A,
    dBSRmat * P,
    dBSRmat * B )
```

[dBSRmat](#) sparse matrix multiplication $B=R*A*P$

Parameters

<i>R</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>P</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat matrix equal to $R*A*P$ (output)

Author

Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue and Xiaozhe Hu

Date

08/08/2011

Note

Ref. R.E. Bank and C.C. Douglas. SMMP: Sparse Matrix Multiplication Package. Advances in Computational Mathematics, 1 (1993), pp. 127-137.

Definition at line 4757 of file BlaspmvBSR.c.

10.34.2.10 fasp_blas_dbsr_rap_agg()

```
void fasp_blas_dbsr_rap_agg (
    dBSRmat * R,
    dBSRmat * A,
    dBSRmat * P,
    dBSRmat * B )
```

dBSRmat sparse matrix multiplication $B=R*A*P$, where small block matrices in P and R are identity matrices!

Parameters

<i>R</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>P</i>	Pointer to the dBSRmat matrix
<i>B</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat matrix equal to $R*A*P$ (output)

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/24/2012

Note

Ref. R.E. Bank and C.C. Douglas. SMMP: Sparse Matrix Multiplication Package. Advances in Computational Mathematics, 1 (1993), pp. 127-137.

Definition at line 5206 of file BlaspmvBSR.c.

10.35 BlasSpmvCSR.c File Reference

BLAS2 operations for [dCSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_blas_dcsr_add](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, const [REAL](#) alpha, [dCSRmat](#) *B, const [REAL](#) beta, [dCSRmat](#) *C)
*compute $C = \alpha * A + \beta * B$ in CSR format*
- void [fasp_blas_dcsr_axm](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, const [REAL](#) alpha)
Multiply a sparse matrix A in CSR format by a scalar alpha.
- void [fasp_blas_dcsr_mxv](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
*Matrix-vector multiplication $y = A * x$.*
- void [fasp_blas_dcsr_mxv_agg](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
*Matrix-vector multiplication $y = A * x$, where the entries of A are all ones.*
- void [fasp_blas_dcsr_aAxy](#) (const [REAL](#) alpha, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
*Matrix-vector multiplication $y = \alpha * A * x + y$.*
- void [fasp_blas_dcsr_aAxy_agg](#) (const [REAL](#) alpha, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
*Matrix-vector multiplication $y = \alpha * A * x + y$ (the entries of A are all ones)*
- [REAL fasp_blas_dcsr_vmv](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
*vector-Matrix-vector multiplication $\alpha = y^t * A * x$*
- void [fasp_blas_dcsr_mxm](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dCSRmat](#) *B, [dCSRmat](#) *C)
*Sparse matrix multiplication $C = A * B$.*
- void [fasp_blas_dcsr_rap](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *R, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dCSRmat](#) *P, [dCSRmat](#) *RAP)
*Triple sparse matrix multiplication $B = R * A * P$.*
- void [fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *R, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dCSRmat](#) *P, [dCSRmat](#) *RAP)
*Triple sparse matrix multiplication $B = R * A * P$.*
- void [fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg1](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *R, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dCSRmat](#) *P, [dCSRmat](#) *B)
*Triple sparse matrix multiplication $B = R * A * P$ (nonzero entries of R and P are ones)*
- void [fasp_blas_dcsr_ptap](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *Pt, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dCSRmat](#) *P, [dCSRmat](#) *Ac)
*Triple sparse matrix multiplication $B = P^t * A * P$.*
- [dCSRmat fasp_blas_dcsr_rap2](#) (INT *ir, INT *jr, [REAL](#) *r, INT *ia, INT *ja, [REAL](#) *a, INT *ipt, INT *jpt, [REAL](#) *pt, INT n, INT nc, INT *maxrpout, INT *ipin, INT *jpin)
*Compute $R * A * P$.*
- void [fasp_blas_dcsr_rap4](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *R, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dCSRmat](#) *P, [dCSRmat](#) *B, INT *icor_ysk)
*Triple sparse matrix multiplication $B = R * A * P$.*
- void [fasp_blas_dcsr_bandwidth](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, INT *bndwith)
Get bandwidth of matrix.

10.35.1 Detailed Description

BLAS2 operations for [dCSRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), [BlaSparseUtil.c](#), and [BlaArray.c](#)

Sparse functions usually contain three runs. The three runs are all the same but they serve different purposes.

Example: If you do $c=a+b$:

- first do a dry run to find the number of non-zeroes and form ic ;
- allocate space (memory) for jc and form this one;
- if you only care about a "boolean" result of the addition, you stop here;
- you call another routine, which uses ic and jc to perform the addition.

10.35.2 Function Documentation

10.35.2.1 fasp_blas_dcsr_aAxy()

```
void fasp_blas_dcsr_aAxy (
    const REAL alpha,
    dCSRmat * A,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Matrix-vector multiplication $y = \alpha A x + y$.

Parameters

<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor alpha
<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix A
<i>x</i>	Pointer to array x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to array y

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/26/2012

Definition at line 483 of file BlasPmvCSR.c.

10.35.2.2 fasp_blas_dcsr_aApy_agg()

```
void fasp_blas_dcsr_aApy_agg (
    const REAL alpha,
    dCSRmat * A,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Matrix-vector multiplication $y = \alpha * A * x + y$ (the entries of A are all ones)

Parameters

<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor alpha
<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix A
<i>x</i>	Pointer to array x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to array y

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/22/2011

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/29/2012

Definition at line 597 of file BlasPmvCSR.c.

10.35.2.3 fasp_blas_dcsr_add()

```
void fasp_blas_dcsr_add (
    dCSRmat * A,
    const REAL alpha,
    dCSRmat * B,
    const REAL beta,
    dCSRmat * C )
```

compute $C = \alpha * A + \beta * B$ in CSR format

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix
<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor alpha
<i>B</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix
<i>beta</i>	REAL factor beta
<i>C</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeed, ERROR if not

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

11/07/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 06/29/2012

Definition at line 52 of file `BlaSpmvCSR.c`.

10.35.2.4 `fasp_blas_dcsr_axm()`

```
void fasp_blas_dcsr_axm (
    dCSRmat * A,
    const REAL alpha )
```

Multiply a sparse matrix A in CSR format by a scalar alpha.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix A
<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor alpha

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 06/29/2012

Definition at line 205 of file BlasSpmvCSR.c.

10.35.2.5 fasp_blas_dcsr_bandwith()

```
fasp_blas_dcsr_bandwith (
    dCSRmat * A,
    INT * bndwith )
```

Get bandwith of matrix.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>bndwith</i>	pointer to the bandwith

Author

Zheng Li

Date

03/22/2015

Definition at line 2097 of file BlasSpmvCSR.c.

10.35.2.6 fasp_blas_dcsr_mxm()

```
void fasp_blas_dcsr_mxm (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dCSRmat * B,
    dCSRmat * C )
```

Sparse matrix multiplication $C=A*B$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix A
<i>B</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix B
<i>C</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix equal to A*B

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

11/07/2009

Note

This fct will be replaced! –Chensong

Definition at line 763 of file BlaSpmvCSR.c.

10.35.2.7 fasp_blas_dcsr_m xv()

```
void fasp_blas_dcsr_m xv (
    dCSRmat * A,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Matrix-vector multiplication $y = A*x$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix A
<i>x</i>	Pointer to array x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to array y

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/26/2012

Definition at line 229 of file BlaSpmvCSR.c.

10.35.2.8 fasp_blas_dcsr_mxv_agg()

```
void fasp_blas_dcsr_mxv_agg (
    dCSRmat * A,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Matrix-vector multiplication $y = A*x$, where the entries of A are all ones.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix A
<i>x</i>	Pointer to array x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to array y

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/22/2011

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/29/2012

Definition at line 427 of file BlasPmvCSR.c.

10.35.2.9 fasp_blas_dcsr_ptap()

```
void fasp_blas_dcsr_ptap (
    dCSRmat * Pt,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dCSRmat * P,
    dCSRmat * Ac )
```

Triple sparse matrix multiplication $B=P'*A*P$.

Parameters

<i>Pt</i>	Pointer to the restriction matrix
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the fine coefficient matrix
<i>P</i>	Pointer to the prolongation matrix
<i>Ac</i>	Pointer to the coarse coefficient matrix (output)

Author

Ludmil Zikatanov, Chensong Zhang

Date

05/10/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 10/19/2012

Note

Driver to compute triple matrix product P^*A^*P using Itz CSR format. In Itz format: $ia[0]=1$, $ja[0]$ and $a[0]$ are used as usual. When called from Fortran, $ia[0]$, $ja[0]$ and $a[0]$ will be just $ia(1),ja(1),a(1)$. For the indices, $ia_ltz[k] = ia_usual[k]+1$, $ja_ltz[k] = ja_usual[k]+1$, $a_ltz[k] = a_usual[k]$.

Definition at line 1600 of file BlasSpmvCSR.c.

10.35.2.10 fasp_blas_dcsr_rap()

```
void fasp_blas_dcsr_rap (
    dCSRmat * R,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dCSRmat * P,
    dCSRmat * RAP )
```

Triple sparse matrix multiplication $B=R^*A^*P$.**Parameters**

<i>R</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix R
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix A
<i>P</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix P
<i>RAP</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix equal to R^*A^*P

Author

Xuehai Huang, Chensong Zhang

Date

05/10/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/26/2012

Note

Ref. R.E. Bank and C.C. Douglas. SMMP: Sparse Matrix Multiplication Package. Advances in Computational Mathematics, 1 (1993), pp. 127-137.

Definition at line 870 of file BlasSpmvCSR.c.

10.35.2.11 fasp_blas_dcsr_rap2()

```
dCSRmat fasp_blas_dcsr_rap2 (
    INT * ir,
    INT * jr,
    REAL * r,
    INT * ia,
    INT * ja,
    REAL * a,
    INT * ipt,
    INT * jpt,
    REAL * pt,
    INT n,
    INT nc,
    INT * maxrpout,
    INT * ipin,
    INT * jpin )
```

Compute $R \cdot A \cdot P$.

Author

Ludmil Zikatanov

Date

04/08/2010

Note

It uses [dCSRmat](#) only. The functions called from here are in sparse_util.c. Not used for the moment!

Definition at line 1698 of file BlasSpmvCSR.c.

10.35.2.12 fasp_blas_dcsr_rap4()

```
void fasp_blas_dcsr_rap4 (
    dCSRmat * R,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dCSRmat * P,
    dCSRmat * B,
    INT * icor_ysk )
```

Triple sparse matrix multiplication $B = R \cdot A \cdot P$.

Parameters

<i>R</i>	pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>A</i>	pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>P</i>	pointer to the dCSRmat matrix
<i>B</i>	pointer to dCSRmat matrix equal to $R*A*P$
<i>icor_ysk</i>	pointer to the array

Author

Feng Chunsheng, Yue Xiaoqiang

Date

08/02/2011

Note

Ref. R.E. Bank and C.C. Douglas. SMMP: Sparse Matrix Multiplication Package. Advances in Computational Mathematics, 1 (1993), pp. 127-137.

Definition at line 1796 of file BlaspmvCSR.c.

10.35.2.13 fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg()

```
void fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg (
    dCSRmat * R,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dCSRmat * P,
    dCSRmat * RAP )
```

Triple sparse matrix multiplication $B=R*A*P$.

Parameters

<i>R</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix R
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix A
<i>P</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix P
<i>RAP</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix equal to $R*A*P$

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/10/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/26/2012

Note

Ref. R.E. Bank and C.C. Douglas. SMMP: Sparse Matrix Multiplication Package. Advances in Computational Mathematics, 1 (1993), pp. 127-137.

Definition at line 1152 of file BlasSpmvCSR.c.

10.35.2.14 fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg1()

```
void fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg1 (
    dCSRmat * R,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dCSRmat * P,
    dCSRmat * B )
```

Triple sparse matrix multiplication $B=R*A*P$ (nonzero entries of R and P are ones)**Parameters**

<i>R</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix R
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix A
<i>P</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix P
<i>B</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix equal to $R*A*P$

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/21/2011

Note

Ref. R.E. Bank and C.C. Douglas. SMMP: Sparse Matrix Multiplication Package. Advances in Computational Mathematics, 1 (1993), pp. 127-137.

Definition at line 1417 of file BlasSpmvCSR.c.

10.35.2.15 fasp_blas_dcsr_vmv()

```
REAL fasp_blas_dcsr_vmv (
    dCSRmat * A,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

vector-Matrix-vector multiplication $\alpha = y'A*x$

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix A
<i>x</i>	Pointer to array x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to array y

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Definition at line 708 of file BlaSpmvCSR.c.

10.36 BlaSpmvCSRL.c File Reference

BLAS2 operations for [dCSRLmat](#) matrices.

```
#include "fasp.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_blas_dcsrl_m xv](#) ([dCSRLmat](#) *A, [REAL](#) *x, [REAL](#) *y)
*Compute $y = A*x$ for a sparse matrix in CSRL format.*

10.36.1 Detailed Description

BLAS2 operations for [dCSRLmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions.

Refer to John Mellor-Crummy and John Garvin Optimizaing sparse matrix vector product computations using unroll and jam, Tech Report Rice Univ, Aug 2002.

10.36.2 Function Documentation

10.36.2.1 fasp_blas_dcsrl_mxv()

```
void fasp_blas_dcsrl_mxv (
    dCSRmat * A,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Compute $y = A*x$ for a sparse matrix in CSRL format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat matrix A
<i>x</i>	Pointer to REAL array of vector x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to REAL array of vector y

Date

2011/01/07

Definition at line 29 of file BlasSpmvCSR.c.

10.37 BlasSpmvSTR.c File Reference

BLAS2 operations for dSTRmat matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void fasp_blas_dstr_aAxy (const REAL alpha, dSTRmat *A, REAL *x, REAL *y)
*Matrix-vector multiplication $y = \alpha * A * x + y$.*
- void fasp_blas_dstr_mxv (dSTRmat *A, REAL *x, REAL *y)
*Matrix-vector multiplication $y = A * x$.*
- INT fasp_dstr_diagscale (dSTRmat *A, dSTRmat *B)
 *$B = D^{-1} * A$.*

10.37.1 Detailed Description

BLAS2 operations for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxSmallMat.c](#), [BlaSmallMat.c](#), and [BlaSparseSTR.c](#)

10.37.2 Function Documentation

10.37.2.1 fasp_blas_dstr_aAxy()

```
void fasp_blas_dstr_aAxy (
    const REAL alpha,
    dSTRmat * A,
    REAL * x,
    REAL * y )
```

Matrix-vector multiplication $y = \alpha * A * x + y$.

Parameters

<i>alpha</i>	REAL factor alpha
<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to REAL array
<i>y</i>	Pointer to REAL array

Author

Zhiyang Zhou, Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

2010/10/15

Definition at line 55 of file [BlaSpmvSTR.c](#).

10.37.2.2 fasp_blas_dstr_mvx()

```
void fasp_blas_dstr_mvx (  
    dSTRmat * A,  
    REAL * x,  
    REAL * y )
```

Matrix-vector multiplication $y = A*x$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat matrix
<i>x</i>	Pointer to REAL array
<i>y</i>	Pointer to REAL array

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/27/2013

Definition at line 125 of file BlaSpmvSTR.c.

10.37.2.3 fasp_dstr_diagscale()

```

INT fasp_dstr_diagscale (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dSTRmat * B )

```

 $B=D^{-1}A$.**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Pointer to a ' dSTRmat ' type matrix A
<i>B</i>	Pointer to a ' dSTRmat ' type matrix B

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

2010/10/15

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li

Date

08/30/2012

Definition at line 150 of file BlaSpmvSTR.c.

10.38 BlaVector.c File Reference

BLAS1 operations for vectors.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_blas_dvec_axpy](#) (const [REAL](#) a, [dvector](#) *x, [dvector](#) *y)
 $y = a*x + y$
- void [fasp_blas_dvec_axpyz](#) (const [REAL](#) a, [dvector](#) *x, [dvector](#) *y, [dvector](#) *z)
 $z = a*x + y$, z is a third vector (z is cleared)
- [REAL fasp_blas_dvec_dotprod](#) ([dvector](#) *x, [dvector](#) *y)
Inner product of two vectors (x, y)
- [REAL fasp_blas_dvec_relerr](#) ([dvector](#) *x, [dvector](#) *y)
Relative error of two dvector x and y .
- [REAL fasp_blas_dvec_norm1](#) ([dvector](#) *x)
L1 norm of dvector x .
- [REAL fasp_blas_dvec_norm2](#) ([dvector](#) *x)
L2 norm of dvector x .
- [REAL fasp_blas_dvec_norminf](#) ([dvector](#) *x)
Linf norm of dvector x .

10.38.1 Detailed Description

BLAS1 operations for vectors.

Note

This file contains Level-1 (Bla) functions. It requires [AuxMessage.c](#) and [BlaArray.c](#)

10.38.2 Function Documentation

10.38.2.1 [fasp_blas_dvec_axpy\(\)](#)

```
void fasp_blas_dvec_axpy (
    const REAL a,
    dvector * x,
    dvector * y )
```

$y = a*x + y$

Parameters

<i>a</i>	REAL factor a
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to dvector y

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/209

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012

Definition at line 36 of file BlaVector.c.

10.38.2.2 fasp_blas_dvec_axpyz()

```
void fasp_blas_dvec_axpyz (
    const REAL a,
    dvector * x,
    dvector * y,
    dvector * z )
```

$z = a \cdot x + y$, z is a third vector (z is cleared)

Parameters

<i>a</i>	REAL factor a
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to dvector y
<i>z</i>	Pointer to dvector z

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/209

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue

Date

05/23/2012

Definition at line 88 of file BlaVector.c.

10.38.2.3 fasp_blas_dvec_dotprod()

```
REAL fasp_blas_dvec_dotprod (
    dvector * x,
    dvector * y )
```

Inner product of two vectors (x,y)

Parameters

<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector x
<i>y</i>	Pointer to dvector y

Returns

Inner product

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue

Date

05/23/2012

Definition at line 124 of file BlaVector.c.

10.38.2.4 fasp_blas_dvec_norm1()

```
REAL fasp_blas_dvec_norm1 (
    dvector * x )
```

L1 norm of dvector x.

Parameters

x	Pointer to dvector x
-----	------------------------

Returns

L1 norm of x

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue

Date

05/23/2012

Definition at line 225 of file BlaVector.c.

10.38.2.5 fasp_blas_dvec_norm2()

```
REAL fasp_blas_dvec_norm2 (  
    dvector * x )
```

L2 norm of dvector x .

Parameters

x	Pointer to dvector x
-----	------------------------

Returns

L2 norm of x

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue

Date

05/23/2012

Definition at line 268 of file BlaVector.c.

10.38.2.6 fasp_blas_dvec_norminf()

```
REAL fasp_blas_dvec_norminf (  
    dvector * x )
```

Linf norm of dvector x.

Parameters

x	Pointer to dvector x
---	----------------------

Returns

L_inf norm of x

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/2009

Definition at line 308 of file BlaVector.c.

10.38.2.7 fasp_blas_dvec_relerr()

```
REAL fasp_blas_dvec_relerr (  
    dvector * x,  
    dvector * y )
```

Relative error of two dvector x and y.

Parameters

x	Pointer to dvector x
y	Pointer to dvector y

Returns

relative error $||x-y||/||x||$

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

07/01/209

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue

Date

05/23/2012

Definition at line 170 of file BlaVector.c.

10.39 doxygen.h File Reference

Main page for Doygen documentation.

10.39.1 Detailed Description

Main page for Doygen documentation.

10.40 fasp.h File Reference

Main header file for FASP.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "fasp_const.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [ddenmat](#)
Dense matrix of REAL type.
- struct [idenmat](#)
Dense matrix of INT type.
- struct [dCSRmat](#)
Sparse matrix of REAL type in CSR format.
- struct [iCSRmat](#)
Sparse matrix of INT type in CSR format.
- struct [dCOOmat](#)
Sparse matrix of REAL type in COO (or IJ) format.
- struct [iCOOmat](#)
Sparse matrix of INT type in COO (or IJ) format.
- struct [dCSRLmat](#)
Sparse matrix of REAL type in CSRL format.
- struct [dSTRmat](#)
Structure matrix of REAL type.
- struct [dvector](#)
Vector with n entries of REAL type.
- struct [ivector](#)
Vector with n entries of INT type.
- struct [ILU_param](#)
Parameters for ILU.
- struct [ILU_data](#)
Data for ILU setup.
- struct [Schwarz_param](#)
Parameters for Schwarz method.
- struct [Mumps_data](#)
Parameters for MUMPS interface.
- struct [Pardiso_data](#)
Parameters for Intel MKL PARDISO interface.
- struct [Schwarz_data](#)
Data for Schwarz methods.
- struct [AMG_param](#)
Parameters for AMG solver.
- struct [AMG_data](#)
Data for AMG solvers.
- struct [precond_data](#)
Data passed to the preconditioners.
- struct [precond_data_str](#)
Data passed to the preconditioner for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.
- struct [precond_diagstr](#)
Data passed to diagonal preconditioner for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.
- struct [precond](#)
Preconditioner data and action.
- struct [mxv_matfree](#)

Matrix-vector multiplication, replace the actual matrix.

- struct [input_param](#)

Input parameters.

- struct [itsolver_param](#)

Parameters passed to iterative solvers.

Macros

- #define [__FASP_HEADER__](#)

- #define [FASP_VERSION](#) 1.9

FASP base version information.

- #define [DLMALLOC](#) OFF

For external software package support.

- #define [NEDMALLOC](#) OFF

- #define [RS_C1](#) ON

Flags for internal uses.

- #define [DIAGONAL_PREF](#) OFF

- #define [SHORT](#) short

FASP integer and floating point numbers.

- #define [INT](#) int

- #define [LONG](#) long

- #define [LONGLONG](#) long long

- #define [REAL](#) double

- #define [MAX](#)(a, b) (((a)>(b))?(a):(b))

Definition of max, min, abs.

- #define [MIN](#)(a, b) (((a)<(b))?(a):(b))

- #define [ABS](#)(a) (((a)>=0.0)?(a):- (a))

- #define [GT](#)(a, b) (((a)>(b))?(TRUE):(FALSE))

Definition of >, >=, <, <=, and isnan.

- #define [GE](#)(a, b) (((a)>=(b))?(TRUE):(FALSE))

- #define [LS](#)(a, b) (((a)<(b))?(TRUE):(FALSE))

- #define [LE](#)(a, b) (((a)<=(b))?(TRUE):(FALSE))

- #define [ISNAN](#)(a) (((a)!= (a))?(TRUE):(FALSE))

- #define [PUT_INT](#)(A) printf("### DEBUG: %s = %d\n", #A, (A))

Definition of print command in DEBUG mode.

- #define [PUT_REAL](#)(A) printf("### DEBUG: %s = %e\n", #A, (A))

- #define [FASP_GSRB](#) 1

Typedefs

- typedef struct [ddenmat](#) [ddenmat](#)

- typedef struct [idenmat](#) [idenmat](#)

- typedef struct [dCSRmat](#) [dCSRmat](#)

- typedef struct [iCSRmat](#) [iCSRmat](#)

- typedef struct [dCOOmat](#) [dCOOmat](#)

- typedef struct [iCOOmat](#) [iCOOmat](#)

- typedef struct [dCSRLmat](#) [dCSRLmat](#)

- typedef struct [dSTRmat](#) [dSTRmat](#)

- typedef struct [dvector](#) [dvector](#)

- typedef struct [ivector](#) [ivector](#)

Variables

- unsigned INT `total_alloc_mem`
- unsigned INT `total_alloc_count`
Total allocated memory amount.
- INT `nx_rb`
- INT `ny_rb`
- INT `nz_rb`
- INT * `IMAP`
- INT `MAXIMAP`
- INT `count`

10.40.1 Detailed Description

Main header file for FASP.

This header file contains general constants and data structures for FASP.

Note

Only define macros and data structures, no function declarations.

Created by Chensong Zhang on 08/12/2010. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 12/13/2011. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 12/25/2011. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 01/25/2015: clean up code Modified by Chensong Zhang on 01/27/2015: remove N2C, C2N, ISTART Modified by Ludmil Zikatanov on 20151011: cosmetics.

Modified by Hongxuan Zhang on 11/28/2015: add Intel MKL PARDISO support.

10.40.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.40.2.1 `__FASP_HEADER__`

```
#define __FASP_HEADER__
```

indicate `fasp.h` has been included before

Definition at line 36 of file `fasp.h`.

10.40.2.2 `ABS`

```
#define ABS(  
    a ) ((a)>=0.0)?(a):- (a))
```

absolute value of a

Definition at line 77 of file `fasp.h`.

10.40.2.3 DIAGONAL_PREF

```
#define DIAGONAL_PREF OFF
```

order each row such that diagonal appears first

Definition at line 61 of file fasp.h.

10.40.2.4 DLMALLOC

```
#define DLMALLOC OFF
```

For external software package support.

use dmalloc instead of standard malloc

Definition at line 50 of file fasp.h.

10.40.2.5 FASP_GSRB

```
#define FASP_GSRB 1
```

MG level 0 use RedBlack Gauss Seidel Smoothing

Definition at line 1162 of file fasp.h.

10.40.2.6 FASP_VERSION

```
#define FASP_VERSION 1.9
```

FASP base version information.

fapsolver version

Definition at line 45 of file fasp.h.

10.40.2.7 GE

```
#define GE(  
    a,  
    b )  ( ( (a) >= (b) ) ? (TRUE) : (FALSE) )
```

is $a \geq b$?

Definition at line 83 of file fasp.h.

10.40.2.8 GT

```
#define GT(  
    a,  
    b )  ( ( (a) > (b) ) ? (TRUE) : (FALSE) )
```

Definition of $>$, \geq , $<$, \leq , and `isnan`.

is $a > b$?

Definition at line 82 of file fasp.h.

10.40.2.9 INT

```
#define INT int
```

regular integer type: int or long

Definition at line 67 of file fasp.h.

10.40.2.10 ISNAN

```
#define ISNAN(  
    a )  ( ( (a) != (a) ) ? (TRUE) : (FALSE) )
```

is $a == \text{NAN}$?

Definition at line 86 of file fasp.h.

10.40.2.11 LE

```
#define LE(  
    a,  
    b ) ((a)<=(b))?(TRUE):(FALSE)
```

is $a \leq b$?

Definition at line 85 of file fasp.h.

10.40.2.12 LONG

```
#define LONG long
```

long integer type

Definition at line 68 of file fasp.h.

10.40.2.13 LONGLONG

```
#define LONGLONG long long
```

long integer type

Definition at line 69 of file fasp.h.

10.40.2.14 LS

```
#define LS(  
    a,  
    b ) ((a)<(b))?(TRUE):(FALSE)
```

is $a < b$?

Definition at line 84 of file fasp.h.

10.40.2.15 MAX

```
#define MAX(  
    a,  
    b )  ( ( (a) > (b) ) ? (a) : (b) )
```

Definition of max, min, abs.

bigger one in a and b

Definition at line 75 of file fasp.h.

10.40.2.16 MIN

```
#define MIN(  
    a,  
    b )  ( ( (a) < (b) ) ? (a) : (b) )
```

smaller one in a and b

Definition at line 76 of file fasp.h.

10.40.2.17 NEDMALLOC

```
#define NEDMALLOC OFF
```

use nedmalloc instead of standard malloc

Definition at line 51 of file fasp.h.

10.40.2.18 PUT_INT

```
#define PUT_INT(  
    A ) printf("### DEBUG: %s = %d\n", #A, (A))
```

Definition of print command in DEBUG mode.

print integer

Definition at line 91 of file fasp.h.

10.40.2.19 PUT_REAL

```
#define PUT_REAL(  
    A ) printf("### DEBUG: %s = %e\n", #A, (A))
```

print real num

Definition at line 92 of file fasp.h.

10.40.2.20 REAL

```
#define REAL double
```

float type

Definition at line 70 of file fasp.h.

10.40.2.21 RS_C1

```
#define RS_C1 ON
```

Flags for internal uses.

Warning

Change the following marcos with caution!CF splitting of RS: check C1 Criterion

Definition at line 59 of file fasp.h.

10.40.2.22 SHORT

```
#define SHORT short
```

FASP integer and floating point numbers.

short integer type

Definition at line 66 of file fasp.h.

10.40.3 Typedef Documentation

10.40.3.1 dCOOmat

```
typedef struct dCOOmat dCOOmat
```

Sparse matrix of REAL type in COO format

10.40.3.2 dCSRLmat

```
typedef struct dCSRLmat dCSRLmat
```

Sparse matrix of REAL type in CSRL format

10.40.3.3 dCSRmat

```
typedef struct dCSRmat dCSRmat
```

Sparse matrix of REAL type in CSR format

10.40.3.4 ddenmat

```
typedef struct ddenmat ddenmat
```

Dense matrix of REAL type

10.40.3.5 dSTRmat

```
typedef struct dSTRmat dSTRmat
```

Structured matrix of REAL type

10.40.3.6 dvector

```
typedef struct dvector dvector
```

Vector of REAL type

10.40.3.7 iCOOmat

```
typedef struct iCOOmat iCOOmat
```

Sparse matrix of INT type in COO format

10.40.3.8 iCSRmat

```
typedef struct iCSRmat iCSRmat
```

Sparse matrix of INT type in CSR format

10.40.3.9 idenmat

```
typedef struct idenmat idenmat
```

Dense matrix of INT type

10.40.3.10 ivector

```
typedef struct ivector ivector
```

Vector of INT type

10.40.4 Variable Documentation

10.40.4.1 count

```
INT count
```

Counter for multiple calls

10.40.4.2 IMAP

```
INT* IMAP
```

Red Black Gs Smoother imap

10.40.4.3 MAXIMAP

`INT` MAXIMAP

Red Black Gs Smoother max DOFs of reservoir

10.40.4.4 nx_rb

`INT` nx_rb

Red Black Gs Smoother Nx

10.40.4.5 ny_rb

`INT` ny_rb

Red Black Gs Smoother Ny

10.40.4.6 nz_rb

`INT` nz_rb

Red Black Gs Smoother Nz

10.40.4.7 total_alloc_count

unsigned `INT` total_alloc_count

Total allocated memory amount.

total allocation times

Definition at line 39 of file AuxMemory.c.

10.40.4.8 total_alloc_mem

unsigned `INT` total_alloc_mem

total allocated memory

Definition at line 38 of file AuxMemory.c.

10.41 fasp_block.h File Reference

Header file for FASP block matrices.

```
#include "fasp.h"
```

Data Structures

- struct [dBSRmat](#)
Block sparse row storage matrix of REAL type.
- struct [dBLCmat](#)
Block REAL CSR matrix format.
- struct [iBLCmat](#)
Block INT CSR matrix format.
- struct [block_dvector](#)
Block REAL vector structure.
- struct [block_ivec](#)
Block INT vector structure.
- struct [AMG_data_bsr](#)
Data for multigrid levels. (BSR format)
- struct [precond_diagbsr](#)
Data passed to diagonal preconditioner for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.
- struct [precond_data_bsr](#)
Data passed to the preconditioners.
- struct [precond_block_data](#)
Data passed to the preconditioner for block preconditioning for [dBLCmat](#) format.
- struct [precond_sweeping_data](#)
Data passed to the preconditioner for sweeping preconditioning.

Macros

- `#define __FASPBLOCK_HEADER__`

Typedefs

- typedef struct [dBSRmat](#) [dBSRmat](#)
- typedef struct [dBLCmat](#) [dBLCmat](#)
- typedef struct [iBLCmat](#) [iBLCmat](#)
- typedef struct [block_dvector](#) [block_dvector](#)
- typedef struct [block_ivec](#) [block_ivec](#)

10.41.1 Detailed Description

Header file for FASP block matrices.

Note

This header file contains definitions of block matrices, including grid-major type and variable-major type. In this header, we only define macros and data structures, not function declarations.

Created by Chensong Zhang on 05/21/2010. Modified by Xiaozhe Hu on 05/28/2010: add `precond_block↔_reservoir_data`. Modified by Xiaozhe Hu on 06/15/2010: modify `precond_block_reservoir_data`. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 10/11/2010: add BSR data. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 10/17/2012: modify comments. Modified by Ludmil Zikatanov on 10/11/2015: cosmetics.

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 01/13/2017: remove reservoir simulation part

10.41.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.41.2.1 __FASPBLOCK_HEADER__

```
#define __FASPBLOCK_HEADER__
```

indicate [fasp_block.h](#) has been included before

Definition at line 23 of file `fasp_block.h`.

10.41.3 Typedef Documentation

10.41.3.1 block_dvector

```
typedef struct block_dvector block_dvector
```

Vector of REAL type in Block format

10.41.3.2 block_ivector

```
typedef struct block_ivector block_ivector
```

Vector of INT type in Block format

10.41.3.3 dBLCmat

```
typedef struct dBLCmat dBLCmat
```

Matrix of REAL type in Block CSR format

10.41.3.4 dBSRmat

```
typedef struct dBSRmat dBSRmat
```

Matrix of REAL type in BSR format

10.41.3.5 iBLCmat

```
typedef struct iBLCmat iBLCmat
```

Matrix of INT type in Block CSR format

10.42 fasp_const.h File Reference

Definition of all kinds of messages, including error messages, solver types, etc.

Macros

- #define [FASP_SUCCESS](#) 0
Definition of return status and error messages.
- #define [ERROR_OPEN_FILE](#) -10
- #define [ERROR_WRONG_FILE](#) -11
- #define [ERROR_INPUT_PAR](#) -13
- #define [ERROR_REGRESS](#) -14
- #define [ERROR_MAT_SIZE](#) -15
- #define [ERROR_NUM_BLOCKS](#) -18
- #define [ERROR_MISC](#) -19
- #define [ERROR_ALLOC_MEM](#) -20
- #define [ERROR_DATA_STRUCTURE](#) -21
- #define [ERROR_DATA_ZERODIAG](#) -22
- #define [ERROR_DUMMY_VAR](#) -23
- #define [ERROR_AMG_INTERP_TYPE](#) -30
- #define [ERROR_AMG_SMOOTH_TYPE](#) -31
- #define [ERROR_AMG_COARSE_TYPE](#) -32
- #define [ERROR_AMG_COARSEING](#) -33
- #define [ERROR_SOLVER_TYPE](#) -40
- #define [ERROR_SOLVER_PRECTYPE](#) -41
- #define [ERROR_SOLVER_STAG](#) -42
- #define [ERROR_SOLVER_SOLSTAG](#) -43

- #define [ERROR_SOLVER_TOLSMALL](#) -44
- #define [ERROR_SOLVER_ILUSETUP](#) -45
- #define [ERROR_SOLVER_MISC](#) -46
- #define [ERROR_SOLVER_MAXIT](#) -48
- #define [ERROR_SOLVER_EXIT](#) -49
- #define [ERROR_QUAD_TYPE](#) -60
- #define [ERROR_QUAD_DIM](#) -61
- #define [ERROR_LIC_TYPE](#) -80
- #define [ERROR_UNKNOWN](#) -99
- #define [TRUE](#) 1
- Definition of logic type.*
- #define [FALSE](#) 0
- #define [ON](#) 1
- Definition of switch.*
- #define [OFF](#) 0
- #define [PRINT_NONE](#) 0
- Print level for all subroutines – not including DEBUG output.*
- #define [PRINT_MIN](#) 1
- #define [PRINT_SOME](#) 2
- #define [PRINT_MORE](#) 4
- #define [PRINT_MOST](#) 8
- #define [PRINT_ALL](#) 10
- #define [MAT_FREE](#) 0
- Definition of matrix format.*
- #define [MAT_CSR](#) 1
- #define [MAT_BSR](#) 2
- #define [MAT_STR](#) 3
- #define [MAT_CSRL](#) 6
- #define [MAT_SymCSR](#) 7
- #define [MAT_BLC](#) 8
- #define [MAT_bCSR](#) 11
- #define [MAT_bBSR](#) 12
- #define [MAT_bSTR](#) 13
- #define [SOLVER_DEFAULT](#) 0
- Definition of solver types for iterative methods.*
- #define [SOLVER_CG](#) 1
- #define [SOLVER_BiCGstab](#) 2
- #define [SOLVER_VBiCGstab](#) 9
- #define [SOLVER_MinRes](#) 3
- #define [SOLVER_GMRES](#) 4
- #define [SOLVER_VGMRES](#) 5
- #define [SOLVER_VFGMRES](#) 6
- #define [SOLVER_GCG](#) 7
- #define [SOLVER_GCR](#) 8
- #define [SOLVER_SCG](#) 11
- #define [SOLVER_SBiCGstab](#) 12
- #define [SOLVER_SMinRes](#) 13
- #define [SOLVER_SGMRES](#) 14
- #define [SOLVER_SVGMRES](#) 15
- #define [SOLVER_SVFGMRES](#) 16

- #define SOLVER_SGCG 17
- #define SOLVER_AMG 21
- #define SOLVER_FMG 22
- #define SOLVER_SUPERLU 31
- #define SOLVER_UMFPACK 32
- #define SOLVER_MUMPS 33
- #define SOLVER_PARDISO 34
- #define STOP_REL_RES 1

Definition of iterative solver stopping criteria types.

- #define STOP_REL_PRECRES 2
- #define STOP_MOD_REL_RES 3
- #define PREC_NULL 0

Definition of preconditioner type for iterative methods.

- #define PREC_DIAG 1
- #define PREC_AMG 2
- #define PREC_FMG 3
- #define PREC_ILU 4
- #define PREC_SCHWARZ 5
- #define ILUk 1

Type of ILU methods.

- #define ILU_t 2
- #define ILU_{tp} 3
- #define SCHWARZ_FORWARD 1

Type of Schwarz smoother.

- #define SCHWARZ_BACKWARD 2
- #define SCHWARZ_SYMMETRIC 3
- #define CLASSIC_AMG 1

Definition of AMG types.

- #define SA_AMG 2
- #define UA_AMG 3
- #define PAIRWISE 1

Definition of aggregation types.

- #define VMB 2
- #define V_CYCLE 1

Definition of cycle types.

- #define W_CYCLE 2
- #define AMLI_CYCLE 3
- #define NL_AMLI_CYCLE 4
- #define SMOOTHER_JACOBI 1

Definition of standard smoother types.

- #define SMOOTHER_GS 2
- #define SMOOTHER_SGS 3
- #define SMOOTHER_CG 4
- #define SMOOTHER_SOR 5
- #define SMOOTHER_SSOR 6
- #define SMOOTHER_GSOR 7
- #define SMOOTHER_SGSOR 8
- #define SMOOTHER_POLY 9
- #define SMOOTHER_L1DIAG 10

- #define [SMOOTHER_BLKOil](#) 11
Definition of specialized smoother types.
- #define [SMOOTHER_SPETEN](#) 19
- #define [COARSE_RS](#) 1
Definition of coarsening types.
- #define [COARSE_RSP](#) 2
- #define [COARSE_CR](#) 3
- #define [COARSE_AC](#) 4
- #define [COARSE_MIS](#) 5
- #define [INTERP_DIR](#) 1
Definition of interpolation types.
- #define [INTERP_STD](#) 2
- #define [INTERP_ENG](#) 3
- #define [G0PT](#) -5
Type of vertices (DOFs) for coarsening.
- #define [UNPT](#) -1
- #define [FGPT](#) 0
- #define [CGPT](#) 1
- #define [ISPT](#) 2
- #define [NO_ORDER](#) 0
Definition of smoothing order.
- #define [CF_ORDER](#) 1
- #define [ILU_MC_OMP](#) 1
- #define [USERDEFINED](#) 0
Type of ordering for smoothers.
- #define [CPFIRST](#) 1
- #define [FPFIRST](#) -1
- #define [ASCEND](#) 12
- #define [DESCEND](#) 21
- #define [BIGREAL](#) 1e+20
Some global constants.
- #define [SMALLREAL](#) 1e-20
- #define [SMALLREAL2](#) 1e-40
- #define [MAX_REFINE_LVL](#) 20
- #define [MAX_AMG_LVL](#) 20
- #define [MIN_CDOF](#) 20
- #define [MIN_CRATE](#) 0.9
- #define [MAX_CRATE](#) 20.0
- #define [MAX_RESTART](#) 20
- #define [MAX_STAG](#) 20
- #define [STAG_RATIO](#) 1e-4
- #define [OPENMP_HOLDS](#) 2000

10.42.1 Detailed Description

Definition of all kinds of messages, including error messages, solver types, etc.

Note

This is internal use only. Do NOT change.

Created by Chensong Zhang on 03/20/2010. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 12/06/2011. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 12/25/2011. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/22/2012. Modified by Ludmil Zikatanov on 02/15/2013: CG -> SMOOTHER_CG. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/16/2013: GS -> SMOOTHER_GS, etc. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/09/2013: Add safe Krylov methods. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 09/22/2013: Clean up Doxygen.

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 09/17/2013: Filename changed from message.h.

10.42.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.42.2.1 AMLI_CYCLE

```
#define AMLI_CYCLE 3
```

AMLI-cycle

Definition at line 184 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.2 ASCEND

```
#define ASCEND 12
```

Ascending order

Definition at line 245 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.3 BIGREAL

```
#define BIGREAL 1e+20
```

Some global constants.

A large real number

Definition at line 251 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.4 CF_ORDER

```
#define CF_ORDER 1
```

C/F order smoothing

Definition at line 236 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.5 CGPT

```
#define CGPT 1
```

Coarse grid points

Definition at line 229 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.6 CLASSIC_AMG

```
#define CLASSIC_AMG 1
```

Definition of AMG types.

classic AMG

Definition at line 169 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.7 COARSE_AC

```
#define COARSE_AC 4
```

Aggressive coarsening

Definition at line 213 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.8 COARSE_CR

```
#define COARSE_CR 3
```

Compatible relaxation

Definition at line 212 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.9 COARSE_MIS

```
#define COARSE_MIS 5
```

Aggressive coarsening based on MIS

Definition at line 214 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.10 COARSE_RS

```
#define COARSE_RS 1
```

Definition of coarsening types.

Classical

Definition at line 210 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.11 COARSE_RSP

```
#define COARSE_RSP 2
```

Classical, with positive offdiags

Definition at line 211 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.12 CPFIRST

```
#define CPFIRST 1
```

C-points first order

Definition at line 243 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.13 DESCEND

```
#define DESCEND 21
```

Descending order

Definition at line 246 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.14 ERROR_ALLOC_MEM

```
#define ERROR_ALLOC_MEM -20
```

fail to allocate memory

Definition at line 37 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.15 ERROR_AMG_COARSE_TYPE

```
#define ERROR_AMG_COARSE_TYPE -32
```

unknown coarsening type

Definition at line 44 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.16 ERROR_AMG_COARSEING

```
#define ERROR_AMG_COARSEING -33
```

coarsening step failed to complete

Definition at line 45 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.17 ERROR_AMG_INTERP_TYPE

```
#define ERROR_AMG_INTERP_TYPE -30
```

unknown interpolation type

Definition at line 42 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.18 ERROR_AMG_SMOOTH_TYPE

```
#define ERROR_AMG_SMOOTH_TYPE -31
```

unknown smoother type

Definition at line 43 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.19 ERROR_DATA_STRUCTURE

```
#define ERROR_DATA_STRUCTURE -21
```

problem with data structures

Definition at line 38 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.20 ERROR_DATA_ZERODIAG

```
#define ERROR_DATA_ZERODIAG -22
```

matrix has zero diagonal entries

Definition at line 39 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.21 ERROR_DUMMY_VAR

```
#define ERROR_DUMMY_VAR -23
```

unexpected input data

Definition at line 40 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.22 ERROR_INPUT_PAR

```
#define ERROR_INPUT_PAR -13
```

wrong input argument

Definition at line 31 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.23 ERROR_LIC_TYPE

```
#define ERROR_LIC_TYPE -80
```

wrong license type

Definition at line 60 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.24 ERROR_MAT_SIZE

```
#define ERROR_MAT_SIZE -15
```

wrong problem size

Definition at line 33 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.25 ERROR_MISC

```
#define ERROR_MISC -19
```

other error

Definition at line 35 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.26 ERROR_NUM_BLOCKS

```
#define ERROR_NUM_BLOCKS -18
```

wrong number of blocks

Definition at line 34 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.27 ERROR_OPEN_FILE

```
#define ERROR_OPEN_FILE -10
```

fail to open a file

Definition at line 29 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.28 ERROR_QUAD_DIM

```
#define ERROR_QUAD_DIM -61
```

unsupported quadrature dim

Definition at line 58 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.29 ERROR_QUAD_TYPE

```
#define ERROR_QUAD_TYPE -60
```

unknown quadrature type

Definition at line 57 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.30 ERROR_REGRESS

```
#define ERROR_REGRESS -14
```

regression test fail

Definition at line 32 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.31 ERROR_SOLVER_EXIT

```
#define ERROR_SOLVER_EXIT -49
```

solver does not quit successfully

Definition at line 55 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.32 ERROR_SOLVER_ILUSETUP

```
#define ERROR_SOLVER_ILUSETUP -45
```

ILU setup error

Definition at line 52 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.33 ERROR_SOLVER_MAXIT

```
#define ERROR_SOLVER_MAXIT -48
```

maximal iteration number exceeded

Definition at line 54 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.34 ERROR_SOLVER_MISC

```
#define ERROR_SOLVER_MISC -46
```

misc solver error during run time

Definition at line 53 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.35 ERROR_SOLVER_PRECTYPE

```
#define ERROR_SOLVER_PRECTYPE -41
```

unknown precond type

Definition at line 48 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.36 ERROR_SOLVER_SOLSTAG

```
#define ERROR_SOLVER_SOLSTAG -43
```

solver's solution is too small

Definition at line 50 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.37 ERROR_SOLVER_STAG

```
#define ERROR_SOLVER_STAG -42
```

solver stagnates

Definition at line 49 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.38 ERROR_SOLVER_TOLSMALL

```
#define ERROR_SOLVER_TOLSMALL -44
```

solver's tolerance is too small

Definition at line 51 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.39 ERROR_SOLVER_TYPE

```
#define ERROR_SOLVER_TYPE -40
```

unknown solver type

Definition at line 47 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.40 ERROR_UNKNOWN

```
#define ERROR_UNKNOWN -99
```

an unknown error type

Definition at line 62 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.41 ERROR_WRONG_FILE

```
#define ERROR_WRONG_FILE -11
```

input contains wrong format

Definition at line 30 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.42 FALSE

```
#define FALSE 0
```

logic FALSE

Definition at line 68 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.43 FASP_SUCCESS

```
#define FASP_SUCCESS 0
```

Definition of return status and error messages.

return from function successfully

Definition at line 27 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.44 FGPT

```
#define FGPT 0
```

Fine grid points

Definition at line 228 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.45 FPFIRST

```
#define FPFIRST -1
```

F-points first order

Definition at line 244 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.46 G0PT

```
#define G0PT -5
```

Type of vertices (DOFs) for coarsening.

Cannot fit in aggregates

Definition at line 226 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.47 ILU_MC_OMP

```
#define ILU_MC_OMP 1
```

Multi-colors Parallel smoothing

Definition at line 237 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.48 ILUk

```
#define ILUk 1
```

Type of ILU methods.

ILUk

Definition at line 155 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.49 ILUt

```
#define ILUt 2
```

ILUt

Definition at line 156 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.50 ILUtp

```
#define ILUtp 3
```

ILUtp

Definition at line 157 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.51 INTERP_DIR

```
#define INTERP_DIR 1
```

Definition of interpolation types.

Direct interpolation

Definition at line 219 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.52 INTERP_ENG

```
#define INTERP_ENG 3
```

energy minimization interpolation

Definition at line 221 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.53 INTERP_STD

```
#define INTERP_STD 2
```

Standard interpolation

Definition at line 220 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.54 ISPT

```
#define ISPT 2
```

Isolated points

Definition at line 230 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.55 MAT_bBSR

```
#define MAT_bBSR 12
```

block BSR/CSR matrix

Definition at line 101 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.56 MAT_bCSR

```
#define MAT_bCSR 11
```

block CSR/CSR matrix == 2*2 BLC matrix

Definition at line 100 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.57 MAT_BLC

```
#define MAT_BLC 8
```

block CSR matrix

Definition at line 96 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.58 MAT_BSR

```
#define MAT_BSR 2
```

block-wise compressed sparse row

Definition at line 92 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.59 MAT_bSTR

```
#define MAT_bSTR 13
```

block STR/CSR matrix

Definition at line 102 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.60 MAT_CSR

```
#define MAT_CSR 1
```

compressed sparse row

Definition at line 91 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.61 MAT_CSRL

```
#define MAT_CSRL 6
```

modified CSR to reduce cache missing

Definition at line 94 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.62 MAT_FREE

```
#define MAT_FREE 0
```

Definition of matrix format.

matrix-free format: only mxv action

Definition at line 89 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.63 MAT_STR

```
#define MAT_STR 3
```

structured sparse matrix

Definition at line 93 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.64 MAT_SymCSR

```
#define MAT_SymCSR 7
```

symmetric CSR format

Definition at line 95 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.65 MAX_AMG_LVL

```
#define MAX_AMG_LVL 20
```

Maximal AMG coarsening level

Definition at line 255 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.66 MAX_CRATE

```
#define MAX_CRATE 20.0
```

Maximal coarsening ratio

Definition at line 258 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.67 MAX_REFINE_LVL

```
#define MAX_REFINE_LVL 20
```

Maximal refinement level

Definition at line 254 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.68 MAX_RESTART

```
#define MAX_RESTART 20
```

Maximal restarting number

Definition at line 259 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.69 MAX_STAG

```
#define MAX_STAG 20
```

Maximal number of stagnation times

Definition at line 260 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.70 MIN_CDOF

```
#define MIN_CDOF 20
```

Minimal number of coarsest variables

Definition at line 256 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.71 MIN_CRATE

```
#define MIN_CRATE 0.9
```

Minimal coarsening ratio

Definition at line 257 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.72 NL_AMLI_CYCLE

```
#define NL_AMLI_CYCLE 4
```

Nonlinear AMLI-cycle

Definition at line 185 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.73 NO_ORDER

```
#define NO_ORDER 0
```

Definition of smoothing order.

Natural order smoothing

Definition at line 235 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.74 OFF

```
#define OFF 0
```

turn off certain parameter

Definition at line 74 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.75 ON

```
#define ON 1
```

Definition of switch.

turn on certain parameter

Definition at line 73 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.76 OPENMP_HOLDS

```
#define OPENMP_HOLDS 2000
```

Smallest size for OpenMP version

Definition at line 262 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.77 PAIRWISE

```
#define PAIRWISE 1
```

Definition of aggregation types.

pairwise aggregation

Definition at line 176 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.78 PREC_AMG

```
#define PREC_AMG 2
```

with AMG precondition

Definition at line 147 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.79 PREC_DIAG

```
#define PREC_DIAG 1
```

with diagonal precondition

Definition at line 146 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.80 PREC_FMG

```
#define PREC_FMG 3
```

with full AMG precondition

Definition at line 148 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.81 PREC_ILU

```
#define PREC_ILU 4
```

with ILU precondition

Definition at line 149 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.82 PREC_NULL

```
#define PREC_NULL 0
```

Definition of preconditioner type for iterative methods.

with no precondition

Definition at line 145 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.83 PREC_SCHWARZ

```
#define PREC_SCHWARZ 5
```

with Schwarz preconditioner

Definition at line 150 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.84 PRINT_ALL

```
#define PRINT_ALL 10
```

all: all printouts, including files

Definition at line 84 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.85 PRINT_MIN

```
#define PRINT_MIN 1
```

quiet: print error, important warnings

Definition at line 80 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.86 PRINT_MORE

```
#define PRINT_MORE 4
```

more: print some useful debug info

Definition at line 82 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.87 PRINT_MOST

```
#define PRINT_MOST 8
```

most: maximal printouts, no files

Definition at line 83 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.88 PRINT_NONE

```
#define PRINT_NONE 0
```

Print level for all subroutines – not including DEBUG output.

silent: no printout at all

Definition at line 79 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.89 PRINT_SOME

```
#define PRINT_SOME 2
```

some: print less important warnings

Definition at line 81 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.90 SA_AMG

```
#define SA_AMG 2
```

smoothed aggregation AMG

Definition at line 170 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.91 SCHWARZ_BACKWARD

```
#define SCHWARZ_BACKWARD 2
```

Backward ordering

Definition at line 163 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.92 SCHWARZ_FORWARD

```
#define SCHWARZ_FORWARD 1
```

Type of Schwarz smoother.

Forward ordering

Definition at line 162 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.93 SCHWARZ_SYMMETRIC

```
#define SCHWARZ_SYMMETRIC 3
```

Symmetric smoother

Definition at line 164 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.94 SMALLREAL

```
#define SMALLREAL 1e-20
```

A small real number

Definition at line 252 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.95 SMALLREAL2

```
#define SMALLREAL2 1e-40
```

An extremely small real number

Definition at line 253 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.96 SMOOTHER_BLKOil

```
#define SMOOTHER_BLKOil 11
```

Definition of specialized smoother types.

Used in monolithic AMG for black-oil

Definition at line 204 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.97 SMOOTHER_CG

```
#define SMOOTHER_CG 4
```

CG as a smoother

Definition at line 193 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.98 SMOOTHER_GS

```
#define SMOOTHER_GS 2
```

Gauss-Seidel smoother

Definition at line 191 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.99 SMOOTHER_GSOR

```
#define SMOOTHER_GSOR 7
```

GS + SOR smoother

Definition at line 196 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.100 SMOOTHER_JACOBI

```
#define SMOOTHER_JACOBI 1
```

Definition of standard smoother types.

Jacobi smoother

Definition at line 190 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.101 SMOOTHER_L1DIAG

```
#define SMOOTHER_L1DIAG 10
```

L1 norm diagonal scaling smoother

Definition at line 199 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.102 SMOOTHER_POLY

```
#define SMOOTHER_POLY 9
```

Polynomial smoother

Definition at line 198 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.103 SMOOTHER_SGS

```
#define SMOOTHER_SGS 3
```

Symmetric Gauss-Seidel smoother

Definition at line 192 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.104 SMOOTHER_SGSOR

```
#define SMOOTHER_SGSOR 8
```

SGS + SSOR smoother

Definition at line 197 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.105 SMOOTHER_SOR

```
#define SMOOTHER_SOR 5
```

SOR smoother

Definition at line 194 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.106 SMOOTHER_SPETEN

```
#define SMOOTHER_SPETEN 19
```

Used in monolithic AMG for black-oil

Definition at line 205 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.107 SMOOTHER_SSOR

```
#define SMOOTHER_SSOR 6
```

SSOR smoother

Definition at line 195 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.108 SOLVER_AMG

```
#define SOLVER_AMG 21
```

AMG as an iterative solver

Definition at line 127 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.109 SOLVER_BiCGstab

```
#define SOLVER_BiCGstab 2
```

Bi-Conjugate Gradient Stabilized

Definition at line 110 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.110 SOLVER_CG

```
#define SOLVER_CG 1
```

Conjugate Gradient

Definition at line 109 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.111 SOLVER_DEFAULT

```
#define SOLVER_DEFAULT 0
```

Definition of solver types for iterative methods.

Use default solver in FASP

Definition at line 107 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.112 SOLVER_FMG

```
#define SOLVER_FMG 22
```

Full AMG as an solver

Definition at line 128 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.113 SOLVER_GCG

```
#define SOLVER_GCG 7
```

Generalized Conjugate Gradient

Definition at line 116 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.114 SOLVER_GCR

```
#define SOLVER_GCR 8
```

Generalized Conjugate Residual

Definition at line 117 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.115 SOLVER_GMRES

```
#define SOLVER_GMRES 4
```

Generalized Minimal Residual

Definition at line 113 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.116 SOLVER_MinRes

```
#define SOLVER_MinRes 3
```

Minimal Residual

Definition at line 112 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.117 SOLVER_MUMPS

```
#define SOLVER_MUMPS 33
```

Direct Solver: MUMPS

Definition at line 132 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.118 SOLVER_PARDISO

```
#define SOLVER_PARDISO 34
```

Direct Solver: PARDISO

Definition at line 133 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.119 SOLVER_SBiCGstab

```
#define SOLVER_SBiCGstab 12
```

BiCGstab with safety net

Definition at line 120 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.120 SOLVER_SCG

```
#define SOLVER_SCG 11
```

Conjugate Gradient with safety net

Definition at line 119 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.121 SOLVER_SGCG

```
#define SOLVER_SGCG 17
```

GCG with safety net

Definition at line 125 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.122 SOLVER_SGMRES

```
#define SOLVER_SGMRES 14
```

GMRes with safety net

Definition at line 122 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.123 SOLVER_SMinRes

```
#define SOLVER_SMinRes 13
```

MinRes with safety net

Definition at line 121 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.124 SOLVER_SUPERLU

```
#define SOLVER_SUPERLU 31
```

Direct Solver: SuperLU

Definition at line 130 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.125 SOLVER_SVFGMRES

```
#define SOLVER_SVFGMRES 16
```

Variable-restart FGMRES with safety net

Definition at line 124 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.126 SOLVER_SVGMRES

```
#define SOLVER_SVGMRES 15
```

Variable-restart GMRES with safety net

Definition at line 123 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.127 SOLVER_UMFPACK

```
#define SOLVER_UMFPACK 32
```

Direct Solver: UMFPack

Definition at line 131 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.128 SOLVER_VBiCGstab

```
#define SOLVER_VBiCGstab 9
```

VBi-Conjugate Gradient Stabilized

Definition at line 111 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.129 SOLVER_VFGMRES

```
#define SOLVER_VFGMRES 6
```

Variable Restarting Flexible GMRES

Definition at line 115 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.130 SOLVER_VGMRES

```
#define SOLVER_VGMRES 5
```

Variable Restarting GMRES

Definition at line 114 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.131 STAG_RATIO

```
#define STAG_RATIO 1e-4
```

Stagnation tolerance = tol*STAGRATIO

Definition at line 261 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.132 STOP_MOD_REL_RES

```
#define STOP_MOD_REL_RES 3
```

modified relative residual $\|r\|/\|x\|$

Definition at line 140 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.133 STOP_REL_PRECRES

```
#define STOP_REL_PRECRES 2
```

relative B-residual $\|r\|_B/\|b\|_B$

Definition at line 139 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.134 STOP_REL_RES

```
#define STOP_REL_RES 1
```

Definition of iterative solver stopping criteria types.

relative residual $\|r\|/\|b\|$

Definition at line 138 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.135 TRUE

```
#define TRUE 1
```

Definition of logic type.

logic TRUE

Definition at line 67 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.136 UA_AMG

```
#define UA_AMG 3
```

unsmoothed aggregation AMG

Definition at line 171 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.137 UNPT

```
#define UNPT -1
```

Undetermined points

Definition at line 227 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.138 USERDEFINED

```
#define USERDEFINED 0
```

Type of ordering for smoothers.

User defined order

Definition at line 242 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.139 V_CYCLE

```
#define V_CYCLE 1
```

Definition of cycle types.

V-cycle

Definition at line 182 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.140 VMB

```
#define VMB 2
```

VMB aggregation

Definition at line 177 of file fasp_const.h.

10.42.2.141 W_CYCLE

```
#define W_CYCLE 2
```

W-cycle

Definition at line 183 of file fasp_const.h.

10.43 fasp_grid.h File Reference

Header file for FASP grid.

Data Structures

- struct [grid2d](#)
Two dimensional grid data structure.

Macros

- #define [__FASPGRID_HEADER__](#)

Typedefs

- typedef struct [grid2d](#) [grid2d](#)
- typedef [grid2d](#) * [pgrid2d](#)
- typedef const [grid2d](#) * [pcgrid2d](#)

10.43.1 Detailed Description

Header file for FASP grid.

Created by Chensong Zhang on 01/21/2017.

10.43.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.43.2.1 __FASPGRID_HEADER__

```
#define __FASPGRID_HEADER__
```

indicate [fasp_grid.h](#) has been included before

Definition at line 10 of file [fasp_grid.h](#).

10.43.3 Typedef Documentation

10.43.3.1 [grid2d](#)

```
typedef struct grid2d grid2d
```

2D grid type for plotting

10.43.3.2 [pcgrid2d](#)

```
typedef const grid2d* pcgrid2d
```

Grid in 2d

Definition at line 43 of file [fasp_grid.h](#).

10.43.3.3 pgrid2d

```
typedef grid2d* pgrid2d
```

Grid in 2d

Definition at line 41 of file fasp_grid.h.

10.44 InterfaceMumps.c File Reference

Interface to MUMPS direct solvers.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Macros

- #define ICNTL(I) icntl[(I)-1]

Functions

- int fasp_solver_mumps (dCSRmat *ptrA, dvector *b, dvector *u, const SHORT prtlvl)
Solve $Ax=b$ by MUMPS directly.
- int fasp_solver_mumps_steps (dCSRmat *ptrA, dvector *b, dvector *u, Mumps_data *mumps)
Solve $Ax=b$ by MUMPS in three steps.

10.44.1 Detailed Description

Interface to MUMPS direct solvers.

Reference for MUMPS: <http://mumps.enseeiht.fr/>

10.44.2 Macro Definition Documentation

10.44.2.1 ICNTL

```
#define ICNTL(  
    I ) icntl[(I)-1]
```

macro s.t. indices match documentation

Definition at line 18 of file InterfaceMumps.c.

10.44.3 Function Documentation

10.44.3.1 fasp_solver_mumps()

```
int fasp_solver_mumps (
    dCSRmat * ptrA,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by MUMPS directly.

Parameters

<i>ptrA</i>	Pointer to a dCSRmat matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector of right-hand side term
<i>u</i>	Pointer to the dvector of solution
<i>prtlvl</i>	Output level

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

02/27/2013

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/27/2013 for new FASP function names.

Definition at line 40 of file InterfaceMumps.c.

10.44.3.2 fasp_solver_mumps_steps()

```
int fasp_solver_mumps_steps (
    dCSRmat * ptrA,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    Mumps_data * mumps )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by MUMPS in three steps.

Parameters

<i>ptrA</i>	Pointer to a dCSRmat matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector of right-hand side term
<i>u</i>	Pointer to the dvector of solution
<i>mumps</i>	Pointer to MUMPS data

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

02/27/2013

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/27/2013 for new FASP function names. Modified by Zheng Li on 10/10/2014 to adjust input parameters.

Definition at line 170 of file InterfaceMumps.c.

10.45 InterfacePardiso.c File Reference

Interface to Intel MKL PARDISO direct solvers.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_pardiso](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *ptrA, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Solve $Ax=b$ by PARDISO directly. Each row of A should be in ascending order w.r.t. column indices.

10.45.1 Detailed Description

Interface to Intel MKL PARDISO direct solvers.

Reference for Intel MKL PARDISO: <https://software.intel.com/en-us/node/470282>

10.45.2 Function Documentation

10.45.2.1 fasp_solver_pardiso()

```
int fasp_solver_pardiso (
    dCSRmat * ptrA,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by PARDISO directly. Each row of A should be in ascending order w.r.t. column indices.

Parameters

<i>ptrA</i>	Pointer to a dCSRmat matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector of right-hand side term
<i>u</i>	Pointer to the dvector of solution
<i>prtlvl</i>	Output level

Author

Hongxuan Zhang

Date

11/28/2015

Definition at line 39 of file InterfacePardiso.c.

10.46 InterfaceSamg.c File Reference

Interface to SAMG solvers.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_funcs.h"
```

Functions

- void [dvector2SAMGInput](#) ([dvector](#) *vec, char *filename)
Write a dvector to disk file in SAMG format (coordinate format)
- [INT dCSRmat2SAMGInput](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, char *filefrm, char *fileamg)
Write SAMG Input data from a sparse matrix of CSR format.

10.46.1 Detailed Description

Interface to SAMG solvers.

Reference for SAMG: <http://www.scai.fraunhofer.de/geschaeftsfelder/nuso/produkte/samg.html>

Warning

This interface has *only* been tested for SAMG24a1 (2010 version)!

10.46.2 Function Documentation

10.46.2.1 dCSRmat2SAMGInput()

```
INT dCSRmat2SAMGInput (
    dCSRmat * A,
    char * filefrm,
    char * fileamg )
```

Write SAMG Input data from a sparse matrix of CSR format.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the <code>dCSRmat</code> matrix
<i>filefrm</i>	Name of the .frm file
<i>fileamg</i>	Name of the .amg file

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/08/25

Definition at line 60 of file InterfaceSamg.c.

10.46.2.2 dvector2SAMGInput()

```
void dvector2SAMGInput (
    dvector * vec,
    char * filename )
```

Write a dvector to disk file in SAMG format (coordinate format)

Parameters

<i>vec</i>	Pointer to the dvector
<i>filename</i>	File name for input

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

08/25/2010

Definition at line 31 of file InterfaceSamg.c.

10.47 InterfaceSuperlu.c File Reference

Interface to SuperLU direct solvers.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- int `fasp_solver_superlu` (`dCSRmat` *ptrA, `dvector` *b, `dvector` *u, const `SHORT` prtlvl)
Solve $Au=b$ by SuperLU.

10.47.1 Detailed Description

Interface to SuperLU direct solvers.

Reference for SuperLU: <http://crd-legacy.lbl.gov/~xiaoye/SuperLU/>

10.47.2 Function Documentation

10.47.2.1 `fasp_solver_superlu()`

```
int fasp_solver_superlu (
    dCSRmat * ptrA,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Solve $Au=b$ by SuperLU.

Parameters

<i>ptrA</i>	Pointer to a dCSRmat matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector of right-hand side term
<i>u</i>	Pointer to the dvector of solution
<i>prtlvl</i>	Output level

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

11/05/09

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 11/01/2012 for new FASP function names. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/27/2013 for new FASP function names.

Definition at line 41 of file InterfaceSuperlu.c.

10.48 InterfaceUmfpack.c File Reference

Interface to UMFPACK direct solvers.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_umfpack](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *ptrA, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Solve $Au=b$ by UMFPack.

10.48.1 Detailed Description

Interface to UMFPACK direct solvers.

Reference for SuiteSparse: <http://faculty.cse.tamu.edu/davis/suitesparse.html>

10.48.2 Function Documentation

10.48.2.1 fasp_solver_umfpack()

```
INT fasp_solver_umfpack (
    dCSRmat * ptrA,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Solve $Au=b$ by UMFPack.

Parameters

<i>ptrA</i>	Pointer to a dCSRmat matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the dvector of right-hand side term
<i>u</i>	Pointer to the dvector of solution
<i>prtlvl</i>	Output level

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

05/20/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/27/2013 for new FASP function names.

Definition at line 38 of file InterfaceUmfpack.c.

10.49 ltrSmootherBSR.c File Reference

Smoothers for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u)
Jacobi relaxation.
- void [fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi_setup](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [REAL](#) *diaginv)
Setup for jacobi relaxation, fetch the diagonal sub-block matrixes and make them inverse first.
- void [fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi1](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [REAL](#) *diaginv)
Jacobi relaxation.
- void [fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [INT](#) order, [INT](#) *mark)
Gauss-Seidel relaxation.
- void [fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs1](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [INT](#) order, [INT](#) *mark, [REAL](#) *diaginv)
Gauss-Seidel relaxation.
- void [fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [REAL](#) *diaginv)
Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the ascending order.
- void [fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend1](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u)
Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the ascending order.
- void [fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [REAL](#) *diaginv)

- Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the descending order.*
- void [fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend1](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u)
- Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the descending order.*
- void [fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order1](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [REAL](#) *diaginv, [INT](#) *mark)
- Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the user-defined order.*
- void [fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order2](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [INT](#) *mark, [REAL](#) *work)
- Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the user-defined order.*
- void [fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [INT](#) order, [INT](#) *mark, [REAL](#) weight)
- SOR relaxation.*
- void [fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor1](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [INT](#) order, [INT](#) *mark, [REAL](#) *diaginv, [REAL](#) weight)
- SOR relaxation.*
- void [fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_ascend](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [REAL](#) *diaginv, [REAL](#) weight)
- SOR relaxation in the ascending order.*
- void [fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_descend](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [REAL](#) *diaginv, [REAL](#) weight)
- SOR relaxation in the descending order.*
- void [fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_order](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [REAL](#) *diaginv, [INT](#) *mark, [REAL](#) weight)
- SOR relaxation in the user-defined order.*
- void [fasp_smoother_dbsr_ilu](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, void *data)
- ILU method as the smoother in solving $Au=b$ with multigrid method.*

Variables

- [REAL](#) [ilu_solve_omp](#) = 0.0

10.49.1 Detailed Description

Smoothers for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-2 (ltr) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxSmallMat.c](#), [AuxTiming.c](#), [BlaSmallMat.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvBSR.c](#), and [PreBSR.c](#)

10.49.2 Function Documentation

10.49.2.1 [fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs\(\)](#)

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    INT order,
    INT * mark )
```

Gauss-Seidel relaxation.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
<i>order</i>	Flag to indicate the order for smoothing If mark = NULL ASCEND 12: in ascending order DESCEND 21: in descending order If mark != NULL: in the user-defined order
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to NULL or to the user-defined ordering

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/03/2012

Definition at line 417 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

10.49.2.2 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs1()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs1 (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    INT order,
    INT * mark,
    REAL * diaginv )
```

Gauss-Seidel relaxation.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
<i>order</i>	Flag to indicate the order for smoothing If mark = NULL ASCEND 12: in ascending order DESCEND 21: in descending order If mark != NULL: in the user-defined order
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to NULL or to the user-defined ordering
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverses for all the diagonal blocks of A

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Definition at line 537 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

10.49.2.3 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginv )
```

Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the ascending order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial guess, OUT: approximation)
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverses for all the diagonal blocks of A

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Definition at line 574 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

10.49.2.4 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend1()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend1 (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u )
```

Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the ascending order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial guess, OUT: approximation)

Author

Xiaozhe

Date

01/01/2014

Note

The only difference between the functions 'fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend1' and 'fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_↔ascend' is that we don't have to multiply by the inverses of the diagonal blocks in each ROW since matrix A has been such scaled that all the diagonal blocks become identity matrices.

Definition at line 647 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

10.49.2.5 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginvs )
```

Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the descending order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial guess, OUT: approximation)
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverses for all the diagonal blocks of A

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Definition at line 718 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

10.49.2.6 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend1()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend1 (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u )
```

Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the descending order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial guess, OUT: approximation)

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/01/2014

Note

The only difference between the functions 'fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend1' and 'fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend1' is that we don't have to multiply by the inverses of the diagonal blocks in each ROW since matrix A has been such scaled that all the diagonal blocks become identity matrices.

Definition at line 792 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

10.49.2.7 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order1()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order1 (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginvs,
    INT * mark )
```

Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the user-defined order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial guess, OUT: approximation)
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverses for all the diagonal blocks of <i>A</i>
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined ordering

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Definition at line 864 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

10.49.2.8 fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order2()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order2 (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    INT * mark,
    REAL * work )
```

Gauss-Seidel relaxation in the user-defined order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial guess, OUT: approximation)
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined ordering
<i>work</i>	Work temp array

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/11/08

Note

The only difference between the functions 'fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order2' and 'fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order1' lies in that we don't have to multiply by the inverses of the diagonal blocks in each ROW since matrix A has been such scaled that all the diagonal blocks become identity matrices.

Definition at line 942 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

10.49.2.9 fasp_smoother_dbsr_ilu()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_ilu (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    void * data )
```

ILU method as the smoother in solving $Au=b$ with multigrid method.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
<i>data</i>	Pointer to user defined data

Author

Zhiyang Zhou, Zheng Li

Date

2010/10/25

NOTE: Add multi-threads parallel ILU block by Zheng Li 12/04/2016. form residual $zr = b - A x$

solve LU $z=zr$

$x=x+z$

Definition at line 1573 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

10.49.2.10 fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u )
```

Jacobi relaxation.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/02/2012

Definition at line 39 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

10.49.2.11 fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi1()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi1 (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginvs )
```

Jacobi relaxation.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverses for all the diagonal blocks of A

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/03/2012

Definition at line 263 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

10.49.2.12 fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi_setup()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi_setup (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginvs )
```

Setup for jacobi relaxation, fetch the diagonal sub-block matrixes and make them inverse first.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverse of the diagonal entries

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/25/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/02/2012

Definition at line 154 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

10.49.2.13 fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    INT order,
    INT * mark,
    REAL weight )
```

SOR relaxation.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial guess, OUT: approximation)
<i>order</i>	Flag to indicate the order for smoothing If mark = NULL ASCEND 12: in ascending order DESCEND 21: in descending order If mark != NULL: in the user-defined order
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to NULL or to the user-defined ordering
<i>weight</i>	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/03/2012

Definition at line 1019 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

10.49.2.14 fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor1()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor1 (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    INT order,
    INT * mark,
    REAL * diaginv,
    REAL weight )
```

SOR relaxation.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial guess, OUT: approximation)
<i>order</i>	Flag to indicate the order for smoothing If mark = NULL ASCEND 12: in ascending order DESCEND 21: in descending order If mark != NULL: in the user-defined order
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to NULL or to the user-defined ordering
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverses for all the diagonal blocks of A
<i>weight</i>	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Definition at line 1141 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

10.49.2.15 fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_ascend()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_ascend (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginv,
    REAL weight )
```

SOR relaxation in the ascending order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial guess, OUT: approximation)
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverses for all the diagonal blocks of A
<i>weight</i>	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 2012/09/04

Definition at line 1182 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

10.49.2.16 fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_descend()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_descend (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginv,
    REAL weight )
```

SOR relaxation in the descending order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial guess, OUT: approximation)
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverses for all the diagonal blocks of A
<i>weight</i>	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 2012/09/04

Definition at line 1311 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

10.49.2.17 fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_order()

```
void fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_order (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginv,
    INT * mark,
    REAL weight )
```

SOR relaxation in the user-defined order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverses for all the diagonal blocks of A
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined ordering
<i>weight</i>	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/10/25

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 2012/09/04

Definition at line 1442 of file ltrSmootherBSR.c.

10.49.3 Variable Documentation

10.49.3.1 ilu_solve_omp

```
REAL ilu_solve_omp = 0.0
```

ILU time for the SOLVE phase

Definition at line 19 of file ItrSmootherBSR.c.

10.50 ItrSmootherCSR.c File Reference

Smoothers for [dCSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "ItrAuxiliary.inl"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_jacobi](#) ([dvector](#) *u, const [INT](#) i_1, const [INT](#) i_n, const [INT](#) s, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [INT](#) L)
Jacobi method as a smoother.
- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs](#) ([dvector](#) *u, const [INT](#) i_1, const [INT](#) i_n, const [INT](#) s, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [INT](#) L)
Gauss-Seidel method as a smoother.
- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_cf](#) ([dvector](#) *u, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [INT](#) L, [INT](#) *mark, const [INT](#) order)
Gauss-Seidel smoother with C/F ordering for Au=b.
- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_sgs](#) ([dvector](#) *u, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [INT](#) L)
Symmetric Gauss-Seidel method as a smoother.
- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor](#) ([dvector](#) *u, const [INT](#) i_1, const [INT](#) i_n, const [INT](#) s, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [INT](#) L, const [REAL](#) w)
SOR method as a smoother.
- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor_cf](#) ([dvector](#) *u, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [INT](#) L, const [REAL](#) w, [INT](#) *mark, const [INT](#) order)
SOR smoother with C/F ordering for Au=b.
- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_ilu](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, void *data)
ILU method as a smoother.
- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_kaczmarz](#) ([dvector](#) *u, const [INT](#) i_1, const [INT](#) i_n, const [INT](#) s, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [INT](#) L, const [REAL](#) w)
Kaczmarz method as a smoother.
- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_L1diag](#) ([dvector](#) *u, const [INT](#) i_1, const [INT](#) i_n, const [INT](#) s, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [INT](#) L)
Diagonal scaling (using L1 norm) as a smoother.
- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_rb3d](#) ([dvector](#) *u, [dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [INT](#) L, const [INT](#) order, [INT](#) *mark, const [INT](#) maximap, const [INT](#) nx, const [INT](#) ny, const [INT](#) nz)
Colored Gauss-Seidel smoother for Au=b.

10.50.1 Detailed Description

Smoothers for [dCSRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-2 (ltr) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), and [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#)

10.50.2 Function Documentation

10.50.2.1 fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs()

```
void fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs (
    dvector * u,
    const INT i_l,
    const INT i_n,
    const INT s,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    INT L )
```

Gauss-Seidel method as a smoother.

Parameters

u	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
i_{\leftarrow} $_{\leftarrow}$ 1	Starting index
i_{\leftarrow} $_{\leftarrow}$ n	Ending index
s	Increasing step
A	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
b	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
L	Number of iterations

Author

Xuehai Huang, Chensong Zhang

Date

09/26/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 09/01/2012

Definition at line 200 of file ltrSmootherCSR.c.

10.50.2.2 fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_cf()

```
void fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_cf (
    dvector * u,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    INT L,
    INT * mark,
    const INT order )
```

Gauss-Seidel smoother with C/F ordering for Au=b.

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>L</i>	Number of iterations
<i>mark</i>	C/F marker array
<i>order</i>	C/F ordering: -1: F-first; 1: C-first

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

11/12/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/24/2012

Definition at line 369 of file ltrSmootherCSR.c.

10.50.2.3 fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_rb3d()

```
void fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_rb3d (
    dvector * u,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    INT L,
    const INT order,
    INT * mark,
    const INT maximap,
    const INT nx,
    const INT ny,
    const INT nz )
```

Colored Gauss-Seidel smoother for $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Initial guess and the new approximation to the solution
<i>A</i>	Pointer to stiffness matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to right hand side
<i>L</i>	Number of iterations
<i>order</i>	Ordering: -1: Forward; 1: Backward
<i>mark</i>	Marker for C/F points
<i>maximap</i>	Size of IMAP
<i>nx</i>	Number vertex of X direction
<i>ny</i>	Number vertex of Y direction
<i>nz</i>	Number vertex of Z direction

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

02/08/2012

Definition at line 1431 of file ltrSmootherCSR.c.

10.50.2.4 fasp_smoother_dcsr_ilu()

```
void fasp_smoother_dcsr_ilu (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    void * data )
```

ILU method as a smoother.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
<i>data</i>	Pointer to user defined data

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/11/12

form residual $zr = b - A x$

Definition at line 1072 of file ltrSmootherCSR.c.

10.50.2.5 fasp_smoother_dcsr_jacobi()

```
void fasp_smoother_dcsr_jacobi (
    dvector * u,
    const INT i_l,
    const INT i_n,
    const INT s,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    INT L )
```

Jacobi method as a smoother.

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
i_{\leftarrow} $_ \leftarrow$ <i>1</i>	Starting index
i_{\leftarrow} $_ \leftarrow$ <i>n</i>	Ending index
<i>s</i>	Increasing step
<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>L</i>	Number of iterations

Author

Xuehai Huang, Chensong Zhang

Date

09/26/2009

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/29/2012

Definition at line 64 of file ltrSmootherCSR.c.

10.50.2.6 fasp_smoother_dcsr_kaczmarz()

```

void fasp_smoother_dcsr_kaczmarz (
    dvector * u,
    const INT i_1,
    const INT i_n,
    const INT s,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    INT L,
    const REAL w )

```

Kaczmarz method as a smoother.

Parameters

u	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
i_{\leftarrow} $_{\leftarrow}$ 1	Starting index
i_{\leftarrow} $_{\leftarrow}$ n	Ending index
s	Increasing step
A	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
b	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
L	Number of iterations
w	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/11/12

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 2012/09/01

Definition at line 1151 of file ltrSmootherCSR.c.

10.50.2.7 fasp_smoother_dcsr_L1diag()

```

void fasp_smoother_dcsr_L1diag (
    dvector * u,
    const INT i_1,
    const INT i_n,
    const INT s,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    INT L )

```

Diagonal scaling (using L1 norm) as a smoother.

Parameters

u	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
i_{\leftarrow} $_{\leftarrow}$ 1	Starting index
i_{\leftarrow} $_{\leftarrow}$ n	Ending index
s	Increasing step
A	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
b	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
L	Number of iterations

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, James Brannick

Date

01/26/2011

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 09/01/2012

Definition at line 1292 of file ltrSmootherCSR.c.

10.50.2.8 fasp_smoother_dcsr_sgs()

```
void fasp_smoother_dcsr_sgs (
    dvector * u,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    INT L )
```

Symmetric Gauss-Seidel method as a smoother.

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>L</i>	Number of iterations

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/26/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 09/01/2012

Definition at line 634 of file ltrSmootherCSR.c.

10.50.2.9 fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor()

```
void fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor (
    dvector * u,
    const INT i_l,
    const INT i_n,
    const INT s,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    INT L,
    const REAL w )
```

SOR method as a smoother.

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
----------	--

Parameters

i_{\leftarrow} $_ \leftarrow$ 1	Starting index
i_{\leftarrow} $_ \leftarrow$ n	Ending index
s	Increasing step
A	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
b	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
L	Number of iterations
w	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/26/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 09/01/2012

Definition at line 750 of file ltrSmootherCSR.c.

10.50.2.10 fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor_cf()

```
void fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor_cf (
    dvector * u,
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    INT L,
    const REAL w,
    INT * mark,
    const INT order )
```

SOR smoother with C/F ordering for Au=b.

Parameters

u	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns (IN: initial, OUT: approximation)
A	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
b	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
L	Number of iterations
w	Over-relaxation weight
$mark$	C/F marker array
order	Ordering: -1: F-first; 1: C-first

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/11/12

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 08/29/2012

Definition at line 878 of file ltrSmootherCSR.c.

10.51 ltrSmootherCSRcr.c File Reference

Smoother for [dCSRmat](#) matrices using compatible relaxation.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_gscr](#) (INT pt, INT n, REAL *u, INT *ia, INT *ja, REAL *a, REAL *b, INT L, INT *CF)
Gauss Seidel method restricted to a block.

10.51.1 Detailed Description

Smoother for [dCSRmat](#) matrices using compatible relaxation.**Note**

Restricted-smoother for compatible relaxation, C/F smoothing, etc.
This file contains Level-2 (ltr) functions. It requires [AuxMessage.c](#)

10.51.2 Function Documentation

10.51.2.1 fasp_smoother_dcsr_gscr()

```
void fasp_smoother_dcsr_gscr (
    INT pt,
    INT n,
    REAL * u,
    INT * ia,
    INT * ja,
    REAL * a,
    REAL * b,
    INT L,
    INT * CF )
```

Gauss Seidel method restricted to a block.

Parameters

<i>pt</i>	Relax type, e.g., cpt, fpt, etc..
<i>n</i>	Number of variables
<i>u</i>	Iterated solution
<i>ia</i>	Row pointer
<i>ja</i>	Column index
<i>a</i>	Pointers to sparse matrix values in CSR format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to right hand side – remove later also as MG relaxation on error eqn
<i>L</i>	Number of iterations
<i>CF</i>	Marker for C, F points

Author

James Brannick

Date

09/07/2010

Note

Gauss Seidel CR smoother (Smoother_Type = 99)

Definition at line 41 of file ItrSmootherCSRcr.c.

10.52 ItrSmootherCSRpoly.c File Reference

Smoother for [dCSRmat](#) matrices using poly. approx. to A^{-1} .

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <float.h>
#include <limits.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "ItrAuxiliary.inl"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *Amat, [dvector](#) *brhs, [dvector](#) *usol, [INT](#) n, [INT](#) ndeg, [INT](#) L)
poly approx to A^{-1} as MG smoother
- void [fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly_old](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *Amat, [dvector](#) *brhs, [dvector](#) *usol, [INT](#) n, [INT](#) ndeg, [INT](#) L)
poly approx to A^{-1} as MG smoother: JK<Z2010

10.52.1 Detailed Description

Smoothers for [dCSRmat](#) matrices using poly. approx. to A^{-1} .

Note

This file contains Level-2 (ltr) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), and [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#). Refer to Johannes K. Kraus, Panayot S. Vassilevski, Ludmil T. Zikatanov Polynomial of best uniform approximation to x^{-1} and smoothing in two-level methods, 2013.

10.52.2 Function Documentation

10.52.2.1 fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly()

```
void fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly (
    dCSRmat * Amat,
    dvector * brhs,
    dvector * usol,
    INT n,
    INT ndeg,
    INT L )
```

poly approx to A^{-1} as MG smoother

Parameters

<i>Amat</i>	Pointer to stiffness matrix, consider square matrix.
<i>brhs</i>	Pointer to right hand side
<i>usol</i>	Pointer to solution
<i>n</i>	Problem size
<i>ndeg</i>	Degree of poly
<i>L</i>	Number of iterations

Author

Fei Cao, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/24/2012

Definition at line 57 of file `ltrSmootherCSRpoly.c`.

10.52.2.2 fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly_old()

```
void fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly_old (
    dCSRmat * Amat,
    dvector * brhs,
    dvector * usol,
    INT n,
    INT ndeg,
    INT L )
```

poly approx to A^{-1} as MG smoother: JK<Z2010

Parameters

<i>Amat</i>	Pointer to stiffness matrix
<i>brhs</i>	Pointer to right hand side
<i>usol</i>	Pointer to solution
<i>n</i>	Problem size
<i>ndeg</i>	Degree of poly
<i>L</i>	Number of iterations

Author

James Brannick and Ludmil T Zikatanov

Date

06/28/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 10/18/2012

Definition at line 157 of file ItrSmootherCSRpoly.c.

10.53 ItrSmootherSTR.c File Reference

Smoothers for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void `fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi` (`dSTRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`)
Jacobi method as the smoother.
- void `fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi1` (`dSTRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `REAL *diaginv`)
Jacobi method as the smoother with `diag_inv` given.
- void `fasp_smoother_dstr_gs` (`dSTRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `const INT order`, `INT *mark`)
Gauss-Seidel method as the smoother.
- void `fasp_smoother_dstr_gs1` (`dSTRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `const INT order`, `INT *mark`, `REAL *diaginv`)
Gauss-Seidel method as the smoother with `diag_inv` given.
- void `fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_ascend` (`dSTRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `REAL *diaginv`)
Gauss-Seidel method as the smoother in the ascending manner.
- void `fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_descend` (`dSTRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `REAL *diaginv`)
Gauss-Seidel method as the smoother in the descending manner.
- void `fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_order` (`dSTRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `REAL *diaginv`, `INT *mark`)
Gauss method as the smoother in the user-defined order.
- void `fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_cf` (`dSTRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `REAL *diaginv`, `INT *mark`, `const INT order`)
Gauss method as the smoother in the C-F manner.
- void `fasp_smoother_dstr_sor` (`dSTRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `const INT order`, `INT *mark`, `const REAL weight`)
SOR method as the smoother.
- void `fasp_smoother_dstr_sor1` (`dSTRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `const INT order`, `INT *mark`, `REAL *diaginv`, `const REAL weight`)
SOR method as the smoother.
- void `fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_ascend` (`dSTRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `REAL *diaginv`, `REAL weight`)
SOR method as the smoother in the ascending manner.
- void `fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_descend` (`dSTRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `REAL *diaginv`, `REAL weight`)
SOR method as the smoother in the descending manner.
- void `fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_order` (`dSTRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `REAL *diaginv`, `INT *mark`, `REAL weight`)
SOR method as the smoother in the user-defined order.
- void `fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_cf` (`dSTRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `REAL *diaginv`, `INT *mark`, `const INT order`, `const REAL weight`)
SOR method as the smoother in the C-F manner.
- void `fasp_generate_diaginv_block` (`dSTRmat *A`, `ivector *neigh`, `dvector *diaginv`, `ivector *pivot`)
Generate inverse of diagonal block for block smoothers.
- void `fasp_smoother_dstr_schwarz` (`dSTRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `dvector *diaginv`, `ivector *pivot`, `ivector *neigh`, `ivector *order`)
Schwarz method as the smoother.

10.53.1 Detailed Description

Smoothers for `dSTRmat` matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-2 (ltr) functions. It requires `AuxArray.c`, `AuxMemory.c`, `AuxSmallMat.c`, `AuxVector.c`, `BlaSmallMat.c`, `BlaSmallMatLU.c`, and `BlaSpmvSTR.c`

10.53.2 Function Documentation

10.53.2.1 fasp_generate_diaginv_block()

```
void fasp_generate_diaginv_block (
    dSTRmat * A,
    ivector * neigh,
    dvector * diaginv,
    ivector * pivot )
```

Generate inverse of diagonal block for block smoothers.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>neigh</i>	Pointer to ivector: neighborhoods
<i>diaginv</i>	Pointer to dvector: the inverse of the diagonals
<i>pivot</i>	Pointer to ivector: the pivot of diagonal blocks

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/01/2011

Definition at line 1529 of file ltrSmootherSTR.c.

10.53.2.2 fasp_smoother_dstr_gs()

```
void fasp_smoother_dstr_gs (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    const INT order,
    INT * mark )
```

Gauss-Seidel method as the smoother.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>order</i>	Flag to indicate the order for smoothing If mark = NULL ASCEND 12: in ascending manner DESCEND 21: in descending manner If mark != NULL USERDEFINED 0 : in the user-defined manner CPFIRST 1 : C-points first and then F-points FPFIRST -1 : F-points first and then C-points
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined ordering(when order=0) or CF_marker array(when order!=0)

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 211 of file ltrSmootherSTR.c.

10.53.2.3 fasp_smoother_dstr_gs1()

```
void fasp_smoother_dstr_gs1 (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    const INT order,
    INT * mark,
    REAL * diaginv )
```

Gauss-Seidel method as the smoother with diag_inv given.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>order</i>	Flag to indicate the order for smoothing If mark = NULL ASCEND 12: in ascending manner DESCEND 21: in descending manner If mark != NULL USERDEFINED 0 : in the user-defined manner CPFIRST 1 : C-points first and then F-points FPFIRST -1 : F-points first and then C-points
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined ordering(when order=0) or CF_marker array(when order!=0)
<i>diaginv</i>	All the inverse matrices for all the diagonal block of A when (A->nc)>1, and NULL when (A->nc)=1

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 271 of file ltrSmootherSTR.c.

10.53.2.4 fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_ascend()

```
void fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_ascend (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginv )
```

Gauss-Seidel method as the smoother in the ascending manner.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>diaginv</i>	All the inverse matrices for all the diagonal block of A when (A->nc)>1, and NULL when (A->nc)=1

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 316 of file ltrSmootherSTR.c.

10.53.2.5 fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_cf()

```
void fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_cf (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
```

```
dvector * u,  
REAL * diaginv,  
INT * mark,  
const INT order )
```

Gauss method as the smoother in the C-F manner.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>diaginv</i>	All the inverse matrices for all the diagonal block of A when (A->nc)>1, and NULL when (A->nc)=1
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined order array
<i>order</i>	Flag to indicate the order for smoothing CPFIRST 1 : C-points first and then F-points FPFIRST -1 : F-points first and then C-points

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 671 of file ltrSmootherSTR.c.

10.53.2.6 fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_descend()

```
void fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_descend (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginv )
```

Gauss-Seidel method as the smoother in the descending manner.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>diaginv</i>	All the inverse matrices for all the diagonal block of A when (A->nc)>1, and NULL when (A->nc)=1

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 431 of file ltrSmootherSTR.c.

10.53.2.7 fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_order()

```
void fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_order (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginv,
    INT * mark )
```

Gauss method as the smoother in the user-defined order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>diaginv</i>	All the inverse matrices for all the diagonal block of A when (A->nc)>1, and NULL when (A->nc)=1
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined order array

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 548 of file ltrSmootherSTR.c.

10.53.2.8 fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi()

```
void fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u )
```

Jacobi method as the smoother.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 39 of file ltrSmootherSTR.c.

10.53.2.9 fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi1()

```
void fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi1 (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginv )
```

Jacobi method as the smoother with *diag_inv* given.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>diaginv</i>	All the inverse matrices for all the diagonal block of <i>A</i> when $(A->nc)>1$, and NULL when $(A->nc)=1$

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 87 of file ltrSmootherSTR.c.

10.53.2.10 fasp_smoother_dstr_schwarz()

```
void fasp_smoother_dstr_schwarz (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    dvector * diaginv,
    ivector * pivot,
    ivector * neigh,
    ivector * order )
```

Schwarz method as the smoother.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>diaginv</i>	Pointer to dvector: the inverse of the diagonals
<i>pivot</i>	Pointer to ivector: the pivot of diagonal blocks
<i>neigh</i>	Pointer to ivector: neighborhoods
<i>order</i>	Pointer to ivector: the smoothing order

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/01/2011

Definition at line 1651 of file ltrSmootherSTR.c.

10.53.2.11 fasp_smoother_dstr_sor()

```
void fasp_smoother_dstr_sor (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    const INT order,
    INT * mark,
    const REAL weight )
```

SOR method as the smoother.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>order</i>	Flag to indicate the order for smoothing If mark = NULL ASCEND 12: in ascending manner DESCEND 21: in descending manner If mark != NULL USERDEFINED 0 : in the user-defined manner CPFIRST 1 : C-points first and then F-points FPFIRST -1 : F-points first and then C-points
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined ordering(when order=0) or CF_marker array(when order!=0)
<i>weight</i>	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 863 of file ltrSmootherSTR.c.

10.53.2.12 fasp_smoother_dstr_sor1()

```
void fasp_smoother_dstr_sor1 (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    const INT order,
    INT * mark,
    REAL * diaginv,
    const REAL weight )
```

SOR method as the smoother.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>order</i>	Flag to indicate the order for smoothing If mark = NULL ASCEND 12: in ascending manner DESCEND 21: in descending manner If mark != NULL USERDEFINED 0 : in the user-defined manner CPFIRST 1 : C-points first and then F-points FPFIRST -1 : F-points first and then C-points
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined ordering(when order=0) or CF_marker array(when order!=0)
<i>diaginv</i>	Inverse of the diagonal entries
<i>weight</i>	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 924 of file ltrSmootherSTR.c.

10.53.2.13 fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_ascend()

```
void fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_ascend (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginv,
    REAL weight )
```

SOR method as the smoother in the ascending manner.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>diaginv</i>	All the inverse matrices for all the diagonal block of A when (A->nc)>1, and NULL when (A->nc)=1
<i>weight</i>	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 970 of file ltrSmootherSTR.c.

10.53.2.14 fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_cf()

```
void fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_cf (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginv,
    INT * mark,
    const INT order,
    const REAL weight )
```

SOR method as the smoother in the C-F manner.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>diaginv</i>	All the inverse matrices for all the diagonal block of A when (A->nc)>1, and NULL when (A->nc)=1
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined order array
<i>order</i>	Flag to indicate the order for smoothing CPFIRST 1 : C-points first and then F-points FPFIRST -1 : F-points first and then C-points
<i>weight</i>	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 1342 of file ltrSmootherSTR.c.

10.53.2.15 fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_descend()

```
void fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_descend (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginv,
    REAL weight )
```

SOR method as the smoother in the descending manner.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>diaginv</i>	All the inverse matrices for all the diagonal block of A when (A->nc)>1, and NULL when (A->nc)=1
<i>weight</i>	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 1090 of file ltrSmootherSTR.c.

10.53.2.16 fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_order()

```
void fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_order (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    REAL * diaginv,
    INT * mark,
    REAL weight )
```

SOR method as the smoother in the user-defined order.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>diaginv</i>	All the inverse matrices for all the diagonal block of A when (A->nc)>1, and NULL when (A->nc)=1
<i>mark</i>	Pointer to the user-defined order array
<i>weight</i>	Over-relaxation weight

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Zhiyang Zhou

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 1211 of file ltrSmootherSTR.c.

10.54 KryPbcgs.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned BiCGstab.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <float.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pbcgs](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pbcgs](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$.
- [INT fasp_solver_dblc_pbcgs](#) ([dBLCmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
A preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_pbcgs](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$.
- [INT fasp_solver_pbcgs](#) ([mxv_matfree](#) *mf, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$.

10.54.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned BiCGstab.

Note

This file contains Level-3 (Kry) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvBLC.c](#), [BlaSpmvBSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [BlaSpmvSTR.c](#).
Refer to Y. Saad 2003 Iterative methods for sparse linear systems (2nd Edition), SIAM
See [KrySPbcgs.c](#) for a safer version

10.54.2 Function Documentation

10.54.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_pbcgs()

```

INT fasp_solver_dblc_pbcgs (
    dBLMat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

A preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector of right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector of DOFs
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/24/2010

Rewritten by Chensong Zhang on 04/30/2012 Modified by Feiteng Huang on 06/01/2012: fix restart param-init Modified by Chensong Zhang on 03/31/2013

Definition at line 740 of file KryPbcgs.c.

10.54.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_pbcgs()

```

INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pbcgs (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector of right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector of DOFs
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/09/2009

Rewritten by Chensong Zhang on 04/30/2012 Modified by Feiteng Huang on 06/01/2012: fix restart param-init Modified by Chensong Zhang on 03/31/2013

Definition at line 398 of file KryPbcgs.c.

10.54.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_pbcgs()

```

INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pbcgs (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector of right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector of DOFs
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/09/2009

Rewritten by Chensong Zhang on 04/30/2012 Modified by Feiteng Huang on 06/01/2012: fix restart param-init Modified by Chensong Zhang on 03/31/2013

Definition at line 56 of file KryPbcgs.c.

10.54.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_pbcgs()

```

INT fasp_solver_dstr_pbcgs (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector of right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector of DOFs
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

04/25/2010

Rewritten by Chensong Zhang on 04/30/2012 Modified by Feiteng Huang on 06/01/2012: fix restart param-init Modified by Chensong Zhang on 03/31/2013

Definition at line 1082 of file KryPbcgs.c.

10.54.2.5 fasp_solver_pbcgs()

```

INT fasp_solver_pbcgs (
    mxv_matfree * mf,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>mf</i>	Pointer to mxv_matfree : spmv operation
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/09/2009

Rewritten by Chensong Zhang on 04/30/2012 Modified by Feiteng Huang on 06/01/2012: fix restart param-init Modified by Feiteng Huang on 09/26/2012, (mmatrix free)

Definition at line 1424 of file KryPbcgs.c.

10.55 KryPcg.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned CG.

```

#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"

```

Functions

- `INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pcg` (`dCSRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `precond *pc`, `const REAL tol`, `const INT MaxIt`, `const SHORT stop_type`, `const SHORT prtlvl`)
Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$.
- `INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pcg` (`dBSRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `precond *pc`, `const REAL tol`, `const INT MaxIt`, `const SHORT stop_type`, `const SHORT prtlvl`)
Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$.
- `INT fasp_solver_dblc_pcg` (`dBLCmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `precond *pc`, `const REAL tol`, `const INT MaxIt`, `const SHORT stop_type`, `const SHORT prtlvl`)
Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$.
- `INT fasp_solver_dstr_pcg` (`dSTRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `precond *pc`, `const REAL tol`, `const INT MaxIt`, `const SHORT stop_type`, `const SHORT prtlvl`)
Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$.
- `INT fasp_solver_pcg` (`mxv_matfree *mf`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `precond *pc`, `const REAL tol`, `const INT MaxIt`, `const SHORT stop_type`, `const SHORT prtlvl`)
Preconditioned conjugate gradient (CG) method for solving $Au=b$.

10.55.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned CG.

Abstract algorithm

PCG method to solve $A*x=b$ is to generate $\{x_k\}$ to approximate x

Step 0. Given A , b , x_0 , M

Step 1. Compute residual $r_0 = b - A*x_0$ and convergence check;

Step 2. Initialization $z_0 = M^{-1}*r_0$, $p_0 = z_0$;

Step 3. Main loop ...

FOR $k = 0:MaxIt$

- get step size $\alpha = f(r_k, z_k, p_k)$;
- update solution: $x_{k+1} = x_k + \alpha*p_k$;
- perform stagnation check;
- update residual: $r_{k+1} = r_k - \alpha*(A*p_k)$;
- perform residual check;
- obtain p_{k+1} using $\{p_0, p_1, \dots, p_k\}$;
- prepare for next iteration;
- print the result of k -th iteration; END FOR

Convergence check: $\text{norm}(r)/\text{norm}(b) < \text{tol}$

Stagnation check:

- IF $\text{norm}(\alpha * p_k) / \text{norm}(x_{k+1}) < \text{tol_stag}$
 1. compute $r = b - A * x_{k+1}$;
 2. convergence check;
 3. IF (not converged & restart_number < Max_Stag_Check) restart;
- END IF

Residual check:

- IF $\text{norm}(r_{k+1}) / \text{norm}(b) < \text{tol}$
 1. compute the real residual $r = b - A * x_{k+1}$;
 2. convergence check;
 3. IF (not converged & restart_number < Max_Res_Check) restart;
- END IF

Note

This file contains Level-3 (Kry) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvBLC.c](#), [BlaSpmvBSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [BlaSpmvSTR.c](#).
Refer to Y. Saad 2003 Iterative methods for sparse linear systems (2nd Edition), SIAM
See [KrySPcg.c](#) for a safer version

10.55.2 Function Documentation

10.55.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_pcg()

```

INT fasp_solver_dblc_pcg (
    dBLCMat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBLMat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/24/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/30/2012 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 03/28/2013

Definition at line 675 of file KryPcg.c.

10.55.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_pcg()

```

INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pcg (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/26/2014

Definition at line 383 of file KryPcg.c.

10.55.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_pcg()

```

INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pcg (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/06/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/30/2012 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 03/28/2013

Definition at line 94 of file KryPcg.c.

10.55.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_pcg()

```
INT fasp_solver_dstr_pcg (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

04/25/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/30/2012 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 03/28/2013

Definition at line 967 of file KryPcg.c.

10.55.2.5 fasp_solver_pcg()

```

INT fasp_solver_pcg (
    mxv_matfree * mf,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned conjugate gradient (CG) method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>mf</i>	Pointer to mxv_matfree : spmv operation
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

05/06/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/30/2012 Modified by Feiteng Huang on 09/19/2012: matrix free

Definition at line 1259 of file KryPcg.c.

10.56 KryPgcg.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned generalized CG.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcg](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Preconditioned generalized conjugate gradient (GCG) method for solving $Au=b$.
- [INT fasp_solver_pgcg](#) ([mxv_matfree](#) *mf, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Preconditioned generalized conjugate gradient (GCG) method for solving $Au=b$.

10.56.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned generalized CG.

Note

This file contains Level-3 (Kry) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), and [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#)

Refer to Concus, P. and Golub, G.H. and O'Leary, D.P. A Generalized Conjugate Gradient Method for the Numerical: Solution of Elliptic Partial Differential Equations, Computer Science Department, Stanford University, 1976

10.56.2 Function Documentation

10.56.2.1 fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcg()

```
INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcg (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Preconditioned generalized conjugate gradient (GCG) method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/01/2012

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2012

Definition at line 52 of file KryPgcg.c.

10.56.2.2 fasp_solver_pgcg()

```

INT fasp_solver_pgcg (
    mxv_matfree * mf,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned generalized conjugate gradient (GCG) method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>mf</i>	Pointer to mxv_matfree : spmv operation
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type – Not implemented

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/01/2012

Note

Not completely implemented yet! –Chensong

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2012 Modified by Feiteng Huang on 09/26/2012: matrix free

Definition at line 203 of file KryPgcr.c.

10.57 KryPgcr.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned GCR.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_funcs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcr](#) (dCSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)

A preconditioned GCR method for solving $Au=b$.

10.57.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned GCR.

Note

This file contains Level-3 (Kry) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [Bla←SpmvCSR.c](#), and [BlaVector.c](#)

10.57.2 Function Documentation

10.57.2.1 fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcr()

```

INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcr (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

A preconditioned GCR method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector of right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector of dofs
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stoppage
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restart number for GCR
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Note

Refer to YVAN NOTAY "AN AGGREGATION-BASED ALGEBRAIC MULTIGRID METHOD"

Author

Zheng Li

Date

12/23/2014

Definition at line 46 of file KryPgcr.c.

10.58 KryPgmres.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Right-preconditioned GMRes.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pgmres](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtIvl)
Right preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$.
- [INT fasp_solver_dblc_pgmres](#) ([dBLCmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtIvl)
Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pgmres](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtIvl)
Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_pgmres](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtIvl)
Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$.
- [INT fasp_solver_pgmres](#) ([mxv_matfree](#) *mf, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtIvl)
Solve " $Ax=b$ " using PGMRES (right preconditioned) iterative method.

10.58.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Right-preconditioned GMRes.

Note

This file contains Level-3 (Kry) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvBLC.c](#), [BlaSpmvBSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [BlaSpmvSTR.c](#)

Refer to Y. Saad 2003 Iterative methods for sparse linear systems (2nd Edition), SIAM

See also [KryPvgmres.c](#) for a variable restarting version.

See [KrySPgmres.c](#) for a safer version

10.58.2 Function Documentation

10.58.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_pgmres()

```

INT fasp_solver_dblc_pgmres (
    dBLCMat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBLCMat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/24/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2012 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/05/2013: add stop_type and safe check

Definition at line 363 of file KryPgmres.c.

10.58.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_pgmres()

```

INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pgmres (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/12/21

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2012 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/05/2013: add stop_type and safe check

Definition at line 666 of file KryPgmres.c.

10.58.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_pgmres()

```

INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pgmres (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Right preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/11/28

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2012 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/05/2013: Add stop_type and safe check Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/22/2013: Add adapt memory allocate Modified by Chensong Zhang on 07/30/2014: Make memory allocation size long int Modified by Chensong Zhang on 09/21/2014: Add comments and reorganize code

Definition at line 60 of file KryPgmres.c.

10.58.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_pgmres()

```
INT fasp_solver_dstr_pgmres (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/11/28

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2012 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/05/2013: add stop_type and safe check

Definition at line 970 of file KryPgmres.c.

10.58.2.5 fasp_solver_pgmres()

```

INT fasp_solver_pgmres (
    mxv_matfree * mf,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Solve "Ax=b" using PGMRES (right preconditioned) iterative method.

Parameters

<i>mf</i>	Pointer to mxv_matfree : spmv operation
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type – DOES not support this parameter
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/11/28

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2012 Modified by Feiteng Huang on 09/26/2012: matrix free Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/22/2013: Add adapt memory allocate

Definition at line 1274 of file KryPgmres.c.

10.59 KryPminres.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned minimal residual.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_funcs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pminres](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$.
- [INT fasp_solver_dblc_pminres](#) ([dBLCmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_pminres](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$.
- [INT fasp_solver_pminres](#) ([mxv_matfree](#) *mf, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *u, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$.

10.59.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned minimal residual.

Note

This file contains Level-3 (Kry) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvBLC.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [BlaSpmvSTR.c.o](#)
Refer to Y. Saad 2003 Iterative methods for sparse linear systems (2nd Edition), SIAM
See [KrySPminres.c](#) for a safer version

10.59.2 Function Documentation

10.59.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_pminres()

```
INT fasp_solver_dblc_pminres (
    dBLCmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBLMat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

05/01/2012

Note

Rewritten based on the original version by Xiaozhe Hu 05/24/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/09/2013

Definition at line 462 of file KryPminres.c.

10.59.2.2 fasp_solver_dcsr_pminres()

```

INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pminres (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

05/01/2012

Note

Rewritten based on the original version by Shiquan Zhang 05/10/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/09/2013

Definition at line 55 of file KryPminres.c.

10.59.2.3 fasp_solver_dstr_pminres()

```
INT fasp_solver_dstr_pminres (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/09/2013

Definition at line 865 of file KryPminres.c.

10.59.2.4 fasp_solver_pminres()

```

INT fasp_solver_pminres (
    mxv_matfree * mf,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>mf</i>	Pointer to mxv_matfree : spmv operation
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

10/24/2010

Rewritten by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2012 Modified by Feiteng Huang on 09/26/2012: matrix free

Definition at line 1271 of file KryPminres.c.

10.60 KryPvbcgs.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned BiCGstab.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <float.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_funcs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pvbcgs](#) (dCSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtIvl)
Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$, Rewritten from Matlab 2011a.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pvbcgs](#) (dBSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtIvl)
Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$, Rewritten from Matlab 2011a.
- [INT fasp_solver_dblc_pvbcgs](#) (dBLCmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtIvl)
Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$, Rewritten from Matlab 2011a.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_pvbcgs](#) (dSTRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtIvl)
Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$, Rewritten from Matlab 2011a.
- [INT fasp_solver_pvbcgs](#) (mxv_matfree *mf, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtIvl)
Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$, Rewritten from Matlab 2011a.

10.60.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned BiCGstab.

Note

This file contains Level-3 (Kry) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvBLC.c](#), [BlaSpmvBSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [BlaSpmvSTR.c](#). Refer to Y. Saad 2003 Iterative methods for sparse linear systems (2nd Edition), SIAM. See [KrySPbcgs.c](#) for a safer version.

10.60.2 Function Documentation

10.60.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_pvbcs()

```

INT fasp_solver_dblc_pvbcs (
    dBLMat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$, Rewritten from Matlab 2011a.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector of right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector of DOFs
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

03/04/2016

Definition at line 715 of file KryPvbcgs.c.

10.60.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_pvbcgs()

```
INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pvbcgs (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$, Rewritten from Matlab 2011a.**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Pointer to coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector of right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector of DOFs
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

03/04/2016

Definition at line 384 of file KryPvbcgs.c.

10.60.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_pvbcgs()

```
INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pvbcgs (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$, Rewritten from Matlab 2011a.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector of right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector of DOFs
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

03/04/2016

Definition at line 53 of file KryPvbcgs.c.

10.60.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_pvbcgs()

```

INT fasp_solver_dstr_pvbcgs (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$, Rewritten from Matlab 2011a.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector of right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector of DOFs
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

03/04/2016

Definition at line 1046 of file KryPvbcgs.c.

10.60.2.5 fasp_solver_pvbcgs()

```

INT fasp_solver_pvbcgs (
    mxv_matfree * mf,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,

```

```
precond * pc,  
const REAL tol,  
const INT MaxIt,  
const SHORT stop_type,  
const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$, Rewritten from Matlab 2011a.

Parameters

<i>mf</i>	Pointer to mxv_matfree : spmv operation
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector of right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector of DOFs
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chunsheng Feng

Date

03/04/2016

Definition at line 1377 of file KryPvbcgs.c.

10.61 KryPvfgmres.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restarting FGMRes.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pvfgmres](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Solve "Ax=b" using PFGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration and flexible preconditioner can be used.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pvfgmres](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Solve "Ax=b" using PFGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration and flexible preconditioner can be used.
- [INT fasp_solver_dblc_pvfgmres](#) ([dBLCmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Solve "Ax=b" using PFGMRES (right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration and flexible preconditioner can be used.
- [INT fasp_solver_pvfgmres](#) ([mxv_matfree](#) *mf, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Solve "Ax=b" using PFGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration and flexible preconditioner can be used.

10.61.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restarting FGMRes.

Note

This file contains Level-3 (Kry) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvBLC.c](#), [BlaSpmvBSR.c](#), and [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#)

Refer to A.H. Baker, E.R. Jessup, and Tz.V. Kolev A Simple Strategy for Varying the Restart Parameter in GMR↵ES(m) Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics, 230 (2009) pp. 751-761. UCRL-JRNL-235266.

This file is modified from [KryPvgmres.c](#)

10.61.2 Function Documentation

10.61.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_pvfgmres()

```
INT fasp_solver_dblc_pvfgmres (
    dBLCMat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Solve "Ax=b" using PFGMRES (right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration and flexible preconditioner can be used.

Parameters

<i>*A</i>	pointer to coefficient matrix
<i>*b</i>	pointer to right hand side vector
<i>*x</i>	pointer to solution vector
<i>MaxIt</i>	maximal iteration number allowed
<i>tol</i>	tolerance
<i>*pc</i>	pointer to preconditioner data
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out
<i>stop_type</i>	default stopping criterion,i.e.$\|r_k\|/\|r_0\| < tol$, is used.
<i>restart</i>	number of restart for GMRES

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/04/2012

Note

Based on Zhiyang Zhou's pvgmres.c

Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/22/2013: Add adaptive memory allocate Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/09/2015: Clean up for stopping types

Definition at line 718 of file KryPvfgmres.c.

10.61.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_pvfgmres()

```

INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pvfgmres (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Solve "Ax=b" using PFGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration and flexible preconditioner can be used.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type – DOES not support this parameter
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/05/2012

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2012 Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/22/2013: Add adaptive memory allocate Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/09/2015: Clean up for stopping types

Definition at line 388 of file KryPvfgmres.c.

10.61.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_pvfgmres()

```

INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pvfgmres (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Solve "Ax=b" using PFGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration and flexible preconditioner can be used.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type – DOES not support this parameter
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/04/2012

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2012 Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/22/2013: Add adaptive memory allocate Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/09/2015: Clean up for stopping types

Definition at line 60 of file KryPvfgmres.c.

10.61.2.4 fasp_solver_pvfgmres()

```

INT fasp_solver_pvfgmres (
    mxv_matfree * mf,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Solve "Ax=b" using PFGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration and flexible preconditioner can be used.

Parameters

<i>mf</i>	Pointer to mxv_matfree : spmv operation
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type – DOES not support this parameter
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/04/2012

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2012 Modified by Feiteng Huang on 09/26/2012: matrix free Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/22/2013: Add adapt memory allocate

Definition at line 1046 of file KryPvfgmres.c.

10.62 KryPvfgmres.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restart GMRes.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pvgmres](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtIvl)
Right preconditioned GMRES method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration.
- [INT fasp_solver_dblc_pvgmres](#) ([dBLCmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtIvl)
Right preconditioned GMRES method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pvgmres](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtIvl)
Right preconditioned GMRES method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_pvgmres](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, const [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtIvl)
Right preconditioned GMRES method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration.
- [INT fasp_solver_pvgmres](#) ([mxv_matfree](#) *mf, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtIvl)
Solve "Ax=b" using PGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration.

10.62.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restart GMRes.

Note

This file contains Level-3 (Kry) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvBLC.c](#), [BlaSpmvBSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [BlaSpmvSTR.c](#)

Refer to A.H. Baker, E.R. Jessup, and Tz.V. Kolev A Simple Strategy for Varying the Restart Parameter in GMRES(m) Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics, 230 (2009) pp. 751-761. UCRL-JRNL-235266.

See [KrySPvgmres.c](#) for a safer version

10.62.2 Function Documentation

10.62.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_pvgmres()

```

INT fasp_solver_dblc_pvgmres (
    dBLCMat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Right preconditioned GMRES method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/05/2013

Definition at line 402 of file KryPvgmres.c.

10.62.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_pvgmres()

```

INT fasp_solver_dbsr_pvgmres (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Right preconditioned GMRES method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

12/21/2011

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2012 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/06/2013: Add stop type support

Definition at line 747 of file KryPvgmres.c.

10.62.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_pvgmres()

```
INT fasp_solver_dcsr_pvgmres (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Right preconditioned GMRES method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/12/14

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 12/13/2011 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2012 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/06/2013: Add stop type support Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/22/2013: Add adapt memory allocate

Definition at line 60 of file KryPvgmres.c.

10.62.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_pvgmres()

```

INT fasp_solver_dstr_pvgmres (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Right preconditioned GMRES method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/12/14

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2012 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/06/2013: Add stop type support

Definition at line 1092 of file KryPvgmres.c.

10.62.2.5 fasp_solver_pvgmres()

```

INT fasp_solver_pvgmres (
    mxv_matfree * mf,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Solve "Ax=b" using PGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration.

Parameters

<i>mf</i>	Pointer to mxv_matfree : spmv operation
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to precondition: structure of precondition
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type – DOES not support this parameter
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

2010/12/14

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 12/13/2011 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/01/2012 Modified by Feiteng Huang on 09/26/2012: matrix free Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/22/2013: Add adapt memory allocate

Definition at line 1439 of file KryPvgrmres.c.

10.63 KrySPbcgs.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned BiCGstab with safety net.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_spgbgs](#) (dCSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtIt)
- Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.*
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_spgbgs](#) (dBSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtIt)
- Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.*
- [INT fasp_solver_dblc_spgbgs](#) (dBLCmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtIt)
- Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.*
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_spgbgs](#) (dSTRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtIt)
- Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.*

10.63.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned BiCGstab with safety net.

Note

This file contains Level-3 (Kry) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvBLC.c](#), [BlaSpmvBSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [BlaSpmvSTR.c](#). Refer to Y. Saad 2003 Iterative methods for sparse linear systems (2nd Edition), SIAM. See [KryPbcgs.c](#) for a version without safety net.

10.63.2 Function Documentation

10.63.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_spgbcs()

```
INT fasp_solver_dblc_spgbcs (
    dBLMat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBLMat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/31/2013

Definition at line 827 of file KrySPbcgs.c.

10.63.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_spgcgs()

```

INT fasp_solver_dbsr_spgcgs (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/31/2013

Definition at line 439 of file KrySPbcgs.c.

10.63.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_spgcgs()

```

INT fasp_solver_dcsr_spgcgs (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,

```

```
precond * pc,  
const REAL tol,  
const INT MaxIt,  
const SHORT stop_type,  
const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/31/2013

Definition at line 51 of file KrySPbcgs.c.

10.63.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_spbcs()

```

INT fasp_solver_dstr_spbcs (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned BiCGstab method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/31/2013

Definition at line 1215 of file KrySPbcgs.c.

10.64 KrySPcg.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned CG with safety net.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_spcg](#) (dCSRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)
Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.
- [INT fasp_solver_dblc_spcg](#) (dBLCmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)
Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_spcg](#) (dSTRmat *A, dvector *b, dvector *u, precondition *pc, const REAL tol, const INT MaxIt, const SHORT stop_type, const SHORT prtlvl)
Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

10.64.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned CG with safety net.

Note

This file contains Level-3 (Kry) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvBLC.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvSTR.c](#), and [BlaVector.c](#). Refer to Y. Saad 2003 Iterative methods for sparse linear systems (2nd Edition), SIAM. See [KryPcg.c](#) for a version without safety net.

10.64.2 Function Documentation

10.64.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_spcg()

```

INT fasp_solver_dblc_spcg (
    dBLCmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBLCmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/28/2013

Definition at line 381 of file KrySPcg.c.

10.64.2.2 fasp_solver_dcsr_spcg()

```

INT fasp_solver_dcsr_spcg (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/28/2013

Definition at line 51 of file KrySPcg.c.

10.64.2.3 fasp_solver_dstr_spcg()

```

INT fasp_solver_dstr_spcg (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,

```

```
precond * pc,  
const REAL tol,  
const INT MaxIt,  
const SHORT stop_type,  
const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Preconditioned conjugate gradient method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the structure of precondition (precond)
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

03/28/2013

Definition at line 711 of file KrySPcg.c.

10.65 KrySPgmres.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned GMRes with safety net.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_spgmres](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$ with safe-guard.
- [INT fasp_solver_dblc_spgmres](#) ([dBLCmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$ with safe-guard.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_spgmres](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$ with safe-guard.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_spgmres](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$ with safe-guard.

10.65.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned GMRes with safety net.

Note

This file contains Level-3 (Kry) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvBLC.c](#), [BlaSpmvBSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [BlaSpmvSTR.c](#)

Refer to Y. Saad 2003 Iterative methods for sparse linear systems (2nd Edition), SIAM

See also [pgmres.c](#) for a variable restarting version.

See [KryPgmres.c](#) for a version without safety net

10.65.2 Function Documentation

10.65.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_spgmres()

```
INT fasp_solver_dblc_spgmres (
    dBLCMat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$ with safe-guard.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBLCMat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/05/2013

Definition at line 395 of file KrySPgmres.c.

10.65.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_spgmres()

```
INT fasp_solver_dbsr_spgmres (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$ with safe-guard.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/05/2013

Definition at line 735 of file KrySPgmres.c.

10.65.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_spgmres()

```

INT fasp_solver_dcsr_spgmres (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$ with safe-guard.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/05/2013 Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/22/2013: Add adapt memory allocate

Definition at line 55 of file KrySPgmres.c.

10.65.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_spgmres()

```

INT fasp_solver_dstr_spgmres (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$ with safe-guard.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/05/2013

Definition at line 1075 of file KrySPgmres.c.

10.66 KrySPminres.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned minimal residual with safety net.

```

#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"

```

Functions

- `INT fasp_solver_dcsr_spmminres` (`dCSRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `precond *pc`, const `REAL tol`, const `INT MaxIt`, const `SHORT stop_type`, const `SHORT prtlvl`)
A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.
- `INT fasp_solver_dblc_spmminres` (`dBLCmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `precond *pc`, const `REAL tol`, const `INT MaxIt`, const `SHORT stop_type`, const `SHORT prtlvl`)
A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.
- `INT fasp_solver_dstr_spmminres` (`dSTRmat *A`, `dvector *b`, `dvector *u`, `precond *pc`, const `REAL tol`, const `INT MaxIt`, const `SHORT stop_type`, const `SHORT prtlvl`)
A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

10.66.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned minimal residual with safety net.

Note

This file contains Level-3 (Kry) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvBLC.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [BlaSpmvSTR.c](#).
Refer to Y. Saad 2003 Iterative methods for sparse linear systems (2nd Edition), SIAM
See [KryPminres.c](#) for a version without safety net

10.66.2 Function Documentation

10.66.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_spmminres()

```
INT fasp_solver_dblc_spmminres (
    dBLCmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBLCmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/09/2013

Definition at line 499 of file KrySPminres.c.

10.66.2.2 fasp_solver_dcsr_spminres()

```
INT fasp_solver_dcsr_spminres (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/09/2013

Definition at line 51 of file KrySPminres.c.

10.66.2.3 fasp_solver_dstr_spmminres()

```
INT fasp_solver_dstr_spmminres (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * u,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

A preconditioned minimal residual (Minres) method for solving $Au=b$ with safety net.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>u</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to structure of precondition (precond)
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/09/2013

Definition at line 947 of file KrySPminres.c.

10.67 KrySPvgmres.c File Reference

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restart GMRes with safety net.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_spvgmres](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Solve "Ax=b" using PGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration.
- [INT fasp_solver_dblc_spvgmres](#) ([dBLCmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Preconditioned GMRES method for solving Au=b.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_spvgmres](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Solve "Ax=b" using PGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_spvgmres](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, const [REAL](#) tol, const [INT](#) MaxIt, [SHORT](#) restart, const [SHORT](#) stop_type, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Solve "Ax=b" using PGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration.

10.67.1 Detailed Description

Krylov subspace methods – Preconditioned variable-restart GMRes with safety net.

Note

This file contains Level-3 (Kry) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvBLC.c](#), [BlaSpmvBSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [BlaSpmvSTR.c](#)

Refer to A.H. Baker, E.R. Jessup, and Tz.V. Kolev A Simple Strategy for Varying the Restart Parameter in GMRES(m) Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics, 230 (2009) pp. 751-761. UCRL-JRNL-235266.

See [KryPvgmres.c](#) a version without safety net

10.67.2 Function Documentation

10.67.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_spvgmres()

```

INT fasp_solver_dblc_spvgmres (
    dBLCMat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Preconditioned GMRES method for solving $Au=b$.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBLCMat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2013

Definition at line 434 of file KrySPvgmres.c.

10.67.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_spvgmres()

```

INT fasp_solver_dbsr_spvgmres (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Solve "Ax=b" using PGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dBSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2013

Definition at line 812 of file KrySPvgmres.c.

10.67.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_spvgmres()

```

INT fasp_solver_dcsr_spvgmres (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Solve "Ax=b" using PGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2013 Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 07/22/2013: Add adapt memory allocate

Definition at line 57 of file KrySPvgmres.c.

10.67.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_spgmres()

```

INT fasp_solver_dstr_spgmres (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    const REAL tol,
    const INT MaxIt,
    SHORT restart,
    const SHORT stop_type,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Solve "Ax=b" using PGMRES(right preconditioned) iterative method in which the restart parameter can be adaptively modified during iteration.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dSTRmat : coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: unknowns
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to structure of precondition (precond)
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for stopping
<i>MaxIt</i>	Maximal number of iterations
<i>restart</i>	Restarting steps
<i>stop_type</i>	Stopping criteria type
<i>prtlvl</i>	How much information to print out

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2013

Definition at line 1190 of file KrySPvgmres.c.

10.68 PreAMGCoarsenCR.c File Reference

Coarsening with Brannick-Falgout strategy.

```

#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "PreAMGUtil.inl"

```

Functions

- [INT fasp_amg_coarsening_cr](#) (const [INT](#) *i_0*, const [INT](#) *i_n*, [dCSRmat](#) **A*, [ivector](#) **vertices*, [AMG_param](#) **param*)
CR coarsening.

10.68.1 Detailed Description

Coarsening with Brannick-Falgout strategy.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires [AuxMemory.c](#) and [ltrSmootherCSRcr.c](#)

10.68.2 Function Documentation

10.68.2.1 fasp_amg_coarsening_cr()

```
INT fasp_amg_coarsening_cr (
    const INT i_0,
    const INT i_n,
    dCSRmat * A,
    ivector * vertices,
    AMG\_param * param )
```

CR coarsening.

Parameters

<i>i_0</i>	Starting index
<i>i_n</i>	Ending index
<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix (index starts from 0)
<i>vertices</i>	Pointer to CF, 0: Fpt (current level) or 1: Cpt
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG_param : AMG parameters

Returns

Number of coarse level points

Author

James Brannick

Date

04/21/2010

Note

vertices = 0: fine; 1: coarse; 2: isolated or special

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 10/14/2012 CR STAGES

Definition at line 53 of file PreAMGCoarsenCR.c.

10.69 PreAMGCoarsenRS.c File Reference

Coarsening with a modified Ruge-Stuben strategy.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "PreAMGUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [SHORT fasp_amg_coarsening_rs](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [ivector](#) *vertices, [dCSRmat](#) *P, [iCSRmat](#) *S, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Standard and aggressive coarsening schemes.

10.69.1 Detailed Description

Coarsening with a modified Ruge-Stuben strategy.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlasSparseCSR.c](#), and [PreAMGCoarsenCR.c](#)

Refer to Multigrid by U. Trottenberg, C. W. Oosterlee and A. Schuller Appendix P475 A.7 (by A. Brandt, P. Oswald and K. Stuben) Academic Press Inc., San Diego, CA, 2001.

Warning

Do NOT use auto-indentation in this file!!!

10.69.2 Function Documentation

10.69.2.1 fasp_amg_coarsening_rs()

```
SHORT fasp_amg_coarsening_rs (
    dCSRmat * A,
    ivector * vertices,
    dCSRmat * P,
    iCSRmat * S,
    AMG_param * param )
```

Standard and aggressive coarsening schemes.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : Coefficient matrix (index starts from 0)
<i>vertices</i>	Indicator vector for the C/F splitting of the variables
<i>P</i>	Interpolation matrix (nonzero pattern only)
<i>S</i>	Strong connection matrix
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG_param : AMG parameters

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Xuehai Huang, Chensong Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu, Ludmil Zikatanov

Date

09/06/2010

Note

vertices = 0: fine; 1: coarse; 2: isolated or special

Modified by Xiaozhe Hu on 05/23/2011: add strength matrix as an argument Modified by Xiaozhe Hu on 04/24/2013: modify aggressive coarsening Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/28/2013: remove linked list Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/11/2013: restructure the code

Definition at line 69 of file PreAMGCoarsenRS.c.

10.70 PreAMGInterp.c File Reference

Direct and standard interpolations for classical AMG.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_amg_interp](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [ivector](#) *vertices, [dCSRmat](#) *P, [iCSRmat](#) *S, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Generate interpolation operator P.
- void [fasp_amg_interp_trunc](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *P, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Truncation step for prolongation operators.

10.70.1 Detailed Description

Direct and standard interpolations for classical AMG.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), and [PreAMGInterpEmin.c](#)

Refer to U. Trottenberg, C. W. Oosterlee, and A. Schuller Multigrid (Appendix A: An Intro to Algebraic Multigrid) Academic Press Inc., San Diego, CA, 2001 With contributions by A. Brandt, P. Oswald and K. Stuben.

10.70.2 Function Documentation

10.70.2.1 [fasp_amg_interp\(\)](#)

```
void fasp_amg_interp (
    dCSRmat * A,
    ivector * vertices,
    dCSRmat * P,
    iCSRmat * S,
    AMG\_param * param )
```

Generate interpolation operator P.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat coefficient matrix (index starts from 0)
<i>vertices</i>	Indicator vector for the C/F splitting of the variables
<i>P</i>	Prolongation (input: nonzero pattern, output: prolongation)
<i>S</i>	Strong connection matrix
<i>param</i>	AMG parameters

Author

Xuehai Huang, Chensong Zhang

Date

04/04/2010

Modified by Xiaozhe Hu on 05/23/2012: add S as input Modified by Chensong Zhang on 09/12/2012: clean up and debug interp_RS Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/14/2013: reconstruct the code

Definition at line 54 of file PreAMGInterp.c.

10.70.2.2 fasp_amg_interp_trunc()

```
void fasp_amg_interp_trunc (
    dCSRmat * P,
    AMG_param * param )
```

Truncation step for prolongation operators.

Parameters

<i>P</i>	Prolongation (input: full, output: truncated)
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG_param : AMG parameters

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

05/14/2013

Originally by Xuehai Huang, Chensong Zhang on 01/31/2009 Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue on 05/23/2012: add OMP support Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/14/2013: rewritten

Definition at line 106 of file PreAMGInterp.c.

10.71 PreAMGInterpEmin.c File Reference

Interpolation operators for AMG based on energy-min.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_amg_interp_em](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [ivector](#) *vertices, [dCSRmat](#) *P, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Energy-min interpolation.

10.71.1 Detailed Description

Interpolation operators for AMG based on energy-min.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaSmallMatLU.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), [KryPcg.c](#), and [PreCSR.c](#)

Refer to J. Xu and L. Zikatanov On An Energy Minimizing Basis in Algebraic Multigrid Methods Computing and visualization in sciences, 2003

10.71.2 Function Documentation

10.71.2.1 [fasp_amg_interp_em\(\)](#)

```
void fasp_amg_interp_em (
    dCSRmat * A,
    ivector * vertices,
    dCSRmat * P,
    AMG\_param * param )
```

Energy-min interpolation.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix (index starts from 0)
<i>vertices</i>	Pointer to the indicator of CF splitting on fine or coarse grid
<i>P</i>	Pointer to the dCSRmat matrix of resulted interpolation
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG_param : AMG parameters

Author

Shuo Zhang, Xuehai Huang

Date

04/04/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 10/17/2012: add OMP support Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/14/2013: reconstruct the code

Definition at line 57 of file PreAMGInterpEmin.c.

10.72 PreAMGSetupCR.c File Reference

Brannick-Falgout compatible relaxation based AMG: SETUP phase.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [SHORT fasp_amg_setup_cr](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Set up phase of Brannick Falgout CR coarsening for classic AMG.

10.72.1 Detailed Description

Brannick-Falgout compatible relaxation based AMG: SETUP phase.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxTiming.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), and [PreAMG↵CoarsenCR.c](#)

Setup A, P, R and levels using the Compatible Relaxation coarsening for classic AMG interpolation Refer to J. Brannick and R. Falgout Compatible relaxation and coarsening in AMG

Warning

Not working. Yet need to be fixed. –Chensong

10.72.2 Function Documentation

10.72.2.1 fasp_amg_setup_cr()

```
SHORT fasp_amg_setup_cr (
    AMG_data * mgl,
    AMG_param * param )
```

Set up phase of Brannick Falgout CR coarsening for classic AMG.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

James Brannick

Date

04/21/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/10/2013: adjust the structure.

Definition at line 41 of file PreAMGSetupCR.c.

10.73 PreAMGSetupRS.c File Reference

Ruge-Stuben AMG: SETUP phase.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- [SHORT fasp_amg_setup_rs](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Setup phase of Ruge and Stuben's classic AMG.

10.73.1 Detailed Description

Ruge-Stuben AMG: SETUP phase.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxTiming.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaILUSetupCSR.c](#), [BlaSchwarzSetup.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), [PreAMGCoarsenRS.c](#), [PreAMGInterp.c](#), and [PreMGRecurAMLI.c](#)

Refer to Multigrid by U. Trottenberg, C. W. Oosterlee and A. Schuller Appendix P475 A.7 (by A. Brandt, P. Oswald and K. Stuben) Academic Press Inc., San Diego, CA, 2001.

10.73.2 Function Documentation

10.73.2.1 fasp_amg_setup_rs()

```
SHORT fasp_amg_setup_rs (
    AMG_data * mgl,
    AMG_param * param )
```

Setup phase of Ruge and Stuben's classic AMG.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

05/09/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/04/2009. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/09/2010. Modified by Zhiyang Zhou on 11/17/2010. Modified by Xiaozhe Hu on 01/23/2011: add AMLI cycle. Modified by Chensong zhang on 09/09/2011↵: add min dof. Modified by Xiaozhe Hu on 04/24/2013: aggressive coarsening. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/03/2013: add error handling in setup. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/10/2013: adjust the structure. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 07/26/2014: handle coarsening errors. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 09/23/2014: check coarse spaces.

Definition at line 52 of file PreAMGSetupRS.c.

10.74 PreAMGSetupSA.c File Reference

Smoothed aggregation AMG: SETUP phase.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "PreAMGAggregationCSR.inl"
```

Functions

- [SHORT fasp_amg_setup_sa](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Set up phase of smoothed aggregation AMG.

10.74.1 Detailed Description

Smoothed aggregation AMG: SETUP phase.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxTiming.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlallUSetupCSR.c](#), [BlaSchwarzSetup.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [PreMGRecurAMLI.c](#)

Setup A, P, PT and levels using the unsmoothed aggregation algorithm; Refer to P. Vanek, J. Madel and M. Brezina Algebraic Multigrid on Unstructured Meshes, 1994

10.74.2 Function Documentation

10.74.2.1 fasp_amg_setup_sa()

```
SHORT fasp_amg_setup_sa (  
    AMG\_data * mgl,  
    AMG\_param * param )
```

Set up phase of smoothed aggregation AMG.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

09/29/2009

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 04/06/2010. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/09/2010. Modified by Xiaozhe Hu on 01/23/2011: add AMLI cycle. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/10/2013: adjust the structure.

Definition at line 56 of file PreAMGSetupSA.c.

10.75 PreAMGSetupSABSR.c File Reference

Smoothed aggregation AMG: SETUP phase (for BSR matrices)

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "PreAMGAggregationCSR.inl"
#include "PreAMGAggregationBSR.inl"
```

Functions

- [SHORT fasp_amg_setup_sa_bsr](#) ([AMG_data_bsr](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Set up phase of smoothed aggregation AMG (BSR format)

10.75.1 Detailed Description

Smoothed aggregation AMG: SETUP phase (for BSR matrices)

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxSmallMat.c](#), [AuxTiming.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaFormat.c](#), [BlalLUSetupBSR.c](#), [BlaSmallMat.c](#), [BlaSparseBLC.c](#), [BlaSparseBSR.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvBSR.c](#), and [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#)

Setup A, P, PT and levels using the unsmoothed aggregation algorithm; Refer to P. Vanek, J. Madel and M. Brezina Algebraic Multigrid on Unstructured Meshes, 1994

10.75.2 Function Documentation

10.75.2.1 fasp_amg_setup_sa_bsr()

```
INT fasp_amg_setup_sa_bsr (
    AMG\_data\_bsr * mgl,
    AMG\_param * param )
```

Set up phase of smoothed aggregation AMG (BSR format)

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data_bsr
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/26/2014

Definition at line 52 of file PreAMGSetupSABSR.c.

10.76 PreAMGSetupUA.c File Reference

Unsmoothed aggregation AMG: SETUP phase.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "PreAMGAggregationCSR.inl"
```

Functions

- [SHORT fasp_amg_setup_ua](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Set up phase of unsmoothed aggregation AMG.

10.76.1 Detailed Description

Unsmoothed aggregation AMG: SETUP phase.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxTiming.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlallUSetupCSR.c](#), [BlaSchwarzSetup.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [PreMGRecurAMLI.c](#)

Setup A, P, PT and levels using the unsmoothed aggregation algorithm; Refer to P. Vanek, J. Madel and M. Brezina Algebraic Multigrid on Unstructured Meshes, 1994

10.76.2 Function Documentation

10.76.2.1 fasp_amg_setup_ua()

```
SHORT fasp_amg_setup_ua (
    AMG_data * mgl,
    AMG_param * param )
```

Set up phase of unsmoothed aggregation AMG.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

12/28/2011

Definition at line 46 of file PreAMGSetupUA.c.

10.77 PreAMGSetupUABSR.c File Reference

Unsmoothed aggregation AMG: SETUP phase (for BSR matrices)

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "PreAMGAggregationCSR.inl"
#include "PreAMGAggregationBSR.inl"
```

Functions

- [SHORT fasp_amg_setup_ua_bsr](#) ([AMG_data_bsr](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Set up phase of unsmoothed aggregation AMG (BSR format)

10.77.1 Detailed Description

Unsmoothed aggregation AMG: SETUP phase (for BSR matrices)

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxSmallMat.c](#), [AuxTiming.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaFormat.c](#), [BlalLUSetupBSR.c](#), [BlaSparseBLC.c](#), [BlaSparseBSR.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvBSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [PreDataInit.c](#)

Setup A, P, PT and levels using the unsmoothed aggregation algorithm; Refer to P. Vanek, J. Madel and M. Brezina Algebraic Multigrid on Unstructured Meshes, 1994

10.77.2 Function Documentation

10.77.2.1 fasp_amg_setup_ua_bsr()

```
INT fasp_amg_setup_ua_bsr (  
    AMG\_data\_bsr * mgl,  
    AMG\_param * param )
```

Set up phase of unsmoothed aggregation AMG (BSR format)

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data_bsr
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Returns

FASP_SUCCESS if succeeded; otherwise, error information.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/16/2012

Definition at line 48 of file PreAMGSetupUABSR.c.

10.78 PreBLC.c File Reference

Preconditioners for [dBLCmat](#) matrices.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_block.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_precond_block_diag_3](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
block diagonal preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)
- void [fasp_precond_block_diag_3_amg](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
block diagonal preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved by AMG)
- void [fasp_precond_block_diag_4](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
block diagonal preconditioning (4x4 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)
- void [fasp_precond_block_lower_3](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
block lower triangular preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)
- void [fasp_precond_block_lower_3_amg](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
block lower triangular preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved by AMG)
- void [fasp_precond_block_lower_4](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
block lower triangular preconditioning (4x4 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)
- void [fasp_precond_block_upper_3](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
block upper triangular preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)
- void [fasp_precond_block_upper_3_amg](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
block upper triangular preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved AMG)
- void [fasp_precond_block_SGS_3](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
block symmetric GS preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)
- void [fasp_precond_block_SGS_3_amg](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
block symmetric GS preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)
- void [fasp_precond_sweeping](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
sweeping preconditioner for Maxwell equations

10.78.1 Detailed Description

Preconditioners for [dBLCmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), and [PreMGCycle.c](#)

Warning

Need to be cleaned up. —Chensong

10.78.2 Function Documentation

10.78.2.1 fasp_precond_block_diag_3()

```
void fasp_precond_block_diag_3 (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

block diagonal preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

07/10/2014

Definition at line 31 of file PreBLC.c.

10.78.2.2 fasp_precond_block_diag_3_amg()

```
void fasp_precond_block_diag_3_amg (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

block diagonal preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved by AMG)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

07/10/2014

Definition at line 115 of file PreBLC.c.

10.78.2.3 fasp_precond_block_diag_4()

```
void fasp_precond_block_diag_4 (  
    REAL * r,  
    REAL * z,  
    void * data )
```

block diagonal preconditioning (4x4 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

07/10/2014

Definition at line 180 of file PreBLC.c.

10.78.2.4 fasp_precond_block_lower_3()

```
void fasp_precond_block_lower_3 (  
    REAL * r,  
    REAL * z,  
    void * data )
```

block lower triangular preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

07/10/2014

Definition at line 276 of file PreBLC.c.

10.78.2.5 fasp_precond_block_lower_3_amg()

```
void fasp_precond_block_lower_3_amg (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

block lower triangular preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved by AMG)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

07/10/2014

Definition at line 358 of file PreBLC.c.

10.78.2.6 fasp_precond_block_lower_4()

```
void fasp_precond_block_lower_4 (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

block lower triangular preconditioning (4x4 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

07/10/2014

Definition at line 432 of file PreBLC.c.

10.78.2.7 fasp_precond_block_SGS_3()

```
void fasp_precond_block_SGS_3 (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

block symmetric GS preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/19/2015

Definition at line 693 of file PreBLC.c.

10.78.2.8 fasp_precond_block_SGS_3_amg()

```
void fasp_precond_block_SGS_3_amg (  
    REAL * r,  
    REAL * z,  
    void * data )
```

block symmetric GS preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/19/2015

Definition at line 809 of file PreBLC.c.

10.78.2.9 fasp_precond_block_upper_3()

```
void fasp_precond_block_upper_3 (  
    REAL * r,  
    REAL * z,  
    void * data )
```

block upper triangular preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved exactly)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/18/2015

Definition at line 530 of file PreBLC.c.

10.78.2.10 fasp_precond_block_upper_3_amg()

```
void fasp_precond_block_upper_3_amg (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

block upper triangular preconditioning (3x3 block matrix, each diagonal block is solved AMG)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/19/2015

Definition at line 612 of file PreBLC.c.

10.78.2.11 fasp_precond_sweeping()

```
void fasp_precond_sweeping (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

sweeping preconditioner for Maxwell equations

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/01/2014

Definition at line 919 of file PreBLC.c.

10.79 PreBSR.c File Reference

Preconditioners for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "PreUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_precond_dbsr_diag](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
*Diagonal preconditioner $z=inv(D)*r$.*
- void [fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc2](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
*Diagonal preconditioner $z=inv(D)*r$.*
- void [fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc3](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
*Diagonal preconditioner $z=inv(D)*r$.*
- void [fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc5](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
*Diagonal preconditioner $z=inv(D)*r$.*
- void [fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc7](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
*Diagonal preconditioner $z=inv(D)*r$.*
- void [fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
ILU preconditioner.
- void [fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu_mc_omp](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
Multi-thread Parallel ILU preconditioner based on graph coloring.
- void [fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu_ls_omp](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
Multi-thread Parallel ILU preconditioner based on level schedule strategy.
- void [fasp_precond_dbsr_amg](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
AMG preconditioner.
- void [fasp_precond_dbsr_nl_amli](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
Nonlinear AMLI-cycle AMG preconditioner.
- void [fasp_precond_dbsr_amg_nk](#) (REAL *r, REAL *z, void *data)
AMG with extra near kernel solve preconditioner.

10.79.1 Detailed Description

Preconditioners for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxParam.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaSmallMat.c](#), [BlaSpmvBSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), [KrySPcg.c](#), [KrySPvgmres.c](#), [PreMGCycle.c](#), and [PreMGRecurAMLI.c](#)

10.79.2 Function Documentation

10.79.2.1 fasp_precond_dbsr_amg()

```
void fasp_precond_dbsr_amg (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

AMG preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

08/07/2011

Definition at line 974 of file PreBSR.c.

10.79.2.2 fasp_precond_dbsr_amg_nk()

```
void fasp_precond_dbsr_amg_nk (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

AMG with extra near kernel solve preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/26/2014

Definition at line 1053 of file PreBSR.c.

10.79.2.3 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag()

```
void fasp_precond_dbsr_diag (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

Diagonal preconditioner $z = \text{inv}(D) * r$.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Zhou Zhiyang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/26/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue

Date

05/24/2012

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 45 of file PreBSR.c.

10.79.2.4 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc2()

```
void fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc2 (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

Diagonal preconditioner $z = \text{inv}(D) * r$.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Zhou Zhiyang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

11/18/2011

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue

Date

05/24/2012

Note

Works for 2-component (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 118 of file PreBSR.c.

10.79.2.5 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc3()

```
void fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc3 (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

Diagonal preconditioner $z = \text{inv}(D) * r$.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Zhou Zhiyang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/06/2011

Modified by Chunsheng Feng Xiaoqiang Yue

Date

05/24/2012

Note

Works for 3-component (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 167 of file PreBSR.c.

10.79.2.6 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc5()

```
void fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc5 (  
    REAL * r,  
    REAL * z,  
    void * data )
```

Diagonal preconditioner $z = \text{inv}(D) * r$.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Zhou Zhiyang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/06/2011

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Xiaoqiang Yue

Date

05/24/2012

Note

Works for 5-component (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 216 of file PreBSR.c.

10.79.2.7 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc7()

```
void fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc7 (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

Diagonal preconditioner $z = \text{inv}(D) * r$.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Zhou Zhiyang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/06/2011

Modified by Chunsheng Feng Xiaoqiang Yue

Date

05/24/2012

Note

Works for 7-component (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 265 of file PreBSR.c.

10.79.2.8 fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu()

```
void fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu (  
    REAL * r,  
    REAL * z,  
    void * data )
```

ILU preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Shiquan Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

11/09/2010

Note

Works for general nb (Xiaozhe)

Definition at line 311 of file PreBSR.c.

10.79.2.9 fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu_ls_omp()

```
void fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu_ls_omp (  
    REAL * r,  
    REAL * z,  
    void * data )
```

Multi-thread Parallel ILU preconditioner based on level schedule strategy.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

ZhengLi

Date

12/04/2016

Note

Only works for nb 1, 2, and 3 (Zheng)

Definition at line 767 of file PreBSR.c.

10.79.2.10 fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu_mc_omp()

```
void fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu_mc_omp (  
    REAL * r,  
    REAL * z,  
    void * data )
```

Multi-thread Parallel ILU preconditioner based on graph coloring.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

ZhengLi

Date

12/04/2016

Note

Only works for nb 1, 2, and 3 (Zheng)

Definition at line 569 of file PreBSR.c.

10.79.2.11 fasp_precond_dbsr_nl_amli()

```
void fasp_precond_dbsr_nl_amli (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

Nonlinear AMLI-cycle AMG preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/06/2012

Definition at line 1017 of file PreBSR.c.

10.80 PreCSR.c File Reference

Preconditioners for [dCSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "PreUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- `precond * fasp_precond_setup` (const `SHORT` `precond_type`, `AMG_param` *`amgparam`, `ILU_param` *`iluparam`, `dCSRmat` *`A`)
Setup preconditioner interface for iterative methods.
- void `fasp_precond_diag` (`REAL` *`r`, `REAL` *`z`, void *`data`)
*Diagonal preconditioner $z = \text{inv}(D) * r$.*
- void `fasp_precond_ilu` (`REAL` *`r`, `REAL` *`z`, void *`data`)
ILU preconditioner.
- void `fasp_precond_ilu_forward` (`REAL` *`r`, `REAL` *`z`, void *`data`)
ILU preconditioner: only forward sweep.
- void `fasp_precond_ilu_backward` (`REAL` *`r`, `REAL` *`z`, void *`data`)
ILU preconditioner: only backward sweep.
- void `fasp_precond_schwarz` (`REAL` *`r`, `REAL` *`z`, void *`data`)
get z from r by Schwarz
- void `fasp_precond_amg` (`REAL` *`r`, `REAL` *`z`, void *`data`)
AMG preconditioner.
- void `fasp_precond_famg` (`REAL` *`r`, `REAL` *`z`, void *`data`)
Full AMG preconditioner.
- void `fasp_precond_amli` (`REAL` *`r`, `REAL` *`z`, void *`data`)
AMLI AMG preconditioner.
- void `fasp_precond_nl_amli` (`REAL` *`r`, `REAL` *`z`, void *`data`)
Nonlinear AMLI AMG preconditioner.
- void `fasp_precond_amg_nk` (`REAL` *`r`, `REAL` *`z`, void *`data`)
AMG with extra near kernel solve as preconditioner.
- void `fasp_precond_free` (const `SHORT` `precond_type`, `precond` *`pc`)
free preconditioner

10.80.1 Detailed Description

Preconditioners for `dCSRmat` matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires `AuxArray.c`, `AuxMemory.c`, `AuxParam.c`, `AuxVector.c`, `BlaL←LUSetupCSR.c`, `BlaSchwarzSetup.c`, `BlaSparseCSR.c`, `BlaSpmvCSR.c`, `KrySPcg.c`, `KrySPvgmres.c`, `PreAMG←SetupRS.c`, `PreAMGSetupSA.c`, `PreAMGSetupUA.c`, `PreDataInit.c`, `PreMGCycle.c`, `PreMGCycleFull.c`, and `Pre←MGRecurAMLI.c`

10.80.2 Function Documentation

10.80.2.1 `fasp_precond_amg()`

```
void fasp_precond_amg (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

AMG preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Definition at line 408 of file PreCSR.c.

10.80.2.2 fasp_precond_amg_nk()

```
void fasp_precond_amg_nk (  
    REAL * r,  
    REAL * z,  
    void * data )
```

AMG with extra near kernel solve as preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/26/2014

Definition at line 540 of file PreCSR.c.

10.80.2.3 fasp_precond_amli()

```
void fasp_precond_amli (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

AMLI AMG preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/23/2011

Definition at line 474 of file PreCSR.c.

10.80.2.4 fasp_precond_diag()

```
void fasp_precond_diag (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

Diagonal preconditioner $z = \text{inv}(D) * r$.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Definition at line 167 of file PreCSR.c.

10.80.2.5 fasp_precond_famg()

```
void fasp_precond_famg (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

Full AMG preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/27/2011

Definition at line 441 of file PreCSR.c.

10.80.2.6 fasp_precond_free()

```
void fasp_precond_free (
    const SHORT precondition_type,
    precondition * pc )
```

free preconditioner

Parameters

<i>precond_type</i>	Preconditioner type
<i>*pc</i>	precondition data & fct

Returns

void

Author

Feiteng Huang

Date

12/24/2012

Definition at line 624 of file PreCSR.c.

10.80.2.7 fasp_precond_ilu()

```
void fasp_precond_ilu (  
    REAL * r,  
    REAL * z,  
    void * data )
```

ILU preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Definition at line 193 of file PreCSR.c.

10.80.2.8 fasp_precond_ilu_backward()

```
void fasp_precond_ilu_backward (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

ILU preconditioner: only backward sweep.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquan Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Definition at line 310 of file PreCSR.c.

10.80.2.9 fasp_precond_ilu_forward()

```
void fasp_precond_ilu_forward (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

ILU preconditioner: only forward sweep.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu, Shiquang Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Definition at line 257 of file PreCSR.c.

10.80.2.10 fasp_precond_nl_amli()

```
void fasp_precond_nl_amli (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

Nonlinear AMLI AMG preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

04/25/2011

Definition at line 507 of file PreCSR.c.

10.80.2.11 fasp_precond_schwarz()

```
void fasp_precond_schwarz (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

get z from r by Schwarz

Parameters

<i>*r</i>	pointer to residual
<i>*Z</i>	pointer to preconditioned residual
<i>*data</i>	pointer to precondition data

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/22/2010

Note

Change Schwarz interface by Zheng Li on 11/18/2014

Definition at line 363 of file PreCSR.c.

10.80.2.12 fasp_precond_setup()

```
precond * fasp_precond_setup (
    const SHORT precondition_type,
    AMG_param * amgparam,
    ILU_param * iluparam,
    dCSRmat * A )
```

Setup preconditioner interface for iterative methods.

Parameters

<i>precond_type</i>	Preconditioner type
<i>amgparam</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters
<i>iluparam</i>	Pointer to ILU parameters
<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coefficient matrix

Returns

Pointer to preconditioner

Author

Feiteng Huang

Date

05/18/2009

Definition at line 41 of file PreCSR.c.

10.81 PreDataInit.c File Reference

Initialize important data structures.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```


Functions

- void [fasp_precond_null](#) ([precond](#) *pcdata)
Initialize precondition data.
- void [fasp_precond_data_null](#) ([precond_data](#) *pcdata)
Initialize precondition data.
- [AMG_data](#) * [fasp_amg_data_create](#) ([SHORT](#) max_levels)
Create and initialize AMG_data for classical and SA AMG.
- void [fasp_amg_data_free](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Free AMG_data data memory space.
- [AMG_data_bsr](#) * [fasp_amg_data_bsr_create](#) ([SHORT](#) max_levels)
Create and initialize AMG_data data structure for AMG/SAMG (BSR format)
- void [fasp_amg_data_bsr_free](#) ([AMG_data_bsr](#) *mgl)
Free AMG_data_bsr data memory space.
- void [fasp_ilu_data_create](#) (const [INT](#) iwk, const [INT](#) nwork, [ILU_data](#) *iludata)
Allocate workspace for ILU factorization.
- void [fasp_ilu_data_free](#) ([ILU_data](#) *ILUdata)
Create ILU_data structure.
- void [fasp_ilu_data_null](#) ([ILU_data](#) *ILUdata)
Initialize ILU data.
- void [fasp_schwarz_data_free](#) ([Schwarz_data](#) *Schwarz)
Free Schwarz_data data memory space.

10.81.1 Detailed Description

Initialize important data structures.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaSparseBSR.c](#), and [BlaSparseCSR.c](#)

Warning

Every structures should be initialized before usage.

10.81.2 Function Documentation

10.81.2.1 fasp_amg_data_bsr_create()

```
AMG\_data\_bsr * fasp\_amg\_data\_bsr\_create (  
    SHORT max_levels )
```

Create and initialize [AMG_data](#) data structure for AMG/SAMG (BSR format)

Parameters

<i>max_levels</i>	Max number of levels allowed
-------------------	------------------------------

Returns

Pointer to the [AMG_data](#) data structure

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

08/07/2011

Definition at line 181 of file PreDataInit.c.

10.81.2.2 fasp_amg_data_bsr_free()

```
void fasp_amg_data_bsr_free (
    AMG\_data\_bsr * mgl )
```

Free [AMG_data_bsr](#) data memeory space.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to the AMG_data_bsr
------------	---

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2013/02/13

Definition at line 211 of file PreDataInit.c.

10.81.2.3 fasp_amg_data_create()

```
AMG\_data * fasp_amg_data_create (
    SHORT max_levels )
```

Create and initialize [AMG_data](#) for classical and SA AMG.

Parameters

<i>max_levels</i>	Max number of levels allowed
-------------------	------------------------------

Returns

Pointer to the [AMG_data](#) data structure

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 75 of file PreDataInit.c.

10.81.2.4 fasp_amg_data_free()

```
void fasp_amg_data_free (  
    AMG\_data * mgl,  
    AMG\_param * param )
```

Free [AMG_data](#) data memeory space.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to the AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/05/2013: Clean up param as well! Modified by Hongxuan Zhang on 12/15/2015: free internal memory for Intel MKL PARDISO.

Definition at line 107 of file PreDataInit.c.

10.81.2.5 fasp_ilu_data_create()

```
void fasp_ilu_data_create (
    const INT iwk,
    const INT nwork,
    ILU_data * iludata )
```

Allocate workspace for ILU factorization.

Parameters

<i>iwk</i>	Size of the index array
<i>nwork</i>	Size of the work array
<i>iludata</i>	Pointer to the ILU_data

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 257 of file PreDataInit.c.

10.81.2.6 fasp_ilu_data_free()

```
void fasp_ilu_data_free (
    ILU_data * ILUdata )
```

Create [ILU_data](#) sturcture.

Parameters

<i>ILUdata</i>	Pointer to ILU_data
----------------	-------------------------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/04/03

Definition at line 287 of file PreDataInit.c.

10.81.2.7 fasp_ilu_data_null()

```
void fasp_ilu_data_null (
    ILU_data * ILUdata )
```

Initialize ILU data.

Parameters

<i>ILUdata</i>	Pointer to ILU_data
----------------	-------------------------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/03/23

Definition at line 312 of file PreDataInit.c.

10.81.2.8 fasp_precond_data_null()

```
void fasp_precond_data_null (
    precondition_data * pcddata )
```

Initialize [precond_data](#).

Parameters

<i>pcdata</i>	Preconditioning data structure
---------------	--------------------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/03/23

Definition at line 44 of file PreDataInit.c.

10.81.2.9 fasp_precond_null()

```
void fasp_precond_null (
    precond * pcdata )
```

Initialize precondition data.

Parameters

<i>pcdata</i>	Pointer to precondition
---------------	-------------------------

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

2010/03/23

Definition at line 28 of file PreDataInit.c.

10.81.2.10 fasp_schwarz_data_free()

```
void fasp_schwarz_data_free (
    Schwarz\_data * Schwarz )
```

Free [Schwarz_data](#) data memory space.

Parameters

* <i>Schwarz</i>	pointer to the AMG_data data
------------------	--

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

2010/04/06

Definition at line 327 of file PreDataInit.c.

10.82 PreMGCycle.c File Reference

Abstract multigrid cycle – non-recursive version.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "PreUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_solver_mgcycle](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Solve $Ax=b$ with non-recursive multigrid cycle.
- void [fasp_solver_mgcycle_bsr](#) ([AMG_data_bsr](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Solve $Ax=b$ with non-recursive multigrid cycle.

10.82.1 Detailed Description

Abstract multigrid cycle – non-recursive version.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaSchwarzSetup.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvBSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), [ltrSmootherBSR.c](#), [ltrSmootherCSR.c](#), [ltrSmootherCSRpoly.c](#), [KryPcg.c](#), [KryPvgmres.c](#), [KrySPcg.c](#), and [KrySPvgmres.c](#)

10.82.2 Function Documentation

10.82.2.1 [fasp_solver_mgcycle\(\)](#)

```
void fasp_solver_mgcycle (
    AMG\_data * mgl,
    AMG\_param * param )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ with non-recursive multigrid cycle.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

10/06/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 12/13/2011 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/27/2013: update direct solvers. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 12/30/2014: update Schwarz smoothers.

Definition at line 51 of file PreMGCycle.c.

10.82.2.2 fasp_solver_mgcycle_bsr()

```
void fasp_solver_mgcycle_bsr (
    AMG_data_bsr * mgl,
    AMG_param * param )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ with non-recursive multigrid cycle.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data_bsr
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

08/07/2011

Definition at line 275 of file PreMGCycle.c.

10.83 PreMGCycleFull.c File Reference

Abstract non-recursive full multigrid cycle.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "PreUtil.inl"
```


Functions

- void [fasp_solver_fmecycle](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Solve $Ax=b$ with non-recursive full multigrid K-cycle.

10.83.1 Detailed Description

Abstract non-recursive full multigrid cycle.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaSchwarzSetup.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), [BlaVector.c](#), [ItrSmootherCSR.c](#), [ItrSmootherCSRpoly.c](#), [KryPcg.c](#), [KrySPcg.c](#), and [KrySPvgmres.c](#)

10.83.2 Function Documentation

10.83.2.1 [fasp_solver_fmecycle\(\)](#)

```
void fasp_solver_fmecycle (  
    AMG\_data * mgl,  
    AMG\_param * param )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ with non-recursive full multigrid K-cycle.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

02/27/2011

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 06/01/2012: fix a bug when there is only one level. Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/27/2013: update direct solvers. Modified by Zheng Li on 11/10/2014: update direct solvers. Modified by Hongxuan Zhang on 12/15/2015: update direct solvers.

Definition at line 43 of file [PreMGCycleFull.c](#).

10.84 PreMGRecur.c File Reference

Abstract multigrid cycle – recursive version.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "PreUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_solver_mgrecur](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param, [INT](#) level)
Solve $Ax=b$ with recursive multigrid K-cycle.

10.84.1 Detailed Description

Abstract multigrid cycle – recursive version.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), [ItrSmootherCSR.c](#), [ItrSmootherCSRpoly.c](#), [KryPcg.c](#), [KrySPcg.c](#), and [KrySPvgmres.c](#)

Warning

Not used any more. Will be removed! –Chensong

10.84.2 Function Documentation

10.84.2.1 [fasp_solver_mgrecur\(\)](#)

```
void fasp_solver_mgrecur (
    AMG\_data * mgl,
    AMG\_param * param,
    INT level )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ with recursive multigrid K-cycle.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param
<i>level</i>	Index of the current level

Author

Xuehai Huang, Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 01/10/2012 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/27/2013: update direct solvers.

Definition at line 42 of file PreMGRecur.c.

10.85 PreMGRecurAMLI.c File Reference

Abstract AMLI multilevel iteration – recursive version.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "PreUtil.inl"
#include "PreMGCycle.inl"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_solver_amli](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param, [INT](#) level)
Solve $Ax=b$ with recursive AMLI-cycle.
- void [fasp_solver_nl_amli](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param, [INT](#) level, [INT](#) num_levels)
Solve $Ax=b$ with recursive nonlinear AMLI-cycle.
- void [fasp_solver_nl_amli_bsr](#) ([AMG_data_bsr](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param, [INT](#) level, [INT](#) num_levels)
Solve $Ax=b$ with recursive nonlinear AMLI-cycle.
- void [fasp_amg_amli_coef](#) (const [REAL](#) lambda_max, const [REAL](#) lambda_min, const [INT](#) degree, [REAL](#) *coef)
Compute the coefficients of the polynomial used by AMLI-cycle.

10.85.1 Detailed Description

Abstract AMLI multilevel iteration – recursive version.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxParam.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaSchwarzSetup.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), [BlaSpmvBSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), [ItrSmootherBSR.c](#), [ItrSmootherCSR.c](#), [ItrSmootherCSRpoly.c](#), [KryPcg.c](#), [KryPvfgmres.c](#), [KrySPcg.c](#), [KrySPvgmres.c](#), [PreBSR.c](#), and [PreCSR.c](#).
This file includes AMLI and non-linear AMLI cycles

10.85.2 Function Documentation

10.85.2.1 fasp_amg_amli_coef()

```
void fasp_amg_amli_coef (
    const REAL lambda_max,
    const REAL lambda_min,
    const INT degree,
    REAL * coef )
```

Compute the coefficients of the polynomial used by AMLI-cycle.

Parameters

<i>lambda_max</i>	Maximal lambda
<i>lambda_min</i>	Minimal lambda
<i>degree</i>	Degree of polynomial approximation
<i>coef</i>	Coefficient of AMLI (output)

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/23/2011

Definition at line 713 of file PreMGRecurAMLI.c.

10.85.2.2 fasp_solver_amli()

```
void fasp_solver_amli (
    AMG_data * mgl,
    AMG_param * param,
    INT level )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ with recursive AMLI-cycle.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param
<i>level</i>	Current level

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/23/2011

Note

AMLI polynomial computed by the best approximation of $1/x$. Refer to Johannes K. Kraus, Panayot S. Vassilevski, Ludmil T. Zikatanov, "Polynomial of best uniform approximation to x^{-1} and smoothing in two-level methods", 2013.

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/27/2013: update direct solvers. Modified by Zheng Li on 11/10/2014: update direct solvers. Modified by Hongxuan Zhang on 12/15/2015: update direct solvers.

Definition at line 52 of file PreMGRecurAMLI.c.

10.85.2.3 fasp_solver_nl_amli()

```
void fasp_solver_nl_amli (
    AMG_data * mgl,
    AMG_param * param,
    INT level,
    INT num_levels )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ with recursive nonlinear AMLI-cycle.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG_data data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters
<i>level</i>	Current level
<i>num_levels</i>	Total number of levels

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

04/06/2010

Note

Refer to Xiazhe Hu, Panayot S. Vassilevski, Jinchao Xu "Comparative Convergence Analysis of Nonlinear AMLI-cycle Multigrid", 2013.

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/27/2013: update direct solvers. Modified by Zheng Li on 11/10/2014: update direct solvers. Modified by Hongxuan Zhang on 12/15/2015: update direct solvers.

Definition at line 276 of file PreMGRecurAMLI.c.

10.85.2.4 fasp_solver_nl_amli_bsr()

```
void fasp_solver_nl_amli_bsr (
    AMG_data_bsr * mgl,
    AMG_param * param,
    INT level,
    INT num_levels )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ with recursive nonlinear AMLI-cycle.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param
<i>level</i>	Current level
<i>num_levels</i>	Total number of levels

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

04/06/2010

Note

Nonlinear AMLI-cycle. Refer to Xiazhe Hu, Panayot S. Vassilevski, Jinchao Xu "Comparative Convergence Analysis of Nonlinear AMLI-cycle Multigrid", 2013.

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 02/27/2013: update direct solvers. Modified by Hongxuan Zhang on 12/15/2015: update direct solvers.

Definition at line 515 of file PreMGRecurAMLI.c.

10.86 PreMGSolve.c File Reference

Algebraic multigrid iterations: SOLVE phase.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_amg_solve](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)
AMG – SOLVE phase.
- [INT fasp_amg_solve_amli](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)
AMLI – SOLVE phase.
- [INT fasp_amg_solve_nl_amli](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Nonlinear AMLI – SOLVE phase.
- void [fasp_famg_solve](#) ([AMG_data](#) *mgl, [AMG_param](#) *param)
FMG – SOLVE phase.

10.86.1 Detailed Description

Algebraic multigrid iterations: SOLVE phase.

Note

Solve $Ax=b$ using multigrid method. This is SOLVE phase only and is independent of SETUP method used! Should be called after multigrid hierarchy has been generated!
This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxTiming.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), [BlaVector.c](#), [PreMGCycle.c](#), [PreMGCycleFull.c](#), and [PreMGRrecurAMLI.c](#)

10.86.2 Function Documentation

10.86.2.1 fasp_amg_solve()

```
INT fasp_amg_solve (
    AMG\_data * mgl,
    AMG\_param * param )
```

AMG – SOLVE phase.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xuehai Huang, Chensong Zhang

Date

04/02/2010

Modified by Chensong 04/21/2013: Fix an output typo

Definition at line 44 of file PreMGsSolve.c.

10.86.2.2 fasp_amg_solve_amli()

```
INT fasp_amg_solve_amli (
    AMG_data * mgl,
    AMG_param * param )
```

AMLI – SOLVE phase.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

01/23/2011

Note

AMLI polynomial computed by the best approximation of $1/x$. Refer to Johannes K. Kraus, Panayot S. Vassilevski, Ludmil T. Zikatanov, "Polynomial of best uniform approximation to x^{-1} and smoothing in two-level methods", 2013.

Modified by Chensong 04/21/2013: Fix an output typo

Definition at line 133 of file PreMGSolve.c.

10.86.2.3 fasp_amg_solve_nl_amli()

```
INT fasp_amg_solve_nl_amli (
    AMG_data * mgl,
    AMG_param * param )
```

Nonlinear AMLI – SOLVE phase.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

04/30/2011

Modified by Chensong 04/21/2013: Fix an output typo

Note

Nonlinear AMLI-cycle. Refer to Xiaozhe Hu, Panayot S. Vassilevski, Jinchao Xu "Comparative Convergence Analysis of Nonlinear AMLI-cycle Multigrid", 2013.

Definition at line 217 of file PreMGSolve.c.

10.86.2.4 fasp_famg_solve()

```
void fasp_famg_solve (
    AMG_data * mgl,
    AMG_param * param )
```

FMG – SOLVE phase.

Parameters

<i>mgl</i>	Pointer to AMG data: AMG_data
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG parameters: AMG_param

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

01/10/2012

Definition at line 289 of file PreMGSolve.c.

10.87 PreSTR.c File Reference

Preconditioners for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_precond_dstr_diag](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
*Diagonal preconditioner $z = \text{inv}(D) * r$.*
- void [fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
Preconditioning using STR_ILU(0) decomposition.
- void [fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
Preconditioning using STR_ILU(1) decomposition.
- void [fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_forward](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
Preconditioning using STR_ILU(0) decomposition: $Lz = r$.
- void [fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_backward](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
Preconditioning using STR_ILU(0) decomposition: $Uz = r$.
- void [fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_forward](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
Preconditioning using STR_ILU(1) decomposition: $Lz = r$.
- void [fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_backward](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
Preconditioning using STR_ILU(1) decomposition: $Uz = r$.
- void [fasp_precond_dstr_blockgs](#) ([REAL](#) *r, [REAL](#) *z, void *data)
CPR-type preconditioner (STR format)

10.87.1 Detailed Description

Preconditioners for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-4 (Pre) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaSmallMat.c](#), [BlaArray.c](#), and [ltrSmootherSTR.c](#)

10.87.2 Function Documentation

10.87.2.1 fasp_precond_dstr_blockgs()

```
void fasp_precond_dstr_blockgs (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

CPR-type preconditioner (STR format)

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

10/17/2010

Definition at line 1710 of file PreSTR.c.

10.87.2.2 fasp_precond_dstr_diag()

```
void fasp_precond_dstr_diag (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

Diagonal preconditioner $z = \text{inv}(D) * r$.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Definition at line 31 of file PreSTR.c.

10.87.2.3 fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0()

```
void fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0 (  
    REAL * r,  
    REAL * z,  
    void * data )
```

Preconditioning using STR_ILU(0) decomposition.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

04/21/2010

Definition at line 58 of file PreSTR.c.

10.87.2.4 fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_backward()

```
void fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_backward (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

Preconditioning using STR_ILU(0) decomposition: $Uz = r$.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

06/07/2010

Definition at line 982 of file PreSTR.c.

10.87.2.5 fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_forward()

```
void fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_forward (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

Preconditioning using STR_ILU(0) decomposition: $Lz = r$.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

06/07/2010

Definition at line 819 of file PreSTR.c.

10.87.2.6 fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1()

```
void fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1 (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

Preconditioning using STR_ILU(1) decomposition.

Parameters

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

04/21/2010

Definition at line 340 of file PreSTR.c.

10.87.2.7 fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_backward()

```
void fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_backward (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

Preconditioning using STR_ILU(1) decomposition: $Uz = r$.**Parameters**

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

04/21/2010

Definition at line 1429 of file PreSTR.c.

10.87.2.8 fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_forward()

```
void fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_forward (
    REAL * r,
    REAL * z,
    void * data )
```

Preconditioning using STR_ILU(1) decomposition: $Lz = r$.**Parameters**

<i>r</i>	Pointer to the vector needs preconditioning
<i>z</i>	Pointer to preconditioned vector
<i>data</i>	Pointer to precondition data

Author

Shiquan Zhang

Date

04/21/2010

Definition at line 1163 of file PreSTR.c.

10.88 SolAMG.c File Reference

AMG method as an iterative solver.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_solver_amg](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Solve $Ax = b$ by algebraic multigrid methods.

10.88.1 Detailed Description

AMG method as an iterative solver.

Note

This file contains Level-5 (Sol) functions. It requires [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxTiming.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), [KrySPgmres.c](#), [PreAMGSetupRS.c](#), [PreAMGSetupSA.c](#), [PreAMGSetupUA.c](#), [PreDataInit.c](#), and [PreMGSolve.c](#)

10.88.2 Function Documentation

10.88.2.1 fasp_solver_amg()

```
void fasp_solver_amg (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    AMG\_param * param )
```

Solve $Ax = b$ by algebraic multigrid methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector : the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector : the unknowns
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG_param : AMG parameters

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

04/06/2010

Note

Refer to "Multigrid" by U. Trottenberg, C. W. Oosterlee and A. Schuller Appendix A.7 (by A. Brandt, P. Oswald and K. Stuben) Academic Press Inc., San Diego, CA, 2001.

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 01/10/2012 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 07/26/2014: Add error handling for AMG setup

Definition at line 42 of file SolAMG.c.

10.89 SolBLC.c File Reference

Iterative solvers for [dBLMat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_block.h"
#include "fasp_funcs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dblc_itsolver](#) ([dBLMat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax = b$ by standard Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dblc_krylov](#) ([dBLMat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax = b$ by standard Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_block_3](#) ([dBLMat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam, [AMG_param](#) *amgparam, [dCSRmat](#) *A_diag)
Solve $Ax = b$ by standard Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_block_4](#) ([dBLMat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam, [AMG_param](#) *amgparam, [dCSRmat](#) *A_diag)
Solve $Ax = b$ by standard Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_sweeping](#) ([dBLMat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam, [INT](#) NumLayers, [dBLMat](#) *Ai, [dCSRmat](#) *local_A, [ivector](#) *local_index)
Solve $Ax = b$ by standard Krylov methods.

10.89.1 Detailed Description

Iterative solvers for [dBLMat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-5 (Sol) functions. It requires [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxTiming.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), [KryPbcgs.c](#), [KryPgmres.c](#), [KryPminres.c](#), [KryPvbcgs.c](#), [KryPvfgmres.c](#), [KryPvgmres.c](#), [PreAMGSetupRS.c](#), [PreAMGSetupSA.c](#), [PreAMGSetupUA.c](#), [PreBLC.c](#), and [PreDataInit.c](#)

10.89.2 Function Documentation

10.89.2.1 fasp_solver_dblc_itsolver()

```

INT fasp_solver_dblc_itsolver (
    dBLCMat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    itsolver_param * itparam )

```

Solve $Ax = b$ by standard Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in <code>dBLCMat</code> format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in <code>dvector</code> format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in <code>dvector</code> format
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the preconditioning action
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

11/25/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 03/04/2016: add VBiCGstab solver

Definition at line 49 of file SolBLC.c.

10.89.2.2 fasp_solver_dblc_krylov()

```

INT fasp_solver_dblc_krylov (
    dBLCMat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    itsolver_param * itparam )

```

Solve $Ax = b$ by standard Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dBLCMat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

07/18/2010

Definition at line 141 of file SolBLC.c.

10.89.2.3 fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_block_3()

```

INT fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_block_3 (
    dBLCMat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    itsolver_param * itparam,
    AMG_param * amgparam,
    dCSRmat * A_diag )

```

Solve $Ax = b$ by standard Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dBLCMat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>amgparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for AMG solvers
<i>A_diag</i>	Digonal blocks of A

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

07/10/2014

Warning

Only works for 3by3 block [dCSRmat](#) problems!! – Xiaozhe Hu

Definition at line 195 of file SolBLC.c.

10.89.2.4 fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_block_4()

```
INT fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_block_4 (
    dBLCMat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    itsolver_param * itparam,
    AMG_param * amgparam,
    dCSRmat * A_diag )
```

Solve $Ax = b$ by standard Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dBLCMat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>amgparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for AMG solvers
<i>A_diag</i>	Digonal blocks of A

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

07/06/2014

WarningOnly works for 4 by 4 block [dCSRmat](#) problems!! – Xiaozhe Hu

Definition at line 392 of file SolBLC.c.

10.89.2.5 fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_sweeping()

```

INT fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_sweeping (
    dBLCMat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    itsolver_param * itparam,
    INT NumLayers,
    dBLCMat * Ai,
    dCSRmat * local_A,
    ivector * local_index )

```

Solve $Ax = b$ by standard Krylov methods.**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dBLCMat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>NumLayers</i>	Number of layers used for sweeping preconditioner
<i>Ai</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix for the preconditioner in dBLCMat format
<i>local_A</i>	Pointer to the local coeff matrices in the dCSRmat format
<i>local_index</i>	Pointer to the local index in ivector format

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/01/2014

Definition at line 518 of file SolBLC.c.

10.90 SolBSR.c File Reference

Iterative solvers for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_itsolver](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by preconditioned Krylov methods for BSR matrices.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by standard Krylov methods for BSR matrices.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_diag](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by diagonal preconditioned Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_ilu](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam, [ILU_param](#) *iluparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by ILUs preconditioned Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_amg](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam, [AMG_param](#) *amgparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by AMG preconditioned Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_amg_nk](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam, [AMG_param](#) *amgparam, [dCSRmat](#) *A_nk, [dCSRmat](#) *P_nk, [dCSRmat](#) *R_nk)
Solve $Ax=b$ by AMG with extra near kernel solve preconditioned Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_nk_amg](#) ([dBSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam, [AMG_param](#) *amgparam, [const INT](#) nk_dim, [dvector](#) *nk)
Solve $Ax=b$ by AMG preconditioned Krylov methods with extra kernal space.

10.90.1 Detailed Description

Iterative solvers for [dBSRmat](#) matrices.**Note**

This file contains Level-5 (Sol) functions. It requires [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxSmallMat.c](#), [AuxTiming.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaILUSetupBSR.c](#), [BlaSparseBSR.c](#), [KryPbcgs.c](#), [KryPcg.c](#), [KryPgmres.c](#), [KryPvbcgs.c](#), [KryPvgmres.c](#), [KryPvgmres.c](#), [PreAMGSetupSA.c](#), [PreAMGSetupUA.c](#), [PreBSR.c](#), and [PreDataInit.c](#)

10.90.2 Function Documentation

10.90.2.1 fasp_solver_dbsr_itsolver()

```
INT fasp_solver_dbsr_itsolver (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    itsolver_param * itparam )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by preconditioned Krylov methods for BSR matrices.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dBSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the preconditioning action
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/26/2010 Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 03/04/2016: add VBiCGstab solver

Definition at line 49 of file SolBSR.c.

10.90.2.2 fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov()

```
INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    itsolver_param * itparam )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by standard Krylov methods for BSR matrices.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dBSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/26/2010

Definition at line 142 of file SolBSR.c.

10.90.2.3 fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_amg()

```

INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_amg (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    itsolver_param * itparam,
    AMG_param * amgparam )

```

Solve $Ax=b$ by AMG preconditioned Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dBSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>amgparam</i>	Pointer to parameters of AMG

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/16/2012

parameters of iterative method

Definition at line 364 of file SolBSR.c.

10.90.2.4 fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_amg_nk()

```

INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_amg_nk (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    itsolver_param * itparam,
    AMG_param * amgparam,
    dCSRmat * A_nk,
    dCSRmat * P_nk,
    dCSRmat * R_nk )

```

Solve $Ax=b$ by AMG with extra near kernel solve preconditioned Krylov methods.**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dBSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>amgparam</i>	Pointer to parameters of AMG
<i>A_nk</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix for near kernel space in dBSRmat format
<i>P_nk</i>	Pointer to the prolongation for near kernel space in dBSRmat format
<i>R_nk</i>	Pointer to the restriction for near kernel space in dBSRmat format

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/26/2012

Definition at line 506 of file SolBSR.c.

10.90.2.5 fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_diag()

```

INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_diag (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    itsolver_param * itparam )

```

Solve $Ax=b$ by diagonal preconditioned Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dBSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/26/2010

Modified by Chunsheng Feng, Zheng Li on 10/15/2012

Definition at line 193 of file SolBSR.c.

10.90.2.6 fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_ilu()

```

INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_ilu (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    itsolver_param * itparam,
    ILU_param * iluparam )

```

Solve $Ax=b$ by ILUs preconditioned Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dBSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>iluparam</i>	Pointer to parameters of ILU

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Shiquang Zhang, Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/26/2010

Definition at line 297 of file SolBSR.c.

10.90.2.7 fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_nk_amg()

```

INT fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_nk_amg (
    dBSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    itsolver_param * itparam,
    AMG_param * amgparam,
    const INT nk_dim,
    dvector * nk )

```

Solve $Ax=b$ by AMG preconditioned Krylov methods with extra kernal space.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dBSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>amgparam</i>	Pointer to parameters of AMG
<i>nk_dim</i>	Dimension of the near kernel spaces
<i>nk</i>	Pointer to the near kernal spaces

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/27/2012

parameters of iterative method

Definition at line 665 of file SolBSR.c.

10.91 SolCSR.c File Reference

Iterative solvers for [dCSRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_itsolver](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by preconditioned Krylov methods for CSR matrices.
- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by standard Krylov methods for CSR matrices.
- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_diag](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by diagonal preconditioned Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_schwarz](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam, [Schwarz_param](#) *schparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by overlapping Schwarz Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam, [AMG_param](#) *amgparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by AMG preconditioned Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam, [ILU_param](#) *iluparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by ILUs preconditioned Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu_M](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam, [ILU_param](#) *iluparam, [dCSRmat](#) *M)
Solve $Ax=b$ by ILUs preconditioned Krylov methods: ILU of M as preconditioner.
- [INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg_nk](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam, [AMG_param](#) *amgparam, [dCSRmat](#) *A_nk, [dCSRmat](#) *P_nk, [dCSRmat](#) *R_nk)
Solve $Ax=b$ by AMG preconditioned Krylov methods with an extra near kernel solve.

10.91.1 Detailed Description

Iterative solvers for [dCSRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-5 (Sol) functions. It requires [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxParam.c](#), [AuxTiming.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlallUSetupCSR.c](#), [BlaSchwarzSetup.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), [KryPbcgs.c](#), [KryPcg.c](#), [KryPgcg.c](#), [KryPgr.c](#), [KryPgmres.c](#), [KryPminres.c](#), [KryPvbcgs.c](#), [KryPvfgmres.c](#), [KryPvgmres.c](#), [PreAMGSetupRS.c](#), [PreAMGSetupSA.c](#), [PreAMGSetupUA.c](#), [PreCSR.c](#), and [PreDataInit.c](#)

10.91.2 Function Documentation

10.91.2.1 fasp_solver_dcsr_itsolver()

```
INT fasp_solver_dcsr_itsolver (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    itsolver_param * itparam )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by preconditioned Krylov methods for CSR matrices.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dCSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the preconditioning action
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/25/2009

Note

This is an abstract interface for iterative methods. Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 03/04/2016: add VBiCGstab solver

Definition at line 52 of file SolCSR.c.

10.91.2.2 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov()

```
INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    itsolver_param * itparam )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by standard Krylov methods for CSR matrices.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dCSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang, Shiquan Zhang

Date

09/25/2009

Definition at line 164 of file SolCSR.c.

10.91.2.3 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg()

```
INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    itsolver_param * itparam,
    AMG_param * amgparam )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by AMG preconditioned Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dCSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>amgparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for AMG methods

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/25/2009

Definition at line 359 of file SolCSR.c.

10.91.2.4 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg_nk()

```

INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg_nk (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    itsolver_param * itparam,
    AMG_param * amgparam,
    dCSRmat * A_nk,
    dCSRmat * P_nk,
    dCSRmat * R_nk )

```

Solve $Ax=b$ by AMG preconditioned Krylov methods with an extra near kernel solve.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dCSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>amgparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for AMG methods
<i>A_nk</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix of near kernel space in dCSRmat format
<i>P_nk</i>	Pointer to the prolongation of near kernel space in dCSRmat format
<i>R_nk</i>	Pointer to the restriction of near kernel space in dCSRmat format

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/26/2014

Definition at line 632 of file SolCSR.c.

10.91.2.5 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_diag()

```
INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_diag (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    itsolver_param * itparam )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by diagonal preconditioned Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dCSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang, Shiquan Zhang

Date

09/25/2009

Definition at line 214 of file SolCSR.c.

10.91.2.6 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu()

```
INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    itsolver_param * itparam,
    ILU_param * iluparam )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by ILUs preconditioned Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dCSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>iluparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for ILU

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang, Shiquan Zhang

Date

09/25/2009

Definition at line 464 of file SolCSR.c.

10.91.2.7 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu_M()

```
INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu_M (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    itsolver_param * itparam,
    ILU_param * iluparam,
    dCSRmat * M )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by ILUs preconditioned Krylov methods: ILU of M as preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dCSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>iluparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for ILU
<i>M</i>	Pointer to the preconditioning matrix in dCSRmat format

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

09/25/2009

Note

This function is specially designed for reservoir simulation. Have not been tested in any other places.

Definition at line 548 of file SolCSR.c.

10.91.2.8 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_schwarz()

```

INT fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_schwarz (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    itsolver_param * itparam,
    Schwarz_param * schparam )

```

Solve $Ax=b$ by overlapping Schwarz Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dCSRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>schparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for Schwarz methods

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/21/2011

Modified by Chensong on 07/02/2012: change interface

Definition at line 278 of file SolCSR.c.

10.92 SolFAMG.c File Reference

Full AMG method as an iterative solver.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_solver_famg](#) ([dCSRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [AMG_param](#) *param)
Solve $Ax=b$ by full AMG.

10.92.1 Detailed Description

Full AMG method as an iterative solver.

Note

This file contains Level-5 (Sol) functions. It requires [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxTiming.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), [PreAMGSetupRS.c](#), [PreAMGSetupSA.c](#), [PreAMGSetupUA.c](#), [PreDataInit.c](#), and [PreMGSolve.c](#)

10.92.2 Function Documentation

10.92.2.1 [fasp_solver_famg\(\)](#)

```
void fasp_solver_famg (
    dCSRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    AMG\_param * param )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by full AMG.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to dCSRmat : the coefficient matrix
<i>b</i>	Pointer to dvector: the right hand side
<i>x</i>	Pointer to dvector: the unknowns
<i>param</i>	Pointer to AMG_param : AMG parameters

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

02/27/2011

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 01/10/2012 Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/05/2013: Remove error handling for AMG setup

Definition at line 35 of file SolFAMG.c.

10.93 SolGMGPoisson.c File Reference

GMG method as an iterative solver for Poisson Problem.

```
#include <time.h>
#include <math.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_funcs.h"
#include "PreGMG.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_poisson_gmg1d](#) ([REAL](#) *u, [REAL](#) *b, const [INT](#) nx, const [INT](#) maxlevel, const [REAL](#) rtol, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 1D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method.
- [INT fasp_poisson_gmg2d](#) ([REAL](#) *u, [REAL](#) *b, const [INT](#) nx, const [INT](#) ny, const [INT](#) maxlevel, const [REAL](#) rtol, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 2D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method.
- [INT fasp_poisson_gmg3d](#) ([REAL](#) *u, [REAL](#) *b, const [INT](#) nx, const [INT](#) ny, const [INT](#) nz, const [INT](#) maxlevel, const [REAL](#) rtol, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 3D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method.
- void [fasp_poisson_fmng1d](#) ([REAL](#) *u, [REAL](#) *b, const [INT](#) nx, const [INT](#) maxlevel, const [REAL](#) rtol, const [SHORT](#) prtlvl)
Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 1D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (FMG)

- void `fasp_poisson_fgmg2d` (`REAL *u`, `REAL *b`, `const INT nx`, `const INT ny`, `const INT maxlevel`, `const REAL rtol`, `const SHORT prtlvl`)

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 2D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (FMG)

- void `fasp_poisson_fgmg3d` (`REAL *u`, `REAL *b`, `const INT nx`, `const INT ny`, `const INT nz`, `const INT maxlevel`, `const REAL rtol`, `const SHORT prtlvl`)

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 3D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (FMG)

- `INT fasp_poisson_gmgcg1d` (`REAL *u`, `REAL *b`, `const INT nx`, `const INT maxlevel`, `const REAL rtol`, `const SHORT prtlvl`)

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 1D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (GMG preconditioned Conjugate Gradient method)

- `INT fasp_poisson_gmgcg2d` (`REAL *u`, `REAL *b`, `const INT nx`, `const INT ny`, `const INT maxlevel`, `const REAL rtol`, `const SHORT prtlvl`)

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 2D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (GMG preconditioned Conjugate Gradient method)

- `INT fasp_poisson_gmgcg3d` (`REAL *u`, `REAL *b`, `const INT nx`, `const INT ny`, `const INT nz`, `const INT maxlevel`, `const REAL rtol`, `const SHORT prtlvl`)

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 3D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (GMG preconditioned Conjugate Gradient method)

10.93.1 Detailed Description

GMG method as an iterative solver for Poisson Problem.

Note

This file contains Level-5 (Sol) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), and [AuxTiming.c](#)

10.93.2 Function Documentation

10.93.2.1 `fasp_poisson_fgmg1d()`

```
void fasp_poisson_fgmg1d (
    REAL * u,
    REAL * b,
    const INT nx,
    const INT maxlevel,
    const REAL rtol,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 1D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (FMG)

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to the vector of dofs
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector of right hand side
<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction
<i>maxlevel</i>	Maximum levels of the multigrid
<i>rtol</i>	Relative tolerance to judge convergence
<i>prtlvl</i>	Print level for output

Author

Ziteng Wang, Chensong Zhang

Date

06/07/2013

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 01/14/2017: Clean up

Definition at line 445 of file SolGMGPoisson.c.

10.93.2.2 fasp_poisson_fgmg2d()

```
void fasp_poisson_fgmg2d (
    REAL * u,
    REAL * b,
    const INT nx,
    const INT ny,
    const INT maxlevel,
    const REAL rtol,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 2D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (FMG)**Parameters**

<i>u</i>	Pointer to the vector of dofs
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector of right hand side
<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction
<i>ny</i>	Number of grids in Y direction
<i>maxlevel</i>	Maximum levels of the multigrid
<i>rtol</i>	Relative tolerance to judge convergence
<i>prtlvl</i>	Print level for output

Author

Ziteng Wang, Chensong Zhang

Date

06/07/2013

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 01/14/2017: Clean up

Definition at line 540 of file SolGMGPoisson.c.

10.93.2.3 fasp_poisson_fgmg3d()

```

void fasp_poisson_fgmg3d (
    REAL * u,
    REAL * b,
    const INT nx,
    const INT ny,
    const INT nz,
    const INT maxlevel,
    const REAL rtol,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 3D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (FMG)

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to the vector of dofs
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector of right hand side
<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction
<i>ny</i>	NUmber of grids in y direction
<i>nz</i>	NUmber of grids in z direction
<i>maxlevel</i>	Maximum levels of the multigrid
<i>rtol</i>	Relative tolerance to judge convergence
<i>prtvl</i>	Print level for output

Author

Ziteng Wang, Chensong Zhang

Date

06/07/2013

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 01/14/2017: Clean up

Definition at line 649 of file SolGMGPoisson.c.

10.93.2.4 fasp_poisson_gmg1d()

```

INT fasp_poisson_gmg1d (
    REAL * u,
    REAL * b,
    const INT nx,
    const INT maxlevel,
    const REAL rtol,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 1D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method.

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to the vector of dofs
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector of right hand side
<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction
<i>maxlevel</i>	Maximum levels of the multigrid
<i>rtol</i>	Relative tolerance to judge convergence
<i>prtlvl</i>	Print level for output

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Ziteng Wang, Chensong Zhang

Date

06/07/2013

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 01/14/2017: Clean up

Definition at line 45 of file SolGMGPoisson.c.

10.93.2.5 fasp_poisson_gmg2d()

```

INT fasp_poisson_gmg2d (
    REAL * u,
    REAL * b,
    const INT nx,
    const INT ny,
    const INT maxlevel,
    const REAL rtol,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 2D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method.

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to the vector of dofs
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector of right hand side
<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction
<i>ny</i>	Number of grids in y direction
<i>maxlevel</i>	Maximum levels of the multigrid
<i>rtol</i>	Relative tolerance to judge convergence
<i>prtlvl</i>	Print level for output

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Ziteng Wang, Chensong Zhang

Date

06/07/2013

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 01/14/2017: Clean up

Definition at line 171 of file SolGMGPoisson.c.

10.93.2.6 fasp_poisson_gmg3d()

```
INT fasp_poisson_gmg3d (
    REAL * u,
    REAL * b,
    const INT nx,
    const INT ny,
    const INT nz,
    const INT maxlevel,
    const REAL rtol,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 3D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method.

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to the vector of dofs
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector of right hand side
<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction
<i>ny</i>	Number of grids in y direction
<i>nz</i>	Number of grids in z direction
<i>maxlevel</i>	Maximum levels of the multigrid
<i>rtol</i>	Relative tolerance to judge convergence
<i>prtlvl</i>	Print level for output

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Ziteng Wang, Chensong Zhang

Date

06/07/2013

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 01/14/2017: Clean up

Definition at line 309 of file SolGMGPoisson.c.

10.93.2.7 fasp_poisson_gmgcg1d()

```
INT fasp_poisson_gmgcg1d (
    REAL * u,
    REAL * b,
    const INT nx,
    const INT maxlevel,
    const REAL rtol,
    const SHORT prtlvl )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 1D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (GMG preconditioned Conjugate Gradient method)

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to the vector of dofs
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector of right hand side
<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction
<i>maxlevel</i>	Maximum levels of the multigrid
<i>rtol</i>	Relative tolerance to judge convergence
<i>prtlvl</i>	Print level for output

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Ziteng Wang, Chensong Zhang

Date

06/07/2013

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 01/14/2017: Clean up

Definition at line 760 of file SolGMGPoisson.c.

10.93.2.8 fasp_poisson_gmgcg2d()

```

INT fasp_poisson_gmgcg2d (
    REAL * u,
    REAL * b,
    const INT nx,
    const INT ny,
    const INT maxlevel,
    const REAL rtol,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 2D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (GMG preconditioned Conjugate Gradient method)

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to the vector of dofs
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector of right hand side
<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction
<i>ny</i>	Number of grids in y direction
<i>maxlevel</i>	Maximum levels of the multigrid
<i>rtol</i>	Relative tolerance to judge convergence
<i>prtvl</i>	Print level for output

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Ziteng Wang, Chensong Zhang

Date

06/07/2013

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 01/14/2017: Clean up

Definition at line 856 of file SolGMGPoisson.c.

10.93.2.9 fasp_poisson_gmgcg3d()

```

INT fasp_poisson_gmgcg3d (
    REAL * u,
    REAL * b,
    const INT nx,
    const INT ny,
    const INT nz,
    const INT maxlevel,
    const REAL rtol,
    const SHORT prtlvl )

```

Solve $Ax=b$ of Poisson 3D equation by Geometric Multigrid Method (GMG preconditioned Conjugate Gradient method)

Parameters

<i>u</i>	Pointer to the vector of dofs
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the vector of right hand side
<i>nx</i>	Number of grids in x direction
<i>ny</i>	Number of grids in y direction
<i>nz</i>	Number of grids in z direction
<i>maxlevel</i>	Maximum levels of the multigrid
<i>rtol</i>	Relative tolerance to judge convergence
<i>prtlvl</i>	Print level for output

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Ziteng Wang, Chensong Zhang

Date

06/07/2013

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 01/14/2017: Clean up

Definition at line 967 of file SolGMGPoisson.c.

10.94 SolMatFree.c File Reference

Iterative solvers using MatFree spmv operations.

```
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_funcs.h"
#include "fasp_block.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
#include "BlaSpmvMatFree.inl"
```

Functions

- `INT fasp_solver_itsolver (mxv_matfree *mf, dvector *b, dvector *x, precondition *pc, itsolver_param *itparam)`
Solve $Ax=b$ by preconditioned Krylov methods for CSR matrices.
- `INT fasp_solver_krylov (mxv_matfree *mf, dvector *b, dvector *x, itsolver_param *itparam)`
Solve $Ax=b$ by standard Krylov methods – without preconditioner.
- `void fasp_solver_itsolver_init (INT matrix_format, mxv_matfree *mf, void *A)`
Initialize MatFree (or non-specified format) itsolvers.

10.94.1 Detailed Description

Iterative solvers using MatFree spmv operations.

Note

This file contains Level-5 (Sol) functions. It requires [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxTiming.c](#), [BlaSpmvBLC.c](#), [BlaSpmvB↵SR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSR.c](#), [BlaSpmvCSRL.c](#), [BlaSpmvSTR.c](#), [KryPbcgs.c](#), [KryPcg.c](#), [KryPgcg.c](#), [KryPgmres.c](#), [Kry↵Pminres.c](#), [KryPvfgmres.c](#), and [KryPvgmres.c](#)

10.94.2 Function Documentation

10.94.2.1 fasp_solver_itsolver()

```
INT fasp_solver_itsolver (
    mxv_matfree * mf,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    itsolver_param * itparam )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by preconditioned Krylov methods for CSR matrices.

Parameters

<i>mf</i>	Pointer to mxv_matfree MatFree spmv operation
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the preconditioning action
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/25/2009

Note

This is an abstract interface for iterative methods.

Modified by Feiteng Huang on 09/19/2012: matrix free

Definition at line 53 of file SolMatFree.c.

10.94.2.2 fasp_solver_itsolver_init()

```
void fasp_solver_itsolver_init (
    INT matrix_format,
    mxv_matfree * mf,
    void * A )
```

Initialize MatFree (or non-specified format) itsolvers.

Parameters

<i>matrix_format</i>	matrix format
<i>mf</i>	Pointer to mxv_matfree MatFree spmv operation
<i>A</i>	void pointer to the coefficient matrix

Author

Feiteng Huang

Date

09/18/2012

Modified by Chensong Zhang on 05/10/2013: Change interface of mat-free mv Modified by Chensong Zhang on 01/20/2017

Definition at line 201 of file SolMatFree.c.

10.94.2.3 fasp_solver_krylov()

```
INT fasp_solver_krylov (
    mxv_matfree * mf,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    itsolver_param * itparam )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by standard Krylov methods – without preconditioner.

Parameters

<i>mf</i>	Pointer to mxv_matfree MatFree spmv operation
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Number of iterations if succeed

Author

Chensong Zhang, Shiquan Zhang

Date

09/25/2009

Modified by Feiteng Huang on 09/20/2012: matrix free

Definition at line 153 of file SolMatFree.c.

10.95 SolSTR.c File Reference

Iterative solvers for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

```
#include <math.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
#include "KryUtil.inl"
```

Functions

- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_itsolver](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [precond](#) *pc, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by standard Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_krylov](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by standard Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_diag](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by diagonal preconditioned Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_ilu](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam, [ILU_param](#) *iluparam)
Solve $Ax=b$ by structured ILU preconditioned Krylov methods.
- [INT fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_blockgs](#) ([dSTRmat](#) *A, [dvector](#) *b, [dvector](#) *x, [itsolver_param](#) *itparam, [ivector](#) *neigh, [ivector](#) *order)
Solve $Ax=b$ by diagonal preconditioned Krylov methods.

10.95.1 Detailed Description

Iterative solvers for [dSTRmat](#) matrices.

Note

This file contains Level-5 (Sol) functions. It requires [AuxArray.c](#), [AuxMemory.c](#), [AuxMessage.c](#), [AuxSmallMat.c](#), [AuxTiming.c](#), [AuxVector.c](#), [BlalLUSetupSTR.c](#), [BlaSparseSTR.c](#), [ItrSmootherSTR.c](#), [KryPbcgs.c](#), [KryPcg.c](#), [KryPgmres.c](#), [KryPvbcgs.c](#), [KryPvgmres.c](#), and [PreSTR.c](#)

10.95.2 Function Documentation

10.95.2.1 fasp_solver_dstr_itsolver()

```
INT fasp_solver_dstr_itsolver (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    precondition * pc,
    itsolver_param * itparam )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by standard Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dSTRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>pc</i>	Pointer to the preconditioning action
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/25/2009 Modified by Chunsheng Feng on 03/04/2016: add VBiCGstab solver

Definition at line 46 of file SolSTR.c.

10.95.2.2 fasp_solver_dstr_krylov()

```
INT fasp_solver_dstr_krylov (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    itsolver_param * itparam )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by standard Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dSTRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

04/25/2010

Definition at line 134 of file SolSTR.c.

10.95.2.3 fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_blockgs()

```
INT fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_blockgs (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    itsolver_param * itparam,
    ivector * neigh,
    ivector * order )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by diagonal preconditioned Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dSTRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>neigh</i>	Pointer to neighbor vector
<i>order</i>	Pointer to solver ordering

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

10/10/2010

Definition at line 341 of file SolSTR.c.

10.95.2.4 fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_diag()

```

INT fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_diag (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    itsolver_param * itparam )

```

Solve $Ax=b$ by diagonal preconditioned Krylov methods.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dSTRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Zhiyang Zhou

Date

4/23/2010

Definition at line 182 of file SolSTR.c.

10.95.2.5 fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_ilu()

```
INT fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_ilu (
    dSTRmat * A,
    dvector * b,
    dvector * x,
    itsolver_param * itparam,
    ILU_param * iluparam )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by structured ILU preconditioned Krylov methods.**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Pointer to the coeff matrix in dSTRmat format
<i>b</i>	Pointer to the right hand side in dvector format
<i>x</i>	Pointer to the approx solution in dvector format
<i>itparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for iterative solvers
<i>iluparam</i>	Pointer to parameters for ILU

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

05/01/2010

Definition at line 248 of file SolSTR.c.

10.96 SolWrapper.c File Reference

Wrappers for accessing functions by advanced users.

```
#include "fasp.h"
#include "fasp_block.h"
#include "fasp_functs.h"
```

Functions

- void [fasp_fwrapper_amg_](#) (INT *n, INT *nnz, INT *ia, INT *ja, REAL *a, REAL *b, REAL *u, REAL *tol, INT *maxit, INT *ptrlvl)
Solve $Ax=b$ by Ruge and Stuben's classic AMG.
- void [fasp_fwrapper_krylov_amg_](#) (INT *n, INT *nnz, INT *ia, INT *ja, REAL *a, REAL *b, REAL *u, REAL *tol, INT *maxit, INT *ptrlvl)
Solve $Ax=b$ by Krylov method preconditioned by classic AMG.
- INT [fasp_wrapper_dbsr_krylov_amg](#) (INT n, INT nnz, INT nb, INT *ia, INT *ja, REAL *a, REAL *b, REAL *u, REAL tol, INT maxit, INT ptrlvl)
Solve $Ax=b$ by Krylov method preconditioned by AMG (dcsr -> dbsr)
- INT [fasp_wrapper_dcoo_dbsr_krylov_amg](#) (INT n, INT nnz, INT nb, INT *ia, INT *ja, REAL *a, REAL *b, REAL *u, REAL tol, INT maxit, INT ptrlvl)
Solve $Ax=b$ by Krylov method preconditioned by AMG (dcoo -> dbsr)

10.96.1 Detailed Description

Wrappers for accessing functions by advanced users.

Note

This file contains Level-5 (Sol) functions. It requires [AuxParam.c](#), [BlaFormat.c](#), [BlaSparseBSR.c](#), [BlaSparseCSR.c](#), [SolAMG.c](#), [SolBSR.c](#), and [SolCSR.c](#)

10.96.2 Function Documentation

10.96.2.1 [fasp_fwrapper_amg_\(\)](#)

```
void fasp_fwrapper_amg_ (
    INT * n,
    INT * nnz,
    INT * ia,
    INT * ja,
    REAL * a,
    REAL * b,
    REAL * u,
    REAL * tol,
    INT * maxit,
    INT * ptrlvl )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by Ruge and Stuben's classic AMG.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of cols of A
<i>nnz</i>	Number of nonzeros of A
<i>ia</i>	IA of A in CSR format
<i>ja</i>	JA of A in CSR format
<i>a</i>	VAL of A in CSR format
<i>b</i>	RHS vector
<i>u</i>	Solution vector
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for iterative solvers
<i>maxit</i>	Max number of iterations
<i>ptrlvl</i>	Print level for iterative solvers

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/16/2010

Definition at line 39 of file SolWrapper.c.

10.96.2.2 fasp_fwrapper_krylov_amg_()

```
void fasp_fwrapper_krylov_amg_ (
    INT * n,
    INT * nnz,
    INT * ia,
    INT * ja,
    REAL * a,
    REAL * b,
    REAL * u,
    REAL * tol,
    INT * maxit,
    INT * ptrlvl )
```

Solve Ax=b by Krylov method preconditioned by classic AMG.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of cols of A
<i>nnz</i>	Number of nonzeros of A
<i>ia</i>	IA of A in CSR format
<i>ja</i>	JA of A in CSR format
<i>a</i>	VAL of A in CSR format
<i>b</i>	RHS vector
<i>u</i>	Solution vector
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for iterative solvers
<i>maxit</i>	Max number of iterations
<i>ptrlvl</i>	Print level for iterative solvers

Author

Chensong Zhang

Date

09/16/2010

Definition at line 89 of file SolWrapper.c.

10.96.2.3 fasp_wrapper_dbsr_krylov_amg()

```

INT fasp_wrapper_dbsr_krylov_amg (
    INT n,
    INT nnz,
    INT nb,
    INT * ia,
    INT * ja,
    REAL * a,
    REAL * b,
    REAL * u,
    REAL tol,
    INT maxit,
    INT ptrlvl )

```

Solve $Ax=b$ by Krylov method preconditioned by AMG (dcsr - > dbsr)**Parameters**

<i>n</i>	Number of cols of A
<i>nnz</i>	Number of nonzeros of A
<i>nb</i>	Size of each small block
<i>ia</i>	IA of A in CSR format
<i>ja</i>	JA of A in CSR format
<i>a</i>	VAL of A in CSR format
<i>b</i>	RHS vector
<i>u</i>	Solution vector
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for iterative solvers
<i>maxit</i>	Max number of iterations
<i>ptrlvl</i>	Print level for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/05/2013

Definition at line 156 of file SolWrapper.c.

10.96.2.4 fasp_wrapper_dcoo_dbsr_krylov_amg()

```
INT fasp_wrapper_dcoo_dbsr_krylov_amg (
    INT n,
    INT nnz,
    INT nb,
    INT * ia,
    INT * ja,
    REAL * a,
    REAL * b,
    REAL * u,
    REAL tol,
    INT maxit,
    INT ptrlvl )
```

Solve $Ax=b$ by Krylov method preconditioned by AMG (dcoo - > dbsr)**Parameters**

<i>n</i>	Number of cols of A
<i>nnz</i>	Number of nonzeros of A
<i>nb</i>	Size of each small block
<i>ia</i>	IA of A in COO format
<i>ja</i>	JA of A in COO format
<i>a</i>	VAL of A in COO format
<i>b</i>	RHS vector
<i>u</i>	Solution vector
<i>tol</i>	Tolerance for iterative solvers
<i>maxit</i>	Max number of iterations
<i>ptrlvl</i>	Print level for iterative solvers

Returns

Iteration number if converges; ERROR otherwise.

Author

Xiaozhe Hu

Date

03/06/2013

Definition at line 242 of file SolWrapper.c.

Index

__FASPBLOCK_HEADER__
 fasp_block.h, [337](#)
__FASPGRID_HEADER__
 fasp_grid.h, [372](#)
__FASP_HEADER__
 fasp.h, [327](#)

A

 precond_sweeping_data, [71](#)

A_diag

 precond_block_data, [63](#)

ABS

 fasp.h, [327](#)

AMG_ILU_levels

 input_param, [46](#)

AMG_Schwarz_levels

 input_param, [48](#)

AMG_aggregation_type

 input_param, [44](#)

AMG_aggressive_level

 input_param, [44](#)

AMG_aggressive_path

 input_param, [44](#)

AMG_amli_degree

 input_param, [44](#)

AMG_coarse_dof

 input_param, [45](#)

AMG_coarse_scaling

 input_param, [45](#)

AMG_coarse_solver

 input_param, [45](#)

AMG_coarsening_type

 input_param, [45](#)

AMG_cycle_type

 input_param, [45](#)

AMG_data, [21](#)

AMG_data_bsr, [22](#)

AMG_interpolation_type

 input_param, [46](#)

AMG_levels

 input_param, [46](#)

AMG_max_aggregation

 input_param, [46](#)

AMG_max_row_sum

 input_param, [46](#)

AMG_maxit

 input_param, [47](#)

AMG_nl_amli_krylov_type

 input_param, [47](#)

AMG_pair_number

 input_param, [47](#)

AMG_param, [24](#)

AMG_polynomial_degree

 input_param, [47](#)

AMG_postsmooth_iter

 input_param, [47](#)

AMG_presmooth_iter

 input_param, [48](#)

AMG_quality_bound

 input_param, [48](#)

AMG_relaxation

 input_param, [48](#)

AMG_smooth_filter

 input_param, [48](#)

AMG_smooth_order

 input_param, [49](#)

AMG_smoother

 input_param, [49](#)

AMG_strong_coupled

 input_param, [49](#)

AMG_strong_threshold

 input_param, [49](#)

AMG_tentative_smooth

 input_param, [49](#)

AMG_tol

 input_param, [50](#)

AMG_truncation_threshold

 input_param, [50](#)

AMG_type

 input_param, [50](#)

AMLI_CYCLE

 fasp_const.h, [342](#)

ASCEND

 fasp_const.h, [342](#)

Ablc

 precond_block_data, [63](#)

Ai

 precond_sweeping_data, [71](#)

amgparam

 precond_block_data, [63](#)

AuxArray.c, [77](#)

- fasp_array_cp, 78
 - fasp_array_cp_nc3, 78
 - fasp_array_cp_nc5, 79
 - fasp_array_cp_nc7, 79
 - fasp_array_invpermut_nb, 80
 - fasp_array_null, 81
 - fasp_array_permut_nb, 81
 - fasp_array_set, 82
 - fasp_iarray_cp, 82
 - fasp_iarray_set, 83
- AuxConvert.c, 84
 - endian_convert_int, 84
 - endian_convert_real, 85
 - fasp_aux_bbyteToldouble, 86
 - fasp_aux_change_endian4, 86
 - fasp_aux_change_endian8, 87
- AuxGivens.c, 87
 - fasp_aux_givens, 88
- AuxGraphics.c, 89
 - fasp_dbsr_plot, 89
 - fasp_dbsr_subplot, 90
 - fasp_dcsr_plot, 91
 - fasp_dcsr_subplot, 91
 - fasp_grid2d_plot, 92
- AuxInput.c, 93
 - fasp_param_check, 93
 - fasp_param_input, 94
- AuxMemory.c, 95
 - fasp_mem_calloc, 95
 - fasp_mem_check, 97
 - fasp_mem_dcsr_check, 98
 - fasp_mem_free, 98
 - fasp_mem_iludata_check, 99
 - fasp_mem_realloc, 99
 - fasp_mem_usage, 100
 - total_alloc_count, 101
 - total_alloc_mem, 101
- AuxMessage.c, 101
 - fasp_chkerr, 102
 - print_amgcomplexity, 102
 - print_amgcomplexity_bsr, 103
 - print_cputime, 103
 - print_itinfo, 104
 - print_message, 105
- AuxParam.c, 105
 - fasp_param_amg_init, 107
 - fasp_param_amg_print, 107
 - fasp_param_amg_set, 108
 - fasp_param_amg_to_prec, 108
 - fasp_param_amg_to_prec_bsr, 109
 - fasp_param_ilu_init, 109
 - fasp_param_ilu_print, 110
 - fasp_param_ilu_set, 110
 - fasp_param_init, 111
 - fasp_param_input_init, 111
 - fasp_param_prec_to_amg, 112
 - fasp_param_prec_to_amg_bsr, 112
 - fasp_param_schwarz_init, 113
 - fasp_param_schwarz_print, 113
 - fasp_param_schwarz_set, 114
 - fasp_param_set, 114
 - fasp_param_solver_init, 115
 - fasp_param_solver_print, 115
 - fasp_param_solver_set, 116
- AuxSmallMat.c, 117
 - fasp_blas_smat_Linfinity, 122
 - fasp_blas_smat_inv, 118
 - fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc, 119
 - fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc2, 119
 - fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc3, 120
 - fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc4, 120
 - fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc5, 121
 - fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc7, 121
 - fasp_blas_smat_invp_nc, 122
 - fasp_iden_free, 123
 - fasp_smat_identity, 123
 - fasp_smat_identity_nc2, 124
 - fasp_smat_identity_nc3, 124
 - fasp_smat_identity_nc5, 125
 - fasp_smat_identity_nc7, 125
 - SWAP, 118
- AuxSort.c, 126
 - fasp_BinarySearch, 132
 - fasp_aux_dQuickSort, 127
 - fasp_aux_dQuickSortIndex, 128
 - fasp_aux_iQuickSort, 128
 - fasp_aux_iQuickSortIndex, 129
 - fasp_aux_merge, 130
 - fasp_aux_msort, 130
 - fasp_aux_unique, 131
 - fasp_dcsr_CMK_order, 132
 - fasp_dcsr_RCMK_order, 133
 - fasp_multicolors_independent_set, 134
 - fasp_topological_sorting_ilu, 134
- AuxThreads.c, 135
 - fasp_get_start_end, 136
 - fasp_set_GS_threads, 136
 - THDs_AMG_GS, 137
 - THDs_CPR_gGS, 137
 - THDs_CPR_IGS, 137
- AuxTiming.c, 138
 - fasp_gettime, 138
- AuxVector.c, 139
 - fasp_dvec_alloc, 140
 - fasp_dvec_cp, 140
 - fasp_dvec_create, 141
 - fasp_dvec_free, 141
 - fasp_dvec_isnan, 142

- [fasp_dvec_maxdiff](#), 142
 - [fasp_dvec_null](#), 143
 - [fasp_dvec_rand](#), 144
 - [fasp_dvec_set](#), 144
 - [fasp_dvec_symdiagscale](#), 145
 - [fasp_ivec_alloc](#), 146
 - [fasp_ivec_create](#), 146
 - [fasp_ivec_free](#), 147
 - [fasp_ivec_set](#), 147
- BIGREAL
 - [fasp_const.h](#), 342
- BlaArray.c, 148
 - [fasp_blas_array_ax](#), 149
 - [fasp_blas_array_axpby](#), 149
 - [fasp_blas_array_axpy](#), 150
 - [fasp_blas_array_axpyz](#), 151
 - [fasp_blas_array_dotprod](#), 152
 - [fasp_blas_array_norm1](#), 152
 - [fasp_blas_array_norm2](#), 153
 - [fasp_blas_array_norminf](#), 154
- BlaEigen.c, 155
 - [fasp_dcsr_eig](#), 155
- BlaFormat.c, 156
 - [fasp_format_dblc_dcsr](#), 157
 - [fasp_format_dbsr_dcoo](#), 157
 - [fasp_format_dbsr_dcsr](#), 158
 - [fasp_format_dcoo_dcsr](#), 159
 - [fasp_format_dcsr_dbsr](#), 159
 - [fasp_format_dcsr_dcoo](#), 160
 - [fasp_format_dcsr_dcsr](#), 161
 - [fasp_format_dstr_dbsr](#), 161
 - [fasp_format_dstr_dcsr](#), 162
- BlaILU.c, 163
 - [fasp_iluk](#), 163
 - [fasp_ilut](#), 165
 - [fasp_ilutp](#), 166
 - [fasp_symbfactor](#), 167
- BlaILUSetupBSR.c, 170
 - [fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup](#), 171
 - [fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_levsch_omp](#), 172
 - [fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_mc_omp](#), 172
 - [fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_omp](#), 173
- BlaILUSetupCSR.c, 174
 - [fasp_ilu_dcsr_setup](#), 175
- BlaILUSetupSTR.c, 175
 - [fasp_ilu_dstr_setup0](#), 176
 - [fasp_ilu_dstr_setup1](#), 176
- BlaIO.c, 177
 - [dlength](#), 204
 - [fasp_dbsr_print](#), 179
 - [fasp_dbsr_read](#), 180
 - [fasp_dbsr_write](#), 181
 - [fasp_dbsr_write_coo](#), 181
 - [fasp_dcoo1_read](#), 182
 - [fasp_dcoo_print](#), 183
 - [fasp_dcoo_read](#), 183
 - [fasp_dcoo_shift_read](#), 184
 - [fasp_dcoo_write](#), 185
 - [fasp_dcsr_print](#), 185
 - [fasp_dcsr_read](#), 186
 - [fasp_dcsr_write_coo](#), 186
 - [fasp_dcsrvec1_read](#), 187
 - [fasp_dcsrvec1_write](#), 188
 - [fasp_dcsrvec2_read](#), 189
 - [fasp_dcsrvec2_write](#), 190
 - [fasp_dmtx_read](#), 190
 - [fasp_dmtxsym_read](#), 191
 - [fasp_dstr_print](#), 192
 - [fasp_dstr_read](#), 192
 - [fasp_dstr_write](#), 193
 - [fasp_dvec_print](#), 194
 - [fasp_dvec_read](#), 194
 - [fasp_dvec_write](#), 195
 - [fasp_dvecind_read](#), 195
 - [fasp_dvecind_write](#), 196
 - [fasp_hb_read](#), 197
 - [fasp_ivec_print](#), 197
 - [fasp_ivec_read](#), 198
 - [fasp_ivec_write](#), 199
 - [fasp_ivecind_read](#), 199
 - [fasp_matrix_read](#), 200
 - [fasp_matrix_read_bin](#), 201
 - [fasp_matrix_write](#), 201
 - [fasp_vector_read](#), 202
 - [fasp_vector_write](#), 203
 - [ilength](#), 204
- BlaSchwarzSetup.c, 205
 - [fasp_dcsr_schwarz_backward_smoother](#), 205
 - [fasp_dcsr_schwarz_forward_smoother](#), 206
 - [fasp_schwarz_setup](#), 206
- BlaSmallMat.c, 207
 - [fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc2](#), 209
 - [fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc3](#), 210
 - [fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc5](#), 211
 - [fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc7](#), 211
 - [fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc2](#), 212
 - [fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc3](#), 212
 - [fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc5](#), 213
 - [fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc7](#), 214
 - [fasp_blas_smat_aAxpby](#), 214
 - [fasp_blas_smat_add](#), 215
 - [fasp_blas_smat_axm](#), 216
 - [fasp_blas_smat_mul](#), 216
 - [fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc2](#), 217
 - [fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc3](#), 217
 - [fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc5](#), 218
 - [fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc7](#), 219

- fasp_blas_smat_mxv, 219
 - fasp_blas_smat_mxv_nc2, 220
 - fasp_blas_smat_mxv_nc3, 220
 - fasp_blas_smat_mxv_nc5, 221
 - fasp_blas_smat_mxv_nc7, 222
 - fasp_blas_smat_ymAx, 222
 - fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc2, 223
 - fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc3, 223
 - fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc5, 224
 - fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc7, 225
 - fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns, 225
 - fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns2, 226
 - fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns3, 227
 - fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns5, 227
 - fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns7, 228
 - fasp_blas_smat_ypAx, 229
 - fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc2, 229
 - fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc3, 230
 - fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc5, 231
 - fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc7, 231
- BlaSmallMatLU.c, 232
 - fasp_smat_lu_decomp, 232
 - fasp_smat_lu_solve, 233
- BlaSparseBLC.c, 234
 - fasp_dblc_free, 235
 - fasp_dbsr_Linfinity_dcsr, 237
 - fasp_dbsr_getblk, 235
 - fasp_dbsr_getblk_dcsr, 236
 - fasp_dcsr_getblk, 237
- BlaSparseBSR.c, 238
 - fasp_dbsr_alloc, 239
 - fasp_dbsr_cp, 241
 - fasp_dbsr_create, 241
 - fasp_dbsr_diagLU2, 246
 - fasp_dbsr_diagLU, 245
 - fasp_dbsr_diaginv, 242
 - fasp_dbsr_diaginv2, 243
 - fasp_dbsr_diaginv3, 243
 - fasp_dbsr_diaginv4, 244
 - fasp_dbsr_diagpref, 246
 - fasp_dbsr_free, 247
 - fasp_dbsr_getdiag, 248
 - fasp_dbsr_getdiaginv, 248
 - fasp_dbsr_null, 249
 - fasp_dbsr_perm, 249
 - fasp_dbsr_trans, 251
- BlaSparseCOO.c, 256
 - fasp_dcoo_alloc, 257
 - fasp_dcoo_create, 257
 - fasp_dcoo_free, 258
 - fasp_dcoo_shift, 258
- BlaSparseCSR.c, 259
 - fasp_dcsr_alloc, 261
 - fasp_dcsr_compress, 261
 - fasp_dcsr_compress_inplace, 262
 - fasp_dcsr_cp, 262
 - fasp_dcsr_create, 263
 - fasp_dcsr_diagpref, 263
 - fasp_dcsr_free, 264
 - fasp_dcsr_getcol, 265
 - fasp_dcsr_getdiag, 265
 - fasp_dcsr_multicoloring, 266
 - fasp_dcsr_null, 267
 - fasp_dcsr_perm, 267
 - fasp_dcsr_permz, 268
 - fasp_dcsr_regdiag, 269
 - fasp_dcsr_shift, 269
 - fasp_dcsr_sort, 270
 - fasp_dcsr_sortz, 270
 - fasp_dcsr_symdiagscale, 271
 - fasp_dcsr_sympart, 271
 - fasp_dcsr_trans, 272
 - fasp_dcsr_transz, 273
 - fasp_icsr_cp, 273
 - fasp_icsr_create, 274
 - fasp_icsr_free, 275
 - fasp_icsr_null, 275
 - fasp_icsr_trans, 276
- BlaSparseCSRL.c, 276
 - fasp_dcsrl_create, 277
 - fasp_dcsrl_free, 277
- BlaSparseCheck.c, 252
 - fasp_check_dCSRmat, 252
 - fasp_check_diagdom, 253
 - fasp_check_diagpos, 253
 - fasp_check_diagzero, 254
 - fasp_check_iCSRmat, 255
 - fasp_check_symm, 255
- BlaSparseSTR.c, 278
 - fasp_dstr_alloc, 279
 - fasp_dstr_cp, 280
 - fasp_dstr_create, 280
 - fasp_dstr_free, 281
 - fasp_dstr_null, 281
- BlaSparseUtil.c, 282
 - fasp_sparse_MIS, 288
 - fasp_sparse_aat, 283
 - fasp_sparse_abyb, 284
 - fasp_sparse_abybms, 285
 - fasp_sparse_aplbms, 286
 - fasp_sparse_aplusb, 286
 - fasp_sparse_iit, 287
 - fasp_sparse_rapcmp, 288
 - fasp_sparse_rapms, 289
 - fasp_sparse_wta, 290
 - fasp_sparse_wtams, 291
 - fasp_sparse_ytx, 292
 - fasp_sparse_ytxbig, 292

- BlaSpmvBLC.c, [293](#)
 - fasp_blas_dbic_aAxy, [293](#)
 - fasp_blas_dbic_mxv, [294](#)
- BlaSpmvBSR.c, [295](#)
 - fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxyby, [295](#)
 - fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxy, [296](#)
 - fasp_blas_dbsr_aAxy_agg, [297](#)
 - fasp_blas_dbsr_axm, [298](#)
 - fasp_blas_dbsr_mxm, [298](#)
 - fasp_blas_dbsr_mxv, [299](#)
 - fasp_blas_dbsr_mxv_agg, [300](#)
 - fasp_blas_dbsr_rap, [300](#)
 - fasp_blas_dbsr_rap1, [301](#)
 - fasp_blas_dbsr_rap_agg, [302](#)
- BlaSpmvCSR.c, [303](#)
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_aAxy, [304](#)
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_aAxy_agg, [305](#)
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_add, [305](#)
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_axm, [306](#)
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_bandwidth, [307](#)
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_mxm, [307](#)
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_mxv, [308](#)
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_mxv_agg, [308](#)
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_ptap, [309](#)
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_rap, [310](#)
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_rap2, [311](#)
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_rap4, [311](#)
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg, [312](#)
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg1, [313](#)
 - fasp_blas_dcsr_vmv, [313](#)
- BlaSpmvCSRL.c, [314](#)
 - fasp_blas_dcsrl_mxv, [315](#)
- BlaSpmvSTR.c, [315](#)
 - fasp_blas_dstr_aAxy, [316](#)
 - fasp_blas_dstr_mxv, [316](#)
 - fasp_dstr_diagscale, [318](#)
- BlaVector.c, [319](#)
 - fasp_blas_dvec_axpy, [319](#)
 - fasp_blas_dvec_axpyz, [320](#)
 - fasp_blas_dvec_dotprod, [321](#)
 - fasp_blas_dvec_norm1, [321](#)
 - fasp_blas_dvec_norm2, [322](#)
 - fasp_blas_dvec_norminf, [323](#)
 - fasp_blas_dvec_reterr, [323](#)
- block_dvector, [26](#)
 - fasp_block.h, [337](#)
- block_ivector, [27](#)
 - fasp_block.h, [337](#)
- CF_ORDER
 - fasp_const.h, [342](#)
- CGPT
 - fasp_const.h, [343](#)
- CLASSIC_AMG
 - fasp_const.h, [343](#)
- COARSE_AC
 - fasp_const.h, [343](#)
- COARSE_CR
 - fasp_const.h, [343](#)
- COARSE_MIS
 - fasp_const.h, [343](#)
- COARSE_RSP
 - fasp_const.h, [344](#)
- COARSE_RS
 - fasp_const.h, [344](#)
- CPFIRST
 - fasp_const.h, [344](#)
- count
 - fasp.h, [334](#)
- dBLMat, [28](#)
 - fasp_block.h, [337](#)
- dBSRmat, [28](#)
 - fasp_block.h, [338](#)
 - JA, [29](#)
 - val, [29](#)
- dCOOmat, [29](#)
 - fasp.h, [333](#)
- dCSRLmat, [30](#)
 - fasp.h, [333](#)
- dCSRmat, [31](#)
 - fasp.h, [333](#)
- dCSRmat2SAMGInput
 - InterfaceSamg.c, [377](#)
- DESCEND
 - fasp_const.h, [344](#)
- DIAGONAL_PREF
 - fasp.h, [327](#)
- DLMALLOC
 - fasp.h, [328](#)
- dSTRmat, [33](#)
 - fasp.h, [333](#)
- ddenmat, [32](#)
 - fasp.h, [333](#)
- dlength
 - BlaIO.c, [204](#)
- doxygen.h, [324](#)
- dvector, [34](#)
 - fasp.h, [333](#)
- dvector2SAMGInput
 - InterfaceSamg.c, [377](#)
- e
 - grid2d, [35](#)
- ERROR_ALLOC_MEM
 - fasp_const.h, [344](#)
- ERROR_AMG_COARSE_TYPE
 - fasp_const.h, [345](#)
- ERROR_AMG_COARSEING

- fasp_const.h, 345
- ERROR_AMG_INTERP_TYPE
 - fasp_const.h, 345
- ERROR_AMG_SMOOTH_TYPE
 - fasp_const.h, 345
- ERROR_DATA_STRUCTURE
 - fasp_const.h, 345
- ERROR_DATA_ZERODIAG
 - fasp_const.h, 346
- ERROR_DUMMY_VAR
 - fasp_const.h, 346
- ERROR_INPUT_PAR
 - fasp_const.h, 346
- ERROR_LIC_TYPE
 - fasp_const.h, 346
- ERROR_MAT_SIZE
 - fasp_const.h, 346
- ERROR_MISC
 - fasp_const.h, 347
- ERROR_NUM_BLOCKS
 - fasp_const.h, 347
- ERROR_OPEN_FILE
 - fasp_const.h, 347
- ERROR_QUAD_DIM
 - fasp_const.h, 347
- ERROR_QUAD_TYPE
 - fasp_const.h, 347
- ERROR_REGRESS
 - fasp_const.h, 348
- ERROR_SOLVER_EXIT
 - fasp_const.h, 348
- ERROR_SOLVER_ILUSETUP
 - fasp_const.h, 348
- ERROR_SOLVER_MAXIT
 - fasp_const.h, 348
- ERROR_SOLVER_MISC
 - fasp_const.h, 348
- ERROR_SOLVER_PRECTYPE
 - fasp_const.h, 349
- ERROR_SOLVER_SOLSTAG
 - fasp_const.h, 349
- ERROR_SOLVER_STAG
 - fasp_const.h, 349
- ERROR_SOLVER_TOLSMALL
 - fasp_const.h, 349
- ERROR_SOLVER_TYPE
 - fasp_const.h, 349
- ERROR_UNKNOWN
 - fasp_const.h, 350
- ERROR_WRONG_FILE
 - fasp_const.h, 350
- edges
 - grid2d, 35
- ediri
 - grid2d, 35
- efather
 - grid2d, 35
- endian_convert_int
 - AuxConvert.c, 84
- endian_convert_real
 - AuxConvert.c, 85
- FALSE
 - fasp_const.h, 350
- FASP_GSRB
 - fasp.h, 328
- FASP_SUCCESS
 - fasp_const.h, 350
- FASP_VERSION
 - fasp.h, 328
- FGPT
 - fasp_const.h, 350
- FPPFIRST
 - fasp_const.h, 351
- fasp.h, 324
 - __FASP_HEADER__, 327
 - ABS, 327
 - count, 334
 - dCOOmat, 333
 - dCSRmat, 333
 - dCSRmat, 333
 - DIAGONAL_PREF, 327
 - DLMALLOC, 328
 - dSTRmat, 333
 - ddenmat, 333
 - dvector, 333
 - FASP_GSRB, 328
 - FASP_VERSION, 328
 - GE, 328
 - GT, 329
 - iCOOmat, 333
 - iCSRmat, 334
 - IMAP, 334
 - INT, 329
 - ISNAN, 329
 - idenmat, 334
 - ivector, 334
 - LONGLONG, 330
 - LONG, 330
 - LE, 329
 - LS, 330
 - MAXIMAP, 334
 - MAX, 330
 - MIN, 331
 - NEDMALLOC, 331
 - nx_rb, 335
 - ny_rb, 335
 - nz_rb, 335

- PUT_INT, [331](#)
- PUT_REAL, [331](#)
- REAL, [332](#)
- RS_C1, [332](#)
- SHORT, [332](#)
- total_alloc_count, [335](#)
- total_alloc_mem, [335](#)
- fasp_BinarySearch
 - AuxSort.c, [132](#)
- fasp_amg_amli_coef
 - PreMGRecurAMLI.c, [534](#)
- fasp_amg_coarsening_cr
 - PreAMGCoarsenCR.c, [484](#)
- fasp_amg_coarsening_rs
 - PreAMGCoarsenRS.c, [485](#)
- fasp_amg_data_bsr_create
 - PreDataInit.c, [523](#)
- fasp_amg_data_bsr_free
 - PreDataInit.c, [524](#)
- fasp_amg_data_create
 - PreDataInit.c, [524](#)
- fasp_amg_data_free
 - PreDataInit.c, [525](#)
- fasp_amg_interp
 - PreAMGInterp.c, [487](#)
- fasp_amg_interp_em
 - PreAMGInterpEmin.c, [489](#)
- fasp_amg_interp_trunc
 - PreAMGInterp.c, [488](#)
- fasp_amg_setup_cr
 - PreAMGSetupCR.c, [490](#)
- fasp_amg_setup_rs
 - PreAMGSetupRS.c, [492](#)
- fasp_amg_setup_sa
 - PreAMGSetupSA.c, [493](#)
- fasp_amg_setup_sa_bsr
 - PreAMGSetupSABSR.c, [494](#)
- fasp_amg_setup_ua
 - PreAMGSetupUA.c, [496](#)
- fasp_amg_setup_ua_bsr
 - PreAMGSetupUABSR.c, [497](#)
- fasp_amg_solve
 - PreMGSolve.c, [537](#)
- fasp_amg_solve_amli
 - PreMGSolve.c, [538](#)
- fasp_amg_solve_nl_amli
 - PreMGSolve.c, [539](#)
- fasp_array_cp
 - AuxArray.c, [78](#)
- fasp_array_cp_nc3
 - AuxArray.c, [78](#)
- fasp_array_cp_nc5
 - AuxArray.c, [79](#)
- fasp_array_cp_nc7
 - AuxArray.c, [79](#)
- fasp_array_invpermut_nb
 - AuxArray.c, [80](#)
- fasp_array_null
 - AuxArray.c, [81](#)
- fasp_array_permut_nb
 - AuxArray.c, [81](#)
- fasp_array_set
 - AuxArray.c, [82](#)
- fasp_aux_bbyteToldouble
 - AuxConvert.c, [86](#)
- fasp_aux_change_endian4
 - AuxConvert.c, [86](#)
- fasp_aux_change_endian8
 - AuxConvert.c, [87](#)
- fasp_aux_dQuickSort
 - AuxSort.c, [127](#)
- fasp_aux_dQuickSortIndex
 - AuxSort.c, [128](#)
- fasp_aux_givens
 - AuxGivens.c, [88](#)
- fasp_aux_iQuickSort
 - AuxSort.c, [128](#)
- fasp_aux_iQuickSortIndex
 - AuxSort.c, [129](#)
- fasp_aux_merge
 - AuxSort.c, [130](#)
- fasp_aux_msort
 - AuxSort.c, [130](#)
- fasp_aux_unique
 - AuxSort.c, [131](#)
- fasp_blas_array_ax
 - BlaArray.c, [149](#)
- fasp_blas_array_axpby
 - BlaArray.c, [149](#)
- fasp_blas_array_axpy
 - BlaArray.c, [150](#)
- fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc2
 - BlaSmallMat.c, [209](#)
- fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc3
 - BlaSmallMat.c, [210](#)
- fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc5
 - BlaSmallMat.c, [211](#)
- fasp_blas_array_axpy_nc7
 - BlaSmallMat.c, [211](#)
- fasp_blas_array_axpyz
 - BlaArray.c, [151](#)
- fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc2
 - BlaSmallMat.c, [212](#)
- fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc3
 - BlaSmallMat.c, [212](#)
- fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc5
 - BlaSmallMat.c, [213](#)
- fasp_blas_array_axpyz_nc7
 - BlaSmallMat.c, [213](#)

[BlaSmallMat.c, 214](#)
[fasp_blas_array_dotprod](#)
 [BlaArray.c, 152](#)
[fasp_blas_array_norm1](#)
 [BlaArray.c, 152](#)
[fasp_blas_array_norm2](#)
 [BlaArray.c, 153](#)
[fasp_blas_array_norminf](#)
 [BlaArray.c, 154](#)
[fasp_blas_dblc_aApxy](#)
 [BlaSpmvBLC.c, 293](#)
[fasp_blas_dblc_mxx](#)
 [BlaSpmvBLC.c, 294](#)
[fasp_blas_dbsr_aApxby](#)
 [BlaSpmvBSR.c, 295](#)
[fasp_blas_dbsr_aApxy](#)
 [BlaSpmvBSR.c, 296](#)
[fasp_blas_dbsr_aApxy_agg](#)
 [BlaSpmvBSR.c, 297](#)
[fasp_blas_dbsr_axm](#)
 [BlaSpmvBSR.c, 298](#)
[fasp_blas_dbsr_mxx](#)
 [BlaSpmvBSR.c, 298](#)
[fasp_blas_dbsr_mxx](#)
 [BlaSpmvBSR.c, 299](#)
[fasp_blas_dbsr_mxx_agg](#)
 [BlaSpmvBSR.c, 300](#)
[fasp_blas_dbsr_rap](#)
 [BlaSpmvBSR.c, 300](#)
[fasp_blas_dbsr_rap1](#)
 [BlaSpmvBSR.c, 301](#)
[fasp_blas_dbsr_rap_agg](#)
 [BlaSpmvBSR.c, 302](#)
[fasp_blas_dcsr_aApxy](#)
 [BlaSpmvCSR.c, 304](#)
[fasp_blas_dcsr_aApxy_agg](#)
 [BlaSpmvCSR.c, 305](#)
[fasp_blas_dcsr_add](#)
 [BlaSpmvCSR.c, 305](#)
[fasp_blas_dcsr_axm](#)
 [BlaSpmvCSR.c, 306](#)
[fasp_blas_dcsr_bandwidth](#)
 [BlaSpmvCSR.c, 307](#)
[fasp_blas_dcsr_mxx](#)
 [BlaSpmvCSR.c, 307](#)
[fasp_blas_dcsr_mxx](#)
 [BlaSpmvCSR.c, 308](#)
[fasp_blas_dcsr_mxx_agg](#)
 [BlaSpmvCSR.c, 308](#)
[fasp_blas_dcsr_ptap](#)
 [BlaSpmvCSR.c, 309](#)
[fasp_blas_dcsr_rap](#)
 [BlaSpmvCSR.c, 310](#)
[fasp_blas_dcsr_rap2](#)
 [BlaSpmvCSR.c, 311](#)
[fasp_blas_dcsr_rap4](#)
 [BlaSpmvCSR.c, 311](#)
[fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg](#)
 [BlaSpmvCSR.c, 312](#)
[fasp_blas_dcsr_rap_agg1](#)
 [BlaSpmvCSR.c, 313](#)
[fasp_blas_dcsr_vmv](#)
 [BlaSpmvCSR.c, 313](#)
[fasp_blas_dcsr_mxx](#)
 [BlaSpmvCSR.c, 315](#)
[fasp_blas_dstr_aApxy](#)
 [BlaSpmvSTR.c, 316](#)
[fasp_blas_dstr_mxx](#)
 [BlaSpmvSTR.c, 316](#)
[fasp_blas_dvec_axpy](#)
 [BlaVector.c, 319](#)
[fasp_blas_dvec_axpyz](#)
 [BlaVector.c, 320](#)
[fasp_blas_dvec_dotprod](#)
 [BlaVector.c, 321](#)
[fasp_blas_dvec_norm1](#)
 [BlaVector.c, 321](#)
[fasp_blas_dvec_norm2](#)
 [BlaVector.c, 322](#)
[fasp_blas_dvec_norminf](#)
 [BlaVector.c, 323](#)
[fasp_blas_dvec_relerr](#)
 [BlaVector.c, 323](#)
[fasp_blas_smat_Linfinity](#)
 [AuxSmallMat.c, 122](#)
[fasp_blas_smat_aApxby](#)
 [BlaSmallMat.c, 214](#)
[fasp_blas_smat_add](#)
 [BlaSmallMat.c, 215](#)
[fasp_blas_smat_axm](#)
 [BlaSmallMat.c, 216](#)
[fasp_blas_smat_inv](#)
 [AuxSmallMat.c, 118](#)
[fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc](#)
 [AuxSmallMat.c, 119](#)
[fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc2](#)
 [AuxSmallMat.c, 119](#)
[fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc3](#)
 [AuxSmallMat.c, 120](#)
[fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc4](#)
 [AuxSmallMat.c, 120](#)
[fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc5](#)
 [AuxSmallMat.c, 121](#)
[fasp_blas_smat_inv_nc7](#)
 [AuxSmallMat.c, 121](#)
[fasp_blas_smat_invp_nc](#)
 [AuxSmallMat.c, 122](#)
[fasp_blas_smat_mul](#)

BlaSmallMat.c, [216](#)
fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc2
 BlaSmallMat.c, [217](#)
fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc3
 BlaSmallMat.c, [217](#)
fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc5
 BlaSmallMat.c, [218](#)
fasp_blas_smat_mul_nc7
 BlaSmallMat.c, [219](#)
fasp_blas_smat_m xv
 BlaSmallMat.c, [219](#)
fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc2
 BlaSmallMat.c, [220](#)
fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc3
 BlaSmallMat.c, [220](#)
fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc5
 BlaSmallMat.c, [221](#)
fasp_blas_smat_m xv_nc7
 BlaSmallMat.c, [222](#)
fasp_blas_smat_ymAx
 BlaSmallMat.c, [222](#)
fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc2
 BlaSmallMat.c, [223](#)
fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc3
 BlaSmallMat.c, [223](#)
fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc5
 BlaSmallMat.c, [224](#)
fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_nc7
 BlaSmallMat.c, [225](#)
fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns
 BlaSmallMat.c, [225](#)
fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns2
 BlaSmallMat.c, [226](#)
fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns3
 BlaSmallMat.c, [227](#)
fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns5
 BlaSmallMat.c, [227](#)
fasp_blas_smat_ymAx_ns7
 BlaSmallMat.c, [228](#)
fasp_blas_smat_ypAx
 BlaSmallMat.c, [229](#)
fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc2
 BlaSmallMat.c, [229](#)
fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc3
 BlaSmallMat.c, [230](#)
fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc5
 BlaSmallMat.c, [231](#)
fasp_blas_smat_ypAx_nc7
 BlaSmallMat.c, [231](#)
fasp_block.h, [336](#)
 __FASPBLOCK_HEADER__, [337](#)
 block_dvector, [337](#)
 block_ivector, [337](#)
 dBLCmat, [337](#)

 dBSRmat, [338](#)
 iBLCmat, [338](#)
fasp_check_dCSRmat
 BlaSparseCheck.c, [252](#)
fasp_check_diagdom
 BlaSparseCheck.c, [253](#)
fasp_check_diagpos
 BlaSparseCheck.c, [253](#)
fasp_check_diagzero
 BlaSparseCheck.c, [254](#)
fasp_check_iCSRmat
 BlaSparseCheck.c, [255](#)
fasp_check_symm
 BlaSparseCheck.c, [255](#)
fasp_chkerr
 AuxMessage.c, [102](#)
fasp_const.h, [338](#)
 AMLI_CYCLE, [342](#)
 ASCEND, [342](#)
 BIGREAL, [342](#)
 CF_ORDER, [342](#)
 CGPT, [343](#)
 CLASSIC_AMG, [343](#)
 COARSE_AC, [343](#)
 COARSE_CR, [343](#)
 COARSE_MIS, [343](#)
 COARSE_RSP, [344](#)
 COARSE_RS, [344](#)
 CPFIRST, [344](#)
 DESCEND, [344](#)
 ERROR_ALLOC_MEM, [344](#)
 ERROR_AMG_COARSE_TYPE, [345](#)
 ERROR_AMG_COARSEING, [345](#)
 ERROR_AMG_INTERP_TYPE, [345](#)
 ERROR_AMG_SMOOTH_TYPE, [345](#)
 ERROR_DATA_STRUCTURE, [345](#)
 ERROR_DATA_ZERODIAG, [346](#)
 ERROR_DUMMY_VAR, [346](#)
 ERROR_INPUT_PAR, [346](#)
 ERROR_LIC_TYPE, [346](#)
 ERROR_MAT_SIZE, [346](#)
 ERROR_MISC, [347](#)
 ERROR_NUM_BLOCKS, [347](#)
 ERROR_OPEN_FILE, [347](#)
 ERROR_QUAD_DIM, [347](#)
 ERROR_QUAD_TYPE, [347](#)
 ERROR_REGRESS, [348](#)
 ERROR_SOLVER_EXIT, [348](#)
 ERROR_SOLVER_ILUSETUP, [348](#)
 ERROR_SOLVER_MAXIT, [348](#)
 ERROR_SOLVER_MISC, [348](#)
 ERROR_SOLVER_PRECTYPE, [349](#)
 ERROR_SOLVER_SOLSTAG, [349](#)
 ERROR_SOLVER_STAG, [349](#)

ERROR_SOLVER_TOLSMALL, [349](#)
 ERROR_SOLVER_TYPE, [349](#)
 ERROR_UNKNOWN, [350](#)
 ERROR_WRONG_FILE, [350](#)
 FALSE, [350](#)
 FASP_SUCCESS, [350](#)
 FGPT, [350](#)
 FPFIRST, [351](#)
 G0PT, [351](#)
 ILU_MC_OMP, [351](#)
 ILUk, [351](#)
 ILU_t, [352](#)
 ILU_{tp}, [352](#)
 INTERP_DIR, [352](#)
 INTERP_ENG, [352](#)
 INTERP_STD, [353](#)
 ISPT, [353](#)
 MAT_BLC, [353](#)
 MAT_BSR, [354](#)
 MAT_CSRL, [354](#)
 MAT_CSR, [354](#)
 MAT_FREE, [354](#)
 MAT_STR, [355](#)
 MAT_SymCSR, [355](#)
 MAT_bBSR, [353](#)
 MAT_bCSR, [353](#)
 MAT_bSTR, [354](#)
 MAX_AMG_LVL, [355](#)
 MAX_CRATE, [355](#)
 MAX_REFINE_LVL, [355](#)
 MAX_RESTART, [356](#)
 MAX_STAG, [356](#)
 MIN_CDOF, [356](#)
 MIN_CRATE, [356](#)
 NL_AMLI_CYCLE, [356](#)
 NO_ORDER, [357](#)
 OFF, [357](#)
 OPENMP_HOLDS, [357](#)
 ON, [357](#)
 PAIRWISE, [358](#)
 PREC_AMG, [358](#)
 PREC_DIAG, [358](#)
 PREC_FMG, [358](#)
 PREC_ILU, [358](#)
 PREC_NULL, [359](#)
 PREC_SCHWARZ, [359](#)
 PRINT_ALL, [359](#)
 PRINT_MIN, [359](#)
 PRINT_MORE, [359](#)
 PRINT_MOST, [360](#)
 PRINT_NONE, [360](#)
 PRINT_SOME, [360](#)
 SA_AMG, [360](#)
 SCHWARZ_BACKWARD, [360](#)
 SCHWARZ_FORWARD, [361](#)
 SCHWARZ_SYMMETRIC, [361](#)
 SMALLREAL2, [361](#)
 SMALLREAL, [361](#)
 SMOOTHER_BLKOIL, [361](#)
 SMOOTHER_CG, [362](#)
 SMOOTHER_GSOR, [362](#)
 SMOOTHER_GS, [362](#)
 SMOOTHER_JACOBI, [362](#)
 SMOOTHER_L1DIAG, [363](#)
 SMOOTHER_POLY, [363](#)
 SMOOTHER_SGSOR, [363](#)
 SMOOTHER_SGS, [363](#)
 SMOOTHER_SOR, [363](#)
 SMOOTHER_SPETEN, [364](#)
 SMOOTHER_SSOR, [364](#)
 SOLVER_AMG, [364](#)
 SOLVER_BiCGstab, [364](#)
 SOLVER_CG, [364](#)
 SOLVER_DEFAULT, [365](#)
 SOLVER_FMG, [365](#)
 SOLVER_GCG, [365](#)
 SOLVER_GCR, [365](#)
 SOLVER_GMRES, [365](#)
 SOLVER_MUMPS, [366](#)
 SOLVER_MinRes, [366](#)
 SOLVER_PARDISO, [366](#)
 SOLVER_SBiCGstab, [366](#)
 SOLVER_SCG, [366](#)
 SOLVER_SGCG, [367](#)
 SOLVER_SGMRES, [367](#)
 SOLVER_SMinRes, [367](#)
 SOLVER_SUPERLU, [367](#)
 SOLVER_SVFGMRES, [367](#)
 SOLVER_SVGMRES, [368](#)
 SOLVER_UMFPACK, [368](#)
 SOLVER_VBiCGstab, [368](#)
 SOLVER_VFGMRES, [368](#)
 SOLVER_VGMRES, [368](#)
 STAG_RATIO, [369](#)
 STOP_MOD_REL_RES, [369](#)
 STOP_REL_PRECRES, [369](#)
 STOP_REL_RES, [369](#)
 TRUE, [369](#)
 UA_AMG, [370](#)
 UNPT, [370](#)
 USERDEFINED, [370](#)
 V_CYCLE, [370](#)
 VMB, [371](#)
 W_CYCLE, [371](#)
 fasp_dblc_free
 BlaSparseBLC.c, [235](#)
 fasp_dbsr_Linfinity_dcsr
 BlaSparseBLC.c, [237](#)

- fasp_dbsr_alloc
 - BlaSparseBSR.c, [239](#)
- fasp_dbsr_cp
 - BlaSparseBSR.c, [241](#)
- fasp_dbsr_create
 - BlaSparseBSR.c, [241](#)
- fasp_dbsr_diagLU2
 - BlaSparseBSR.c, [246](#)
- fasp_dbsr_diagLU
 - BlaSparseBSR.c, [245](#)
- fasp_dbsr_diaginv
 - BlaSparseBSR.c, [242](#)
- fasp_dbsr_diaginv2
 - BlaSparseBSR.c, [243](#)
- fasp_dbsr_diaginv3
 - BlaSparseBSR.c, [243](#)
- fasp_dbsr_diaginv4
 - BlaSparseBSR.c, [244](#)
- fasp_dbsr_diagpref
 - BlaSparseBSR.c, [246](#)
- fasp_dbsr_free
 - BlaSparseBSR.c, [247](#)
- fasp_dbsr_getblk
 - BlaSparseBLC.c, [235](#)
- fasp_dbsr_getblk_dcsr
 - BlaSparseBLC.c, [236](#)
- fasp_dbsr_getdiag
 - BlaSparseBSR.c, [248](#)
- fasp_dbsr_getdiaginv
 - BlaSparseBSR.c, [248](#)
- fasp_dbsr_null
 - BlaSparseBSR.c, [249](#)
- fasp_dbsr_perm
 - BlaSparseBSR.c, [249](#)
- fasp_dbsr_plot
 - AuxGraphics.c, [89](#)
- fasp_dbsr_print
 - BlaIO.c, [179](#)
- fasp_dbsr_read
 - BlaIO.c, [180](#)
- fasp_dbsr_subplot
 - AuxGraphics.c, [90](#)
- fasp_dbsr_trans
 - BlaSparseBSR.c, [251](#)
- fasp_dbsr_write
 - BlaIO.c, [181](#)
- fasp_dbsr_write_coo
 - BlaIO.c, [181](#)
- fasp_dcoo1_read
 - BlaIO.c, [182](#)
- fasp_dcoo_alloc
 - BlaSparseCOO.c, [257](#)
- fasp_dcoo_create
 - BlaSparseCOO.c, [257](#)
- fasp_dcoo_free
 - BlaSparseCOO.c, [258](#)
- fasp_dcoo_print
 - BlaIO.c, [183](#)
- fasp_dcoo_read
 - BlaIO.c, [183](#)
- fasp_dcoo_shift
 - BlaSparseCOO.c, [258](#)
- fasp_dcoo_shift_read
 - BlaIO.c, [184](#)
- fasp_dcoo_write
 - BlaIO.c, [185](#)
- fasp_dcsr_CMK_order
 - AuxSort.c, [132](#)
- fasp_dcsr_RCMK_order
 - AuxSort.c, [133](#)
- fasp_dcsr_alloc
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [261](#)
- fasp_dcsr_compress
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [261](#)
- fasp_dcsr_compress_inplace
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [262](#)
- fasp_dcsr_cp
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [262](#)
- fasp_dcsr_create
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [263](#)
- fasp_dcsr_diagpref
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [263](#)
- fasp_dcsr_eig
 - BlaEigen.c, [155](#)
- fasp_dcsr_free
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [264](#)
- fasp_dcsr_getblk
 - BlaSparseBLC.c, [237](#)
- fasp_dcsr_getcol
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [265](#)
- fasp_dcsr_getdiag
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [265](#)
- fasp_dcsr_multicoloring
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [266](#)
- fasp_dcsr_null
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [267](#)
- fasp_dcsr_perm
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [267](#)
- fasp_dcsr_permz
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [268](#)
- fasp_dcsr_plot
 - AuxGraphics.c, [91](#)
- fasp_dcsr_print
 - BlaIO.c, [185](#)
- fasp_dcsr_read
 - BlaIO.c, [186](#)
- fasp_dcsr_regdiag
 - BlaSparseCSR.c, [269](#)

`fasp_dcsr_schwarz_backward_smoother`
 `BlaSchwarzSetup.c`, 205

`fasp_dcsr_schwarz_forward_smoother`
 `BlaSchwarzSetup.c`, 206

`fasp_dcsr_shift`
 `BlaSparseCSR.c`, 269

`fasp_dcsr_sort`
 `BlaSparseCSR.c`, 270

`fasp_dcsr_sortz`
 `BlaSparseCSR.c`, 270

`fasp_dcsr_subplot`
 `AuxGraphics.c`, 91

`fasp_dcsr_symdiagscale`
 `BlaSparseCSR.c`, 271

`fasp_dcsr_sympart`
 `BlaSparseCSR.c`, 271

`fasp_dcsr_trans`
 `BlaSparseCSR.c`, 272

`fasp_dcsr_transz`
 `BlaSparseCSR.c`, 273

`fasp_dcsr_write_coo`
 `BlaIO.c`, 186

`fasp_dcsr_create`
 `BlaSparseCSRL.c`, 277

`fasp_dcsr_free`
 `BlaSparseCSRL.c`, 277

`fasp_dcsrvec1_read`
 `BlaIO.c`, 187

`fasp_dcsrvec1_write`
 `BlaIO.c`, 188

`fasp_dcsrvec2_read`
 `BlaIO.c`, 189

`fasp_dcsrvec2_write`
 `BlaIO.c`, 190

`fasp_dmtx_read`
 `BlaIO.c`, 190

`fasp_dmtxsym_read`
 `BlaIO.c`, 191

`fasp_dstr_alloc`
 `BlaSparseSTR.c`, 279

`fasp_dstr_cp`
 `BlaSparseSTR.c`, 280

`fasp_dstr_create`
 `BlaSparseSTR.c`, 280

`fasp_dstr_diagscale`
 `BlaSpmvSTR.c`, 318

`fasp_dstr_free`
 `BlaSparseSTR.c`, 281

`fasp_dstr_null`
 `BlaSparseSTR.c`, 281

`fasp_dstr_print`
 `BlaIO.c`, 192

`fasp_dstr_read`
 `BlaIO.c`, 192

`fasp_dstr_write`
 `BlaIO.c`, 193

`fasp_dvec_alloc`
 `AuxVector.c`, 140

`fasp_dvec_cp`
 `AuxVector.c`, 140

`fasp_dvec_create`
 `AuxVector.c`, 141

`fasp_dvec_free`
 `AuxVector.c`, 141

`fasp_dvec_isnan`
 `AuxVector.c`, 142

`fasp_dvec_maxdiff`
 `AuxVector.c`, 142

`fasp_dvec_null`
 `AuxVector.c`, 143

`fasp_dvec_print`
 `BlaIO.c`, 194

`fasp_dvec_rand`
 `AuxVector.c`, 144

`fasp_dvec_read`
 `BlaIO.c`, 194

`fasp_dvec_set`
 `AuxVector.c`, 144

`fasp_dvec_symdiagscale`
 `AuxVector.c`, 145

`fasp_dvec_write`
 `BlaIO.c`, 195

`fasp_dvecind_read`
 `BlaIO.c`, 195

`fasp_dvecind_write`
 `BlaIO.c`, 196

`fasp_famg_solve`
 `PreMGSolve.c`, 539

`fasp_format_dblc_dcsr`
 `BlaFormat.c`, 157

`fasp_format_dbsr_dcoo`
 `BlaFormat.c`, 157

`fasp_format_dbsr_dcsr`
 `BlaFormat.c`, 158

`fasp_format_dcoo_dcsr`
 `BlaFormat.c`, 159

`fasp_format_dcsr_dbsr`
 `BlaFormat.c`, 159

`fasp_format_dcsr_dcoo`
 `BlaFormat.c`, 160

`fasp_format_dcsr_dcsr`
 `BlaFormat.c`, 161

`fasp_format_dstr_dbsr`
 `BlaFormat.c`, 161

`fasp_format_dstr_dcsr`
 `BlaFormat.c`, 162

`fasp_fwrapper_amg_`
 `SolWrapper.c`, 582

fasp_fwrapper_krylov_amg_
 SolWrapper.c, 583

fasp_generate_diaginv_block
 ltrSmootherSTR.c, 407

fasp_get_start_end
 AuxThreads.c, 136

fasp_gettime
 AuxTiming.c, 138

fasp_grid.h, 371
 __FASPGRID_HEADER__, 372
 grid2d, 372
 pcgrid2d, 372
 pgrid2d, 372

fasp_grid2d_plot
 AuxGraphics.c, 92

fasp_hb_read
 BlalO.c, 197

fasp_iarray_cp
 AuxArray.c, 82

fasp_iarray_set
 AuxArray.c, 83

fasp_icsr_cp
 BlaSparseCSR.c, 273

fasp_icsr_create
 BlaSparseCSR.c, 274

fasp_icsr_free
 BlaSparseCSR.c, 275

fasp_icsr_null
 BlaSparseCSR.c, 275

fasp_icsr_trans
 BlaSparseCSR.c, 276

fasp_iden_free
 AuxSmallMat.c, 123

fasp_ilu_data_create
 PreDataInit.c, 525

fasp_ilu_data_free
 PreDataInit.c, 526

fasp_ilu_data_null
 PreDataInit.c, 526

fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup
 BlalLUSetupBSR.c, 171

fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_levsch_omp
 BlalLUSetupBSR.c, 172

fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_mc_omp
 BlalLUSetupBSR.c, 172

fasp_ilu_dbsr_setup_omp
 BlalLUSetupBSR.c, 173

fasp_ilu_dcsr_setup
 BlalLUSetupCSR.c, 175

fasp_ilu_dstr_setup0
 BlalLUSetupSTR.c, 176

fasp_ilu_dstr_setup1
 BlalLUSetupSTR.c, 176

fasp_iluk
 BlalLU.c, 163

fasp_ilut
 BlalLU.c, 165

fasp_ilutp
 BlalLU.c, 166

fasp_ivec_alloc
 AuxVector.c, 146

fasp_ivec_create
 AuxVector.c, 146

fasp_ivec_free
 AuxVector.c, 147

fasp_ivec_print
 BlalO.c, 197

fasp_ivec_read
 BlalO.c, 198

fasp_ivec_set
 AuxVector.c, 147

fasp_ivec_write
 BlalO.c, 199

fasp_ivecind_read
 BlalO.c, 199

fasp_matrix_read
 BlalO.c, 200

fasp_matrix_read_bin
 BlalO.c, 201

fasp_matrix_write
 BlalO.c, 201

fasp_mem_calloc
 AuxMemory.c, 95

fasp_mem_check
 AuxMemory.c, 97

fasp_mem_dcsr_check
 AuxMemory.c, 98

fasp_mem_free
 AuxMemory.c, 98

fasp_mem_iludata_check
 AuxMemory.c, 99

fasp_mem_realloc
 AuxMemory.c, 99

fasp_mem_usage
 AuxMemory.c, 100

fasp_multicolors_independent_set
 AuxSort.c, 134

fasp_param_amg_init
 AuxParam.c, 107

fasp_param_amg_print
 AuxParam.c, 107

fasp_param_amg_set
 AuxParam.c, 108

fasp_param_amg_to_prec
 AuxParam.c, 108

fasp_param_amg_to_prec_bsr
 AuxParam.c, 109

fasp_param_check

AuxInput.c, [93](#)
 fasp_param_ilu_init
 AuxParam.c, [109](#)
 fasp_param_ilu_print
 AuxParam.c, [110](#)
 fasp_param_ilu_set
 AuxParam.c, [110](#)
 fasp_param_init
 AuxParam.c, [111](#)
 fasp_param_input
 AuxInput.c, [94](#)
 fasp_param_input_init
 AuxParam.c, [111](#)
 fasp_param_prec_to_amg
 AuxParam.c, [112](#)
 fasp_param_prec_to_amg_bsr
 AuxParam.c, [112](#)
 fasp_param_schwarz_init
 AuxParam.c, [113](#)
 fasp_param_schwarz_print
 AuxParam.c, [113](#)
 fasp_param_schwarz_set
 AuxParam.c, [114](#)
 fasp_param_set
 AuxParam.c, [114](#)
 fasp_param_solver_init
 AuxParam.c, [115](#)
 fasp_param_solver_print
 AuxParam.c, [115](#)
 fasp_param_solver_set
 AuxParam.c, [116](#)
 fasp_poisson_fgmg1d
 SolGMGPoisson.c, [567](#)
 fasp_poisson_fgmg2d
 SolGMGPoisson.c, [568](#)
 fasp_poisson_fgmg3d
 SolGMGPoisson.c, [568](#)
 fasp_poisson_gmg1d
 SolGMGPoisson.c, [569](#)
 fasp_poisson_gmg2d
 SolGMGPoisson.c, [570](#)
 fasp_poisson_gmg3d
 SolGMGPoisson.c, [571](#)
 fasp_poisson_gmgcg1d
 SolGMGPoisson.c, [572](#)
 fasp_poisson_gmgcg2d
 SolGMGPoisson.c, [572](#)
 fasp_poisson_gmgcg3d
 SolGMGPoisson.c, [573](#)
 fasp_precond_amg
 PreCSR.c, [514](#)
 fasp_precond_amg_nk
 PreCSR.c, [515](#)
 fasp_precond_amli
 PreCSR.c, [515](#)
 fasp_precond_block_SGS_3
 PreBLC.c, [502](#)
 fasp_precond_block_SGS_3_amg
 PreBLC.c, [503](#)
 fasp_precond_block_diag_3
 PreBLC.c, [499](#)
 fasp_precond_block_diag_3_amg
 PreBLC.c, [499](#)
 fasp_precond_block_diag_4
 PreBLC.c, [500](#)
 fasp_precond_block_lower_3
 PreBLC.c, [500](#)
 fasp_precond_block_lower_3_amg
 PreBLC.c, [501](#)
 fasp_precond_block_lower_4
 PreBLC.c, [501](#)
 fasp_precond_block_upper_3
 PreBLC.c, [503](#)
 fasp_precond_block_upper_3_amg
 PreBLC.c, [504](#)
 fasp_precond_data_null
 PreDataInit.c, [527](#)
 fasp_precond_dbsr_amg
 PreBSR.c, [506](#)
 fasp_precond_dbsr_amg_nk
 PreBSR.c, [506](#)
 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag
 PreBSR.c, [507](#)
 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc2
 PreBSR.c, [508](#)
 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc3
 PreBSR.c, [508](#)
 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc5
 PreBSR.c, [509](#)
 fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc7
 PreBSR.c, [510](#)
 fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu
 PreBSR.c, [511](#)
 fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu_ls_omp
 PreBSR.c, [511](#)
 fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu_mc_omp
 PreBSR.c, [512](#)
 fasp_precond_dbsr_nl_amli
 PreBSR.c, [513](#)
 fasp_precond_diag
 PreCSR.c, [516](#)
 fasp_precond_dstr_blockgs
 PreSTR.c, [541](#)
 fasp_precond_dstr_diag
 PreSTR.c, [541](#)
 fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0
 PreSTR.c, [542](#)
 fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_backward

PreSTR.c, [542](#)
fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_forward
 PreSTR.c, [543](#)
fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1
 PreSTR.c, [544](#)
fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_backward
 PreSTR.c, [544](#)
fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_forward
 PreSTR.c, [545](#)
fasp_precond_famg
 PreCSR.c, [517](#)
fasp_precond_free
 PreCSR.c, [517](#)
fasp_precond_ilu
 PreCSR.c, [518](#)
fasp_precond_ilu_backward
 PreCSR.c, [518](#)
fasp_precond_ilu_forward
 PreCSR.c, [520](#)
fasp_precond_nl_aml
 PreCSR.c, [520](#)
fasp_precond_null
 PreDataInit.c, [527](#)
fasp_precond_schwarz
 PreCSR.c, [521](#)
fasp_precond_setup
 PreCSR.c, [522](#)
fasp_precond_sweeping
 PreBLC.c, [504](#)
fasp_schwarz_data_free
 PreDataInit.c, [528](#)
fasp_schwarz_setup
 BlaSchwarzSetup.c, [206](#)
fasp_set_GS_threads
 AuxThreads.c, [136](#)
fasp_smat_identity
 AuxSmallMat.c, [123](#)
fasp_smat_identity_nc2
 AuxSmallMat.c, [124](#)
fasp_smat_identity_nc3
 AuxSmallMat.c, [124](#)
fasp_smat_identity_nc5
 AuxSmallMat.c, [125](#)
fasp_smat_identity_nc7
 AuxSmallMat.c, [125](#)
fasp_smat_lu_decomp
 BlaSmallMatLU.c, [232](#)
fasp_smat_lu_solve
 BlaSmallMatLU.c, [233](#)
fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs
 ltrSmootherBSR.c, [381](#)
fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs1
 ltrSmootherBSR.c, [382](#)
fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend
 ltrSmootherBSR.c, [383](#)
fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend1
 ltrSmootherBSR.c, [383](#)
fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend
 ltrSmootherBSR.c, [384](#)
fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend1
 ltrSmootherBSR.c, [385](#)
fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order1
 ltrSmootherBSR.c, [385](#)
fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order2
 ltrSmootherBSR.c, [386](#)
fasp_smoother_dbsr_ilu
 ltrSmootherBSR.c, [387](#)
fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi
 ltrSmootherBSR.c, [387](#)
fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi1
 ltrSmootherBSR.c, [388](#)
fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi_setup
 ltrSmootherBSR.c, [388](#)
fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor
 ltrSmootherBSR.c, [389](#)
fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor1
 ltrSmootherBSR.c, [390](#)
fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_ascend
 ltrSmootherBSR.c, [390](#)
fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_descend
 ltrSmootherBSR.c, [391](#)
fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_order
 ltrSmootherBSR.c, [392](#)
fasp_smoother_dcsr_L1diag
 ltrSmootherCSR.c, [399](#)
fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs
 ltrSmootherCSR.c, [394](#)
fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_cf
 ltrSmootherCSR.c, [395](#)
fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_rb3d
 ltrSmootherCSR.c, [395](#)
fasp_smoother_dcsr_gscr
 ltrSmootherCSR.c, [402](#)
fasp_smoother_dcsr_ilu
 ltrSmootherCSR.c, [396](#)
fasp_smoother_dcsr_jacobi
 ltrSmootherCSR.c, [397](#)
fasp_smoother_dcsr_kaczmarz
 ltrSmootherCSR.c, [398](#)
fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly
 ltrSmootherCSRpoly.c, [404](#)
fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly_old
 ltrSmootherCSRpoly.c, [404](#)
fasp_smoother_dcsr_sgs
 ltrSmootherCSR.c, [399](#)
fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor
 ltrSmootherCSR.c, [400](#)
fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor_cf

ltrSmootherCSR.c, [401](#)
 fasp_smoother_dstr_gs
 ltrSmootherSTR.c, [407](#)
 fasp_smoother_dstr_gs1
 ltrSmootherSTR.c, [408](#)
 fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_ascend
 ltrSmootherSTR.c, [409](#)
 fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_cf
 ltrSmootherSTR.c, [409](#)
 fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_descend
 ltrSmootherSTR.c, [411](#)
 fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_order
 ltrSmootherSTR.c, [412](#)
 fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi
 ltrSmootherSTR.c, [412](#)
 fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi1
 ltrSmootherSTR.c, [413](#)
 fasp_smoother_dstr_schwarz
 ltrSmootherSTR.c, [413](#)
 fasp_smoother_dstr_sor
 ltrSmootherSTR.c, [414](#)
 fasp_smoother_dstr_sor1
 ltrSmootherSTR.c, [415](#)
 fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_ascend
 ltrSmootherSTR.c, [416](#)
 fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_cf
 ltrSmootherSTR.c, [416](#)
 fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_descend
 ltrSmootherSTR.c, [417](#)
 fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_order
 ltrSmootherSTR.c, [418](#)
 fasp_solver_amg
 SolAMG.c, [546](#)
 fasp_solver_amli
 PreMGRecurAMLI.c, [534](#)
 fasp_solver_dblc_itsolver
 SolBLC.c, [548](#)
 fasp_solver_dblc_krylov
 SolBLC.c, [548](#)
 fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_block_3
 SolBLC.c, [549](#)
 fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_block_4
 SolBLC.c, [550](#)
 fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_sweeping
 SolBLC.c, [551](#)
 fasp_solver_dblc_pbcgs
 KryPbcgs.c, [420](#)
 fasp_solver_dblc_pcg
 KryPcg.c, [426](#)
 fasp_solver_dblc_pgmres
 KryPgmres.c, [435](#)
 fasp_solver_dblc_pminres
 KryPminres.c, [441](#)
 fasp_solver_dblc_pvbcs
 KryPvbcs.c, [446](#)
 fasp_solver_dblc_pvfgmres
 KryPvfgmres.c, [452](#)
 fasp_solver_dblc_pvgmres
 KryPvgmres.c, [457](#)
 fasp_solver_dblc_spbcgs
 KrySPbcgs.c, [463](#)
 fasp_solver_dblc_spcg
 KrySPcg.c, [468](#)
 fasp_solver_dblc_spgmres
 KrySPgmres.c, [472](#)
 fasp_solver_dblc_spmminres
 KrySPminres.c, [476](#)
 fasp_solver_dblc_spvgmres
 KrySPvgmres.c, [479](#)
 fasp_solver_dbsr_itsolver
 SolBSR.c, [553](#)
 fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov
 SolBSR.c, [553](#)
 fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_amg
 SolBSR.c, [554](#)
 fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_amg_nk
 SolBSR.c, [555](#)
 fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_diag
 SolBSR.c, [556](#)
 fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_ilu
 SolBSR.c, [556](#)
 fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_nk_amg
 SolBSR.c, [557](#)
 fasp_solver_dbsr_pbcgs
 KryPbcgs.c, [420](#)
 fasp_solver_dbsr_pcg
 KryPcg.c, [427](#)
 fasp_solver_dbsr_pgmres
 KryPgmres.c, [436](#)
 fasp_solver_dbsr_pvbcs
 KryPvbcs.c, [447](#)
 fasp_solver_dbsr_pvfgmres
 KryPvfgmres.c, [453](#)
 fasp_solver_dbsr_pvgmres
 KryPvgmres.c, [458](#)
 fasp_solver_dbsr_spbcgs
 KrySPbcgs.c, [463](#)
 fasp_solver_dbsr_spgmres
 KrySPgmres.c, [473](#)
 fasp_solver_dbsr_spvgmres
 KrySPvgmres.c, [480](#)
 fasp_solver_dcsr_itsolver
 SolCSR.c, [559](#)
 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov
 SolCSR.c, [560](#)
 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg
 SolCSR.c, [560](#)
 fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg_nk

SolCSR.c, [561](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_diag
 SolCSR.c, [562](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu
 SolCSR.c, [562](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu_M
 SolCSR.c, [563](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_schwarz
 SolCSR.c, [564](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_pbcgs
 KryPbcgs.c, [421](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_pcg
 KryPcg.c, [428](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcg
 KryPgcg.c, [431](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcr
 KryPgcr.c, [434](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_pgmres
 KryPgmres.c, [437](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_pminres
 KryPminres.c, [442](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_pvbcgs
 KryPvbcgs.c, [448](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_pvfgmres
 KryPvfgmres.c, [454](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_pvgmres
 KryPvgmres.c, [459](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_spbcgs
 KrySPbcgs.c, [464](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_spcg
 KrySPcg.c, [468](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_spgmres
 KrySPgmres.c, [474](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_spmminres
 KrySPminres.c, [477](#)
fasp_solver_dcsr_spvgmres
 KrySPvgmres.c, [481](#)
fasp_solver_dstr_itsolver
 SolSTR.c, [578](#)
fasp_solver_dstr_krylov
 SolSTR.c, [578](#)
fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_blockgs
 SolSTR.c, [579](#)
fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_diag
 SolSTR.c, [580](#)
fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_ilu
 SolSTR.c, [581](#)
fasp_solver_dstr_pbcgs
 KryPbcgs.c, [422](#)
fasp_solver_dstr_pcg
 KryPcg.c, [429](#)
fasp_solver_dstr_pgmres
 KryPgmres.c, [438](#)
fasp_solver_dstr_pminres
 KryPminres.c, [443](#)
fasp_solver_dstr_pvbcgs
 KryPvbcgs.c, [448](#)
fasp_solver_dstr_pvgmres
 KryPvgmres.c, [460](#)
fasp_solver_dstr_spbcgs
 KrySPbcgs.c, [466](#)
fasp_solver_dstr_spcg
 KrySPcg.c, [469](#)
fasp_solver_dstr_spgmres
 KrySPgmres.c, [474](#)
fasp_solver_dstr_spmminres
 KrySPminres.c, [478](#)
fasp_solver_dstr_spvgmres
 KrySPvgmres.c, [482](#)
fasp_solver_famg
 SolFAMG.c, [565](#)
fasp_solver_fmecycle
 PreMGCycleFull.c, [531](#)
fasp_solver_itsolver
 SolMatFree.c, [575](#)
fasp_solver_itsolver_init
 SolMatFree.c, [576](#)
fasp_solver_krylov
 SolMatFree.c, [576](#)
fasp_solver_mgcycle
 PreMGCycle.c, [529](#)
fasp_solver_mgcycle_bsr
 PreMGCycle.c, [530](#)
fasp_solver_mgrecur
 PreMGRecur.c, [532](#)
fasp_solver_mumps
 InterfaceMumps.c, [374](#)
fasp_solver_mumps_steps
 InterfaceMumps.c, [374](#)
fasp_solver_nl_amli
 PreMGRecurAMLI.c, [535](#)
fasp_solver_nl_amli_bsr
 PreMGRecurAMLI.c, [536](#)
fasp_solver_pardiso
 InterfacePardiso.c, [375](#)
fasp_solver_pbcgs
 KryPbcgs.c, [423](#)
fasp_solver_pcg
 KryPcg.c, [430](#)
fasp_solver_pgcg
 KryPgcg.c, [432](#)
fasp_solver_pgmres
 KryPgmres.c, [439](#)
fasp_solver_pminres
 KryPminres.c, [444](#)
fasp_solver_pvbcgs
 KryPvbcgs.c, [449](#)
fasp_solver_pvfgmres

- KryPvfgmres.c, 455
- fasp_solver_pvgmres
 - KryPvfgmres.c, 461
- fasp_solver_superlu
 - InterfaceSuperlu.c, 378
- fasp_solver_umfpack
 - InterfaceUmfpack.c, 379
- fasp_sparse_MIS
 - BlaSparseUtil.c, 288
- fasp_sparse_aat_
 - BlaSparseUtil.c, 283
- fasp_sparse_abyb_
 - BlaSparseUtil.c, 284
- fasp_sparse_abybms_
 - BlaSparseUtil.c, 285
- fasp_sparse_aplbms_
 - BlaSparseUtil.c, 286
- fasp_sparse_aplusb_
 - BlaSparseUtil.c, 286
- fasp_sparse_iit_
 - BlaSparseUtil.c, 287
- fasp_sparse_rapcmp_
 - BlaSparseUtil.c, 288
- fasp_sparse_rapms_
 - BlaSparseUtil.c, 289
- fasp_sparse_wta_
 - BlaSparseUtil.c, 290
- fasp_sparse_wtams_
 - BlaSparseUtil.c, 291
- fasp_sparse_ytx_
 - BlaSparseUtil.c, 292
- fasp_sparse_ytxbig_
 - BlaSparseUtil.c, 292
- fasp_symbfactor
 - BlaILU.c, 167
- fasp_topological_sorting_ilu
 - AuxSort.c, 134
- fasp_vector_read
 - BlaIO.c, 202
- fasp_vector_write
 - BlaIO.c, 203
- fasp_wrapper_dbsr_krylov_amg
 - SolWrapper.c, 584
- fasp_wrapper_dcoo_dbsr_krylov_amg
 - SolWrapper.c, 585
- G0PT
 - fasp_const.h, 351
- GE
 - fasp.h, 328
- grid2d, 34
 - e, 35
 - edges, 35
 - ediri, 35
 - efather, 35
 - fasp_grid.h, 372
 - p, 36
 - pdiri, 36
 - pfather, 36
 - s, 36
 - t, 36
 - tfather, 37
 - triangles, 37
 - vertices, 37
- GT
 - fasp.h, 329
- iBLCmat, 37
 - fasp_block.h, 338
- ICNTL
 - InterfaceMumps.c, 373
- iCOOmat, 38
 - fasp.h, 333
- iCSRmat, 39
 - fasp.h, 334
- ILU_MC_OMP
 - fasp_const.h, 351
- ILU_data, 40
- ILU_droptol
 - input_param, 50
- ILU_ifil
 - input_param, 50
- ILU_param, 42
- ILU_permtol
 - input_param, 51
- ILU_relax
 - input_param, 51
- ILU_type
 - input_param, 51
- ILUk
 - fasp_const.h, 351
- ILUt
 - fasp_const.h, 352
- ILUtp
 - fasp_const.h, 352
- IMAP
 - fasp.h, 334
- INTERP_DIR
 - fasp_const.h, 352
- INTERP_ENG
 - fasp_const.h, 352
- INTERP_STD
 - fasp_const.h, 353
- INT
 - fasp.h, 329
- ISNAN
 - fasp.h, 329
- ISPT

- fasp_const.h, 353
- idenmat, 40
 - fasp.h, 334
- ilength
 - BlalO.c, 204
- ilu_solve_omp
 - ltrSmootherBSR.c, 393
- inifile
 - input_param, 51
- input_param, 42
 - AMG_ILU_levels, 46
 - AMG_Schwarz_levels, 48
 - AMG_aggregation_type, 44
 - AMG_aggressive_level, 44
 - AMG_aggressive_path, 44
 - AMG_amli_degree, 44
 - AMG_coarse_dof, 45
 - AMG_coarse_scaling, 45
 - AMG_coarse_solver, 45
 - AMG_coarsening_type, 45
 - AMG_cycle_type, 45
 - AMG_interpolation_type, 46
 - AMG_levels, 46
 - AMG_max_aggregation, 46
 - AMG_max_row_sum, 46
 - AMG_maxit, 47
 - AMG_nl_amli_krylov_type, 47
 - AMG_pair_number, 47
 - AMG_polynomial_degree, 47
 - AMG_postsmooth_iter, 47
 - AMG_presmooth_iter, 48
 - AMG_quality_bound, 48
 - AMG_relaxation, 48
 - AMG_smooth_filter, 48
 - AMG_smooth_order, 49
 - AMG_smoother, 49
 - AMG_strong_coupled, 49
 - AMG_strong_threshold, 49
 - AMG_tentative_smooth, 49
 - AMG_tol, 50
 - AMG_truncation_threshold, 50
 - AMG_type, 50
 - ILU_droptol, 50
 - ILU_lfil, 50
 - ILU_permtol, 51
 - ILU_relax, 51
 - ILU_type, 51
 - inifile, 51
 - itsolver_maxit, 51
 - itsolver_tol, 52
 - output_type, 52
 - precond_type, 52
 - print_level, 52
 - problem_num, 52
 - restart, 53
 - Schwarz_blk solver, 53
 - Schwarz_maxlvl, 53
 - Schwarz_mmsize, 53
 - Schwarz_type, 53
 - solver_type, 54
 - stop_type, 54
 - workdir, 54
- InterfaceMumps.c, 373
 - fasp_solver_mumps, 374
 - fasp_solver_mumps_steps, 374
 - ICNTL, 373
- InterfacePardiso.c, 375
 - fasp_solver_pardiso, 375
- InterfaceSamg.c, 376
 - dCSRmat2SAMGInput, 377
 - dvector2SAMGInput, 377
- InterfaceSuperlu.c, 378
 - fasp_solver_superlu, 378
- InterfaceUmfpack.c, 379
 - fasp_solver_umfpack, 379
- ltrSmootherBSR.c, 380
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs, 381
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs1, 382
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend, 383
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_ascend1, 383
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend, 384
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_descend1, 385
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order1, 385
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_gs_order2, 386
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_ilu, 387
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi, 387
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi1, 388
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_jacobi_setup, 388
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor, 389
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor1, 390
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_ascend, 390
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_descend, 391
 - fasp_smoother_dbsr_sor_order, 392
 - ilu_solve_omp, 393
- ltrSmootherCSR.c, 393
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_L1diag, 399
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs, 394
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_cf, 395
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_gs_rb3d, 395
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_ilu, 396
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_jacobi, 397
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_kaczmarz, 398
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_sgs, 399
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor, 400
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_sor_cf, 401
- ltrSmootherCSRcr.c, 402
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_gscr, 402
- ltrSmootherCSRpoly.c, 403

- fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly, 404
 - fasp_smoother_dcsr_poly_old, 404
- ltrSmootherSTR.c, 405
 - fasp_generate_diaginv_block, 407
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_gs, 407
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_gs1, 408
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_ascend, 409
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_cf, 409
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_descend, 411
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_gs_order, 412
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi, 412
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_jacobi1, 413
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_schwarz, 413
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_sor, 414
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_sor1, 415
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_ascend, 416
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_cf, 416
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_descend, 417
 - fasp_smoother_dstr_sor_order, 418
- itsolver_maxit
 - input_param, 51
- itsolver_param, 54
 - itsolver_type, 55
 - maxit, 55
 - precond_type, 55
 - print_level, 55
 - restart, 56
 - stop_type, 56
 - tol, 56
- itsolver_tol
 - input_param, 52
- itsolver_type
 - itsolver_param, 55
- ivector, 56
 - fasp.h, 334
- JA
 - dBSRmat, 29
- KryPbcgs.c, 419
 - fasp_solver_dblc_pbcgs, 420
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_pbcgs, 420
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_pbcgs, 421
 - fasp_solver_dstr_pbcgs, 422
 - fasp_solver_pbcgs, 423
- KryPcg.c, 424
 - fasp_solver_dblc_pcg, 426
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_pcg, 427
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_pcg, 428
 - fasp_solver_dstr_pcg, 429
 - fasp_solver_pcg, 430
- KryPgcr.c, 431
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcr, 431
 - fasp_solver_pgcr, 432
- KryPgcr.c, 433
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_pgcr, 434
- KryPgmres.c, 435
 - fasp_solver_dblc_pgmres, 435
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_pgmres, 436
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_pgmres, 437
 - fasp_solver_dstr_pgmres, 438
 - fasp_solver_pgmres, 439
- KryPminres.c, 441
 - fasp_solver_dblc_pminres, 441
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_pminres, 442
 - fasp_solver_dstr_pminres, 443
 - fasp_solver_pminres, 444
- KryPvbcgs.c, 445
 - fasp_solver_dblc_pvbcgs, 446
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_pvbcgs, 447
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_pvbcgs, 448
 - fasp_solver_dstr_pvbcgs, 448
 - fasp_solver_pvbcgs, 449
- KryPvfgmres.c, 451
 - fasp_solver_dblc_pvfgmres, 452
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_pvfgmres, 453
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_pvfgmres, 454
 - fasp_solver_pvfgmres, 455
- KryPvgmres.c, 456
 - fasp_solver_dblc_pvgmres, 457
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_pvgmres, 458
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_pvgmres, 459
 - fasp_solver_dstr_pvgmres, 460
 - fasp_solver_pvgmres, 461
- KrySPbcgs.c, 462
 - fasp_solver_dblc_spbcgs, 463
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_spbcgs, 463
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_spbcgs, 464
 - fasp_solver_dstr_spbcgs, 466
- KrySPcg.c, 467
 - fasp_solver_dblc_spcg, 468
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_spcg, 468
 - fasp_solver_dstr_spcg, 469
- KrySPgmres.c, 471
 - fasp_solver_dblc_spgmres, 472
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_spgmres, 473
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_spgmres, 474
 - fasp_solver_dstr_spgmres, 474
- KrySPminres.c, 475
 - fasp_solver_dblc_spminres, 476
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_spminres, 477
 - fasp_solver_dstr_spminres, 478
- KrySPvgmres.c, 479
 - fasp_solver_dblc_spvgmres, 479
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_spvgmres, 480
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_spvgmres, 481
 - fasp_solver_dstr_spvgmres, 482
- LONGLONG

- fasp.h, 330
- LONG
 - fasp.h, 330
- LU_diag
 - precond_block_data, 64
- LE
 - fasp.h, 329
- local_LU
 - precond_sweeping_data, 72
- local_A
 - precond_sweeping_data, 72
- local_index
 - precond_sweeping_data, 72
- LS
 - fasp.h, 330
- MAT_BLC
 - fasp_const.h, 353
- MAT_BSR
 - fasp_const.h, 354
- MAT_CSRL
 - fasp_const.h, 354
- MAT_CSR
 - fasp_const.h, 354
- MAT_FREE
 - fasp_const.h, 354
- MAT_STR
 - fasp_const.h, 355
- MAT_SymCSR
 - fasp_const.h, 355
- MAT_bBSR
 - fasp_const.h, 353
- MAT_bCSR
 - fasp_const.h, 353
- MAT_bSTR
 - fasp_const.h, 354
- MAX_AMG_LVL
 - fasp_const.h, 355
- MAX_CRATE
 - fasp_const.h, 355
- MAX_REFINE_LVL
 - fasp_const.h, 355
- MAX_RESTART
 - fasp_const.h, 356
- MAX_STAG
 - fasp_const.h, 356
- MAXIMAP
 - fasp.h, 334
- MAX
 - fasp.h, 330
- MIN_CDOF
 - fasp_const.h, 356
- MIN_CRATE
 - fasp_const.h, 356
- MIN
 - fasp.h, 331
- mallinfo, 57
- malloc_chunk, 58
- malloc_params, 58
- malloc_segment, 58
- malloc_state, 59
- malloc_tree_chunk, 60
- maxit
 - itsolver_param, 55
- mgl
 - precond_block_data, 64
- Mumps_data, 60
- mxv_matfree, 61
- NEDMALLOC
 - fasp.h, 331
- NL_AMLI_CYCLE
 - fasp_const.h, 356
- NO_ORDER
 - fasp_const.h, 357
- nedmallinfo, 61
- NumLayers
 - precond_sweeping_data, 72
- nx_rb
 - fasp.h, 335
- ny_rb
 - fasp.h, 335
- nz_rb
 - fasp.h, 335
- OFF
 - fasp_const.h, 357
- OPENMP_HOLDS
 - fasp_const.h, 357
- ON
 - fasp_const.h, 357
- output_type
 - input_param, 52
- p
 - grid2d, 36
- PAIRWISE
 - fasp_const.h, 358
- PREC_AMG
 - fasp_const.h, 358
- PREC_DIAG
 - fasp_const.h, 358
- PREC_FMG
 - fasp_const.h, 358
- PREC_ILU
 - fasp_const.h, 358
- PREC_NULL
 - fasp_const.h, 359
- PREC_SCHWARZ

- fasp_const.h, 359
- PRINT_ALL
 - fasp_const.h, 359
- PRINT_MIN
 - fasp_const.h, 359
- PRINT_MORE
 - fasp_const.h, 359
- PRINT_MOST
 - fasp_const.h, 360
- PRINT_NONE
 - fasp_const.h, 360
- PRINT_SOME
 - fasp_const.h, 360
- PUT_INT
 - fasp.h, 331
- PUT_REAL
 - fasp.h, 331
- Pardiso_data, 62
- pcgrid2d
 - fasp_grid.h, 372
- pdiri
 - grid2d, 36
- pfather
 - grid2d, 36
- pgrid2d
 - fasp_grid.h, 372
- PreAMGCoarsenCR.c, 483
 - fasp_amg_coarsening_cr, 484
- PreAMGCoarsenRS.c, 485
 - fasp_amg_coarsening_rs, 485
- PreAMGInterp.c, 486
 - fasp_amg_interp, 487
 - fasp_amg_interp_trunc, 488
- PreAMGInterpEmin.c, 488
 - fasp_amg_interp_em, 489
- PreAMGSetupCR.c, 490
 - fasp_amg_setup_cr, 490
- PreAMGSetupRS.c, 491
 - fasp_amg_setup_rs, 492
- PreAMGSetupSA.c, 492
 - fasp_amg_setup_sa, 493
- PreAMGSetupSABSR.c, 494
 - fasp_amg_setup_sa_bsr, 494
- PreAMGSetupUA.c, 495
 - fasp_amg_setup_ua, 496
- PreAMGSetupUABSR.c, 496
 - fasp_amg_setup_ua_bsr, 497
- PreBLC.c, 498
 - fasp_precond_block_SGS_3, 502
 - fasp_precond_block_SGS_3_amg, 503
 - fasp_precond_block_diag_3, 499
 - fasp_precond_block_diag_3_amg, 499
 - fasp_precond_block_diag_4, 500
 - fasp_precond_block_lower_3, 500
 - fasp_precond_block_lower_3_amg, 501
 - fasp_precond_block_lower_4, 501
 - fasp_precond_block_upper_3, 503
 - fasp_precond_block_upper_3_amg, 504
 - fasp_precond_sweeping, 504
- PreBSR.c, 505
 - fasp_precond_dbsr_amg, 506
 - fasp_precond_dbsr_amg_nk, 506
 - fasp_precond_dbsr_diag, 507
 - fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc2, 508
 - fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc3, 508
 - fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc5, 509
 - fasp_precond_dbsr_diag_nc7, 510
 - fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu, 511
 - fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu_ls_omp, 511
 - fasp_precond_dbsr_ilu_mc_omp, 512
 - fasp_precond_dbsr_nl_amli, 513
- PreCSR.c, 513
 - fasp_precond_amg, 514
 - fasp_precond_amg_nk, 515
 - fasp_precond_amli, 515
 - fasp_precond_diag, 516
 - fasp_precond_famg, 517
 - fasp_precond_free, 517
 - fasp_precond_ilu, 518
 - fasp_precond_ilu_backward, 518
 - fasp_precond_ilu_forward, 520
 - fasp_precond_nl_amli, 520
 - fasp_precond_schwarz, 521
 - fasp_precond_setup, 522
- PreDataInit.c, 522
 - fasp_amg_data_bsr_create, 523
 - fasp_amg_data_bsr_free, 524
 - fasp_amg_data_create, 524
 - fasp_amg_data_free, 525
 - fasp_ilu_data_create, 525
 - fasp_ilu_data_free, 526
 - fasp_ilu_data_null, 526
 - fasp_precond_data_null, 527
 - fasp_precond_null, 527
 - fasp_schwarz_data_free, 528
- PreMGCycle.c, 529
 - fasp_solver_mgcycle, 529
 - fasp_solver_mgcycle_bsr, 530
- PreMGCycleFull.c, 530
 - fasp_solver_fmgcycle, 531
- PreMGRecur.c, 532
 - fasp_solver_mgrecur, 532
- PreMGRecurAMLI.c, 533
 - fasp_amg_amli_coef, 534
 - fasp_solver_amli, 534
 - fasp_solver_nl_amli, 535
 - fasp_solver_nl_amli_bsr, 536
- PreMGSolve.c, 537

- fasp_amg_solve, [537](#)
 - fasp_amg_solve_amli, [538](#)
 - fasp_amg_solve_nl_amli, [539](#)
 - fasp_famg_solve, [539](#)
- PreSTR.c, [540](#)
 - fasp_precond_dstr_blockgs, [541](#)
 - fasp_precond_dstr_diag, [541](#)
 - fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0, [542](#)
 - fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_backward, [542](#)
 - fasp_precond_dstr_ilu0_forward, [543](#)
 - fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1, [544](#)
 - fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_backward, [544](#)
 - fasp_precond_dstr_ilu1_forward, [545](#)
- precond, [62](#)
- precond_block_data, [63](#)
 - A_diag, [63](#)
 - Abc, [63](#)
 - amgparam, [63](#)
 - LU_diag, [64](#)
 - mgl, [64](#)
 - r, [64](#)
- precond_data, [64](#)
- precond_data_bsr, [66](#)
- precond_data_str, [68](#)
- precond_diagbsr, [69](#)
- precond_diagstr, [70](#)
- precond_sweeping_data, [71](#)
 - A, [71](#)
 - Ai, [71](#)
 - local_LU, [72](#)
 - local_A, [72](#)
 - local_index, [72](#)
 - NumLayers, [72](#)
 - r, [72](#)
 - w, [73](#)
- precond_type
 - input_param, [52](#)
 - itsolver_param, [55](#)
- print_amgcomplexity
 - AuxMessage.c, [102](#)
- print_amgcomplexity_bsr
 - AuxMessage.c, [103](#)
- print_cputime
 - AuxMessage.c, [103](#)
- print_itinfo
 - AuxMessage.c, [104](#)
- print_level
 - input_param, [52](#)
 - itsolver_param, [55](#)
- print_message
 - AuxMessage.c, [105](#)
- problem_num
 - input_param, [52](#)
- r
 - precond_block_data, [64](#)
 - precond_sweeping_data, [72](#)
- REAL
 - fasp.h, [332](#)
- RS_C1
 - fasp.h, [332](#)
- restart
 - input_param, [53](#)
 - itsolver_param, [56](#)
- s
 - grid2d, [36](#)
- SA_AMG
 - fasp_const.h, [360](#)
- SCHWARZ_BACKWARD
 - fasp_const.h, [360](#)
- SCHWARZ_FORWARD
 - fasp_const.h, [361](#)
- SCHWARZ_SYMMETRIC
 - fasp_const.h, [361](#)
- SHORT
 - fasp.h, [332](#)
- SMALLREAL2
 - fasp_const.h, [361](#)
- SMALLREAL
 - fasp_const.h, [361](#)
- SMOOTHER_BLKOIL
 - fasp_const.h, [361](#)
- SMOOTHER_CG
 - fasp_const.h, [362](#)
- SMOOTHER_GSOR
 - fasp_const.h, [362](#)
- SMOOTHER_GS
 - fasp_const.h, [362](#)
- SMOOTHER_JACOBI
 - fasp_const.h, [362](#)
- SMOOTHER_L1DIAG
 - fasp_const.h, [363](#)
- SMOOTHER_POLY
 - fasp_const.h, [363](#)
- SMOOTHER_SGSOR
 - fasp_const.h, [363](#)
- SMOOTHER_SGS
 - fasp_const.h, [363](#)
- SMOOTHER_SOR
 - fasp_const.h, [363](#)
- SMOOTHER_SPETEN
 - fasp_const.h, [364](#)
- SMOOTHER_SSOR
 - fasp_const.h, [364](#)
- SOLVER_AMG
 - fasp_const.h, [364](#)
- SOLVER_BiCGstab

- fasp_const.h, 364
- SOLVER_CG
 - fasp_const.h, 364
- SOLVER_DEFAULT
 - fasp_const.h, 365
- SOLVER_FMG
 - fasp_const.h, 365
- SOLVER_GCG
 - fasp_const.h, 365
- SOLVER_GCR
 - fasp_const.h, 365
- SOLVER_GMRES
 - fasp_const.h, 365
- SOLVER_MUMPS
 - fasp_const.h, 366
- SOLVER_MinRes
 - fasp_const.h, 366
- SOLVER_PARDISO
 - fasp_const.h, 366
- SOLVER_SBiCGstab
 - fasp_const.h, 366
- SOLVER_SCG
 - fasp_const.h, 366
- SOLVER_SGCG
 - fasp_const.h, 367
- SOLVER_SGMRES
 - fasp_const.h, 367
- SOLVER_SMinRes
 - fasp_const.h, 367
- SOLVER_SUPERLU
 - fasp_const.h, 367
- SOLVER_SVFGMRES
 - fasp_const.h, 367
- SOLVER_SVGMRES
 - fasp_const.h, 368
- SOLVER_UMFPACK
 - fasp_const.h, 368
- SOLVER_VBiCGstab
 - fasp_const.h, 368
- SOLVER_VFGMRES
 - fasp_const.h, 368
- SOLVER_VGMRES
 - fasp_const.h, 368
- STAG_RATIO
 - fasp_const.h, 369
- STOP_MOD_REL_RES
 - fasp_const.h, 369
- STOP_REL_PRECRES
 - fasp_const.h, 369
- STOP_REL_RES
 - fasp_const.h, 369
- SWAP
 - AuxSmallMat.c, 118
- Schwarz_blk solver
 - input_param, 53
- Schwarz_data, 73
- Schwarz_maxlvl
 - input_param, 53
- Schwarz_mmsize
 - input_param, 53
- Schwarz_param, 74
- Schwarz_type
 - input_param, 53
- SolAMG.c, 545
 - fasp_solver_amg, 546
- SolBLC.c, 547
 - fasp_solver_dblc_itsolver, 548
 - fasp_solver_dblc_krylov, 548
 - fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_block_3, 549
 - fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_block_4, 550
 - fasp_solver_dblc_krylov_sweeping, 551
- SolBSR.c, 552
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_itsolver, 553
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov, 553
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_amg, 554
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_amg_nk, 555
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_diag, 556
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_ilu, 556
 - fasp_solver_dbsr_krylov_nk_amg, 557
- SolCSR.c, 558
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_itsolver, 559
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov, 560
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg, 560
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_amg_nk, 561
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_diag, 562
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu, 562
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_ilu_M, 563
 - fasp_solver_dcsr_krylov_schwarz, 564
- SolFAMG.c, 565
 - fasp_solver_famg, 565
- SolGMGPoisson.c, 566
 - fasp_poisson_fgmg1d, 567
 - fasp_poisson_fgmg2d, 568
 - fasp_poisson_fgmg3d, 568
 - fasp_poisson_gmg1d, 569
 - fasp_poisson_gmg2d, 570
 - fasp_poisson_gmg3d, 571
 - fasp_poisson_gmgcg1d, 572
 - fasp_poisson_gmgcg2d, 572
 - fasp_poisson_gmgcg3d, 573
- SolMatFree.c, 574
 - fasp_solver_itsolver, 575
 - fasp_solver_itsolver_init, 576
 - fasp_solver_krylov, 576
- SolSTR.c, 577
 - fasp_solver_dstr_itsolver, 578
 - fasp_solver_dstr_krylov, 578
 - fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_blockgs, 579

- fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_diag, [580](#)
 - fasp_solver_dstr_krylov_ilu, [581](#)
- SolWrapper.c, [582](#)
 - fasp_fwrapper_amg_, [582](#)
 - fasp_fwrapper_krylov_amg_, [583](#)
 - fasp_wrapper_dbsr_krylov_amg, [584](#)
 - fasp_wrapper_dcoo_dbsr_krylov_amg, [585](#)
- solver_type
 - input_param, [54](#)
- stop_type
 - input_param, [54](#)
 - itsolver_param, [56](#)
- t
 - grid2d, [36](#)
- THDs_AMG_GS
 - AuxThreads.c, [137](#)
- THDs_CPR_gGS
 - AuxThreads.c, [137](#)
- THDs_CPR_IGS
 - AuxThreads.c, [137](#)
- TRUE
 - fasp_const.h, [369](#)
- tfather
 - grid2d, [37](#)
- tol
 - itsolver_param, [56](#)
- total_alloc_count
 - AuxMemory.c, [101](#)
 - fasp.h, [335](#)
- total_alloc_mem
 - AuxMemory.c, [101](#)
 - fasp.h, [335](#)
- triangles
 - grid2d, [37](#)
- UA_AMG
 - fasp_const.h, [370](#)
- UNPT
 - fasp_const.h, [370](#)
- USERDEFINED
 - fasp_const.h, [370](#)
- V_CYCLE
 - fasp_const.h, [370](#)
- VMB
 - fasp_const.h, [371](#)
- val
 - dBSRmat, [29](#)
- vertices
 - grid2d, [37](#)
- w
 - precond_sweeping_data, [73](#)
- W_CYCLE
 - fasp_const.h, [371](#)
- workdir
 - input_param, [54](#)